Health Technology Assessment 2012; Vol. 16: No. 9
ISSN 1366-5278

The UK EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: randomised trials of EVAR versus standard therapy

LC Brown, JT Powell, SG Thompson,
DM Epstein, MJ Sculpher and RM Greenhalgh

February 2012
10.3310/hta16090

Health Technology Assessment
NIHR HTA programme
www.hta.ac.uk

How to obtain copies of this and other HTA programme reports

An electronic version of this title, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk). A fully searchable DVD is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA journal series issues cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our despatch agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is £2 per issue and for the rest of the world £3 per issue.

How to order:

– fax (with **credit card details**)
– post (with **credit card details** or **cheque**)
– phone during office hours (**credit card** only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you to either print out your order or download a blank order form.

Contact details are as follows:

Synergie UK (HTA Department)
Digital House, The Loddon Centre
Wade Road
Basingstoke
Hants RG24 8QW

Email: orders@hta.ac.uk

Tel: 0845 812 4000 – ask for 'HTA Payment Services' (out-of-hours answer-phone service)

Fax: 0845 812 4001 – put 'HTA Order' on the fax header

Payment methods

Paying by cheque
If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *University of Southampton* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

Paying by credit card
You can order using your credit card by phone, fax or post.

Subscriptions

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a reduced cost of £100 for each volume (normally comprising 40–50 titles). The commercial subscription rate is £400 per volume (addresses within the UK) and £600 per volume (addresses outside the UK). Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can be purchased only for the current or forthcoming volume.

How do I get a copy of *HTA on DVD*?

Please use the form on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk/htacd/index.shtml). *HTA on DVD* is currently free of charge worldwide.

The website also provides information about the HTA programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

The UK EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: randomised trials of EVAR versus standard therapy

LC Brown,[1] JT Powell,[1] SG Thompson,[2] DM Epstein,[3] MJ Sculpher[3] and RM Greenhalgh[1]*

[1]Vascular Surgery Research Group, Department of Surgery and Cancer, Imperial College London, Charing Cross Hospital, London, UK
[2]Medical Research Council Biostatistics Unit, Institute of Public Health, Cambridge, UK
[3]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests: none

Published February 2012
DOI: 10.3310/hta16090

This report should be referenced as follows:

Brown LC, Powell JT, Thompson SG, Epstein DM, Sculpher MJ, Greenhalgh RM. The UK EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: randomised trials of EVAR versus standard therapy. *Health Technol Assess* 2012;**16**(9).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus*/MEDLINE, *Excerpta Medica*/EMBASE, *Science Citation Index Expanded* (*SciSearch*®) and *Current Contents*®/*Clinical Medicine*.

NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme

The Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The research findings from the HTA programme directly influence decision-making bodies such as the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Screening Committee (NSC). HTA findings also help to improve the quality of clinical practice in the NHS indirectly in that they form a key component of the 'National Knowledge Service'.

The HTA programme is needs led in that it fills gaps in the evidence needed by the NHS. There are three routes to the start of projects.

First is the commissioned route. Suggestions for research are actively sought from people working in the NHS, from the public and consumer groups and from professional bodies such as royal colleges and NHS trusts. These suggestions are carefully prioritised by panels of independent experts (including NHS service users). The HTA programme then commissions the research by competitive tender.

Second, the HTA programme provides grants for clinical trials for researchers who identify research questions. These are assessed for importance to patients and the NHS, and scientific rigour.

Third, through its Technology Assessment Report (TAR) call-off contract, the HTA programme commissions bespoke reports, principally for NICE, but also for other policy-makers. TARs bring together evidence on the value of specific technologies.

Some HTA research projects, including TARs, may take only months, others need several years. They can cost from as little as £40,000 to over £1 million, and may involve synthesising existing evidence, undertaking a trial, or other research collecting new data to answer a research problem.

The final reports from HTA projects are peer reviewed by a number of independent expert referees before publication in the widely read journal series *Health Technology Assessment*.

Criteria for inclusion in the HTA journal series

Reports are published in the HTA journal series if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the referees and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

The research reported in this issue of the journal was commissioned by the HTA programme as project number 95/02/99. The contractual start date was in July 2005. The draft report began editorial review in December 2010 and was accepted for publication in May 2011. As the funder, by devising a commissioning brief, the HTA programme specified the research question and study design. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

Editor-in-Chief: Professor Tom Walley CBE
Series Editors: Dr Martin Ashton-Key, Professor Aileen Clarke, Dr Tom Marshall, Professor John Powell, Dr Rob Riemsma and Professor Ken Stein
Associate Editor: Dr Peter Davidson
Editorial Contact: edit@southampton.ac.uk

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

ISSN 2046-4932 (DVD)

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (http://www.publicationethics.org/).

This journal may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk), on behalf of NETSCC, HTA.
Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by the Charlesworth Group.

Abstract

The UK EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: randomised trials of EVAR versus standard therapy

LC Brown,[1] JT Powell,[1] SG Thompson,[2] DM Epstein,[3] MJ Sculpher[3] and RM Greenhalgh[1]*

[1]Vascular Surgery Research Group, Department of Surgery and Cancer, Imperial College London, Charing Cross Hospital, London, UK
[2]Medical Research Council Biostatistics Unit, Institute of Public Health, Cambridge, UK
[3]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author r.greenhalgh@imperial.ac.uk

Objective: To assess the efficacy of endovascular aneurysm repair (EVAR) against standard alternative management in patients with large abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA).
Design: Two national, multicentre randomised trials – EVAR trials 1 and 2.
Setting: Patients were recruited from 38 out of 41 eligible UK hospitals.
Participants: Men and women aged at least 60 years, with an AAA measuring at least 5.5 cm on a computerised tomography scan that was regarded as anatomically suitable for EVAR, were assessed for fitness for open repair. Patients considered fit were randomised to EVAR or open repair in EVAR trial 1 and patients considered unfit were randomised to EVAR or no intervention in EVAR trial 2.
Interventions: EVAR, open repair or no intervention.
Main outcome measures: The primary outcome was mortality (operative, all-cause and AAA related). Patients were flagged at the UK Office for National Statistics with centrally coded death certificates assessed by an Endpoints Committee. Power calculations based upon mortality indicated that 900 and 280 patients were required for EVAR trials 1 and 2, respectively. Secondary outcomes were graft-related complications and reinterventions, adverse events, renal function, health-related quality of life and costs. Cost-effectiveness analyses were performed for both trials.
Results: Recruitment occurred between 1 September 1999 and 31 August 2004, with targets exceeded in both trials: 1252 randomised into EVAR trial 1 (626 to EVAR) and 404 randomised into EVAR trial 2 (197 to EVAR). Follow-up closed in December 2009 with very little loss to follow-up (1%). In EVAR trial 1, 30-day operative mortalities were 1.8% and 4.3% in the EVAR and open-repair groups, respectively: adjusted odds ratio 0.39 [95% confidence interval (CI) 0.18 to 0.87], $p = 0.02$. During a total of 6904 person-years of follow-up, 524 deaths occurred (76 AAA related). Overall, there was no significant difference between the groups in terms of all-cause mortality: adjusted hazard ratio (HR) 1.03 (95% CI 0.86 to 1.23), $p = 0.72$. The EVAR group did demonstrate an early advantage in terms of AAA-related mortality, which was sustained for the first few years, but lost by the end of the study, primarily due to fatal endograft ruptures: adjusted HR 0.92 (95% CI 0.57 to 1.49), $p = 0.73$. The EVAR procedure was more expensive than open repair (mean difference £1177) and not found to be cost-effective, but the model was sensitive to alternative assumptions. In EVAR trial 2, during a total of 1413 person-years of follow-up, a total of 305 deaths occurred (78 AAA related). The 30-day operative mortality was 7.3% in

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

the EVAR group. However, this group later demonstrated a significant advantage in terms of AAA-related mortality, but this became apparent only after 4 years: overall adjusted HR 0.53 (95% CI 0.32 to 0.89), $p = 0.02$. Sadly, this advantage did not result in any benefit in terms of all-cause mortality: adjusted HR 0.99 (95% CI 0.78 to 1.27), $p = 0.97$. Overall, EVAR was more expensive than no intervention (mean difference £10,222) and not found to be cost-effective.

Conclusions: EVAR offers a clear operative mortality benefit over open repair in patients fit for both procedures, but this early benefit is not translated into a long-term survival advantage. Among patients unfit for open repair, EVAR is associated with a significant long-term reduction in AAA-related mortality but this does not appear to influence all-cause mortality.

Trial registration: Current Controlled Trials ISRCTN 55703451.

Funding: This project was funded by the NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 16, No. 9. See the HTA programme website for further project information.

Contents

List of abbreviations vii

Executive summary ix

1. Introduction 1
Abdominal aortic aneurysm 1
Epidemiology of abdominal aortic aneurysm 2
Management and treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysm 3
Objectives of the UK EVAR trials 10

2. Methods for UK EVAR trials 11
Organisational structure of the trials and relevant committees 11
Learning curve and eligibility of participating centres 13
The role of the UK Small Aneurysm Trial (UKSAT) 14
The need for two separate trials: EVAR trials 1 and 2 14
Outcome measures 14
Trial recruitment procedure 17
Trial follow-up protocol 20
Data collection and management 21
Quality assurance and data audit 21
Methods specific to renal function analyses 21
Methods specific to analysis of cardiovascular mortality and events 23
Statistical methods 24

3. Trial recruitment, patient flow and completeness of follow-up 27
Trial recruitment 27
Generalisability of the trials and patient flow through each trial 27
Completeness of follow-up 31

4. Results for EVAR trial 1 37
Descriptive results 37
Primary outcome results – mortality 38
Secondary outcome results 43
Subsidiary analyses 48

5. Results for EVAR trial 2 55
Descriptive results 55
Primary outcome results – mortality 55
Secondary outcome results 59
Subsidiary analyses 66

6. Results for combined analyses of EVAR trials 1 and 2 73
Factors associated with endograft ruptures 73
Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reinterventions 75
Impact of graft complications and reinterventions on renal function 83

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

7. Costs and cost-effectiveness analysis of EVAR versus open repair **87**
Introduction 87
Review of recently published economic models of EVAR versus open repair 87
Methods 88
Results 96

8. Costs and cost-effectiveness results for EVAR trial 2 **103**
Introduction 103
Methods 103
Results 107

9. Discussion **115**
Discussion of EVAR trial 1 115
Discussion of EVAR trial 2 123
Limitations of the EVAR trials 127
Recommendations for further work 127

10. Conclusions **129**

Acknowledgements **131**

References **133**

Appendix 1 The UK EVAR trial participants **151**

Appendix 2 Dates of meetings of EVAR trial Committees **153**

Appendix 3 Protocol for EVAR trials **155**

Appendix 4 Patient information and consent forms for EVAR trial 1 **173**

Appendix 5 Patient information and consent forms for EVAR trial 2 **179**

Appendix 6 Trial case record forms **185**

Appendix 7 List of publications arising from the EVAR trials **211**

Health Technology Assessment programme **213**

List of abbreviations

ASERNIP-S	Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical
AAA	abdominal aortic aneurysm
ABPI	ankle–brachial pressure index
ACE	angiotensin converting enzyme
ACE trial	Anévrisme de l'aorte abdominale, Chirurgie versus Endoprothèse trial
ADAM	Aneurysm Detection And Management trial
AIC	Akaike Information Criterion
BMI	body mass index
BSIR	British Society of Interventional Radiology
CI	confidence interval
CPI	Customised Probability Index
CT	computerised tomography
DMEC	Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee
DREAM	Dutch Randomised Endovascular Aneurysm Management trial
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EQ-5D	European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions
EUROSTAR	The EUROpean collaborators on Stent–graft Techniques for abdominal aortic Aneurysm Repair
EVAR	endovascular aneurysm repair
FAD	final appraisal document
FEV_1	forced expiratory volume in 1 second
GP	general practitioner
HDU	high-dependency unit
HES	Hospital Episode Statistics
HR	hazard ratio
HRQoL	health-related quality of life
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases and Health Related Problems*, Version 10
INB	incremental net benefit
IPD	individual patient data
IQR	interquartile range
ITT	intention to treat
ITU	intensive treatment unit
KDOQI	Kidney Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative
MCAR	missing completely at random
MCS	Mental Component Summary (SF-36)
MHRA	Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency
MI	myocardial infarction
NICE	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence
NVD	National Vascular Database
ONS	Office for National Statistics
OR	odds ratio
OVER	Open Versus Endovascular Repair trial
PCO_2	partial pressure of carbon dioxide
PCS	Physical Component Summary (SF-36)
PGI	Patient-Generated Index
PO_2	partial pressure of oxygen

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomised controlled trial
RETA	Registry for Endovascular Treatment of Aneurysms
SD	standard deviation
SE	standard error
SF-36	Short Form questionnaire-36 items
SMR	standardised mortality ratio
TMC	Trial Management Committee
TSC	Trial Steering Committee
UKSAT	UK Small Aneurysm Trial
WHO	World Health Organization

All abbreviations that have been used in this report are listed here unless the abbreviation is well known (e.g. NHS), or it has been used only once, or it is a non-standard abbreviation used only in figures/tables/appendices, in which case the abbreviation is defined in the figure legend or in the notes at the end of the table.

Executive summary

Background

Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) is a condition in which the aorta becomes dilated in the segment below the diaphragm. In this region, the aorta normally measures about 1.5–2.5 cm in diameter but, with this condition, the diseased segment can grow up to much larger sizes and in extreme cases can rupture catastrophically, usually with fatal consequences (approximately 80% mortality). The prevalence of AAA (aortic diameter ≥ 3.0 cm) has been shown to be about 5% in men over the age of 65 years and tends to increase with age and be higher in smokers. The condition is far less common in women, with population studies showing a four- to fivefold greater prevalence in men. Currently, there is no proven medical therapy to cure or slow the growth of the aneurysm and surgical correction remains the only course of treatment. Many aneurysms are small (< 5.5 cm) and four independent randomised trials have shown that it is safe and less costly to monitor them using ultrasound until they grow to a size at which aneurysm repair can be considered; this size threshold is usually about 5.5 cm.

Currently, there are two main methods of correction: open repair and endovascular repair. Open surgical repair was first performed in the late 1950s and is still the most common method, but endovascular is catching up quickly. Open repair involves opening the abdominal cavity and repairing the aneurysm by suturing a Dacron tube graft inside the diseased section of aorta. This operation is major, requires a lengthy convalescence of about 2–3 months and is associated with quite a high operative mortality (between 4% and 10%). However, once repaired, the procedure is known to be very durable and is likely to last for the rest of the patient's lifetime. More recently, endovascular aneurysm repair (EVAR) was developed in the early 1990s. This method is less invasive than open repair and can be performed under a local anaesthetic as it requires only two small incisions in the groin to expose the femoral arteries, which are downstream of the abdominal aorta. The stent–graft system is then fed into the aorta via catheters and guidewires, and then positioned and secured correctly above and below the aneurysmal segment of aorta. The location of the graft is imaged using radiological methods, with patients being exposed to relatively large doses of radiation and contrast agent. This new treatment appears to have a lower operative mortality and a faster recovery time, with less requirement for high-dependency care and a shorter hospital stay. However, not all patients have the aortic anatomy that permits application of EVAR, and the durability of endovascular repair does not appear to be as good as for open repair, with a need for post-repair surveillance and, sometimes, further, usually smaller, reinterventions to correct graft-related complications.

Most aneurysms are entirely asymptomatic and are detected only incidentally when patients are scanned for other conditions. However, in the UK, a national screening programme for AAA has been instigated for men aged 65 years and this is due to be rolled out nationally over the next 5 years. Randomised trials have shown that screening men for AAA is effective in terms of reducing the number of deaths from aneurysm rupture and appears to be highly cost-effective. The majority of screen-detected aneurysms tend to be small and need to be monitored until they reach 5.5 cm. At this point they are referred to local vascular centres for consideration of aneurysm repair and the pros and cons of open or endovascular repair need to be explained to the patient. Therefore, the EVAR trials were set up to compare these two repair methods to determine if one is superior to the other.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Objectives

Two trials were set up to test the safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of endovascular repair in two different populations of patients. EVAR trial 1 compares EVAR with open repair in patients who are considered to be fit for both procedures. EVAR trial 2 compares EVAR with no intervention in patients who are not considered to be fit enough to undergo the more invasive open repair procedure. The primary outcome for both trials was mortality (operative, all cause and aneurysm related) with secondary outcomes of graft-related complications and reinterventions, health-related quality of life, adverse events [myocardial infarction (MI), stroke, amputation and renal failure], renal function, costs and cost-effectiveness.

Methods

The EVAR trials are two randomised trials that were performed across 38 of 41 eligible UK centres. The trials commenced recruitment on 1 September 1999 and closed recruitment on 31 August 2004, with follow-up of all patients until the end of December 2009 (average follow-up 8 years). Patients of both sexes, aged at least 60 years, with an AAA diameter measuring at least 5.5 cm according to a computerised tomography scan and deemed anatomically suitable for an EVAR device were randomly allocated to (1) either EVAR or open repair in EVAR trial 1 for patients considered anaesthetically fit for open repair or (2) either EVAR or no intervention in EVAR trial 2 for patients considered unfit for open repair. Power calculations based upon the primary outcome of all-cause mortality indicated that a target of 900 patients was required for EVAR trial 1 and 280 for EVAR trial 2. Randomisation was performed centrally on a computer package using 1 : 1 ratio randomly permuted block sizes stratified by centre. Patients were recruited and followed up for all outcomes by dedicated local trial co-ordinators, who were all trained in trial protocol procedures. All patients were flagged for mortality at the Office for National Statistics, which supplied the central trial office with centrally coded death certificates, which were all reviewed by an independent Endpoints Committee without knowledge of randomised group. Quality of life was assessed using the European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions and Short Form questionnaire-36 items. The costs of the procedures were based upon a survey questionnaire that was sent to the participating trial centres in May 2004 requesting information on the costs of staff and consumables for each procedure in that centre. Cost-effectiveness was assessed using quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs). Patients were analysed according to predefined statistical analysis plans with the primary analysis by intention-to-treat randomised group but analyses were also performed for per-protocol comparisons. Logistic regression models were used to investigate operative mortality and Cox regression models were used to analyse all-cause and AAA-related mortality, as well as graft-related complications and reinterventions and cardiovascular events. All odds ratios (ORs) and hazard ratios (HRs) are presented as the EVAR group relative to the alternative treatment. Renal function was assessed using multilevel modelling.

Results

Recruitment targets were exceeded in both trials, with 1252 patients randomised into EVAR trial 1 (626 to EVAR) and 404 into EVAR trial 2 (197 to EVAR). Refusal rates were 24% and 26% in EVAR trials 1 and 2, respectively. Randomised groups were well balanced within each trial in terms of baseline characteristics, and compliance with randomised allocation was good in EVAR trial 1 (93%) and in the EVAR group of EVAR trial 2 (99%), but only moderate in the no-intervention group of EVAR trial 2 (69%). Follow-up was almost complete with only 20 patients lost to follow-up in terms of mortality (1%). There were differences in demographics

and fitness between EVAR trial 1 and EVAR trial 2 patients: mean [standard deviation (SD)] ages were 74 (6.1) and 76 (6.5) years, respectively, and mean (SD) AAA diameters were 6.4 (0.9) and 6.7 (1.0) cm, respectively, with a higher proportion of men in EVAR trial 1 (91% vs 86%).

In EVAR trial 1, 30-day operative mortality was 1.8% in the EVAR group compared with 4.3% in the open-repair group: adjusted OR 0.39 [95% confidence interval (CI) 0.18 to 0.87], $p = 0.02$. During a total of 6904 person-years of follow-up, a total of 524 deaths occurred (76 AAA related). Apart from an early advantage during the first 6 months in the EVAR group, there was no significant difference between the groups in terms of all-cause mortality by the end of follow-up, with 54% of patients surviving to 8 years: adjusted HR 1.03 (95% CI 0.86 to 1.23), $p = 0.72$. The EVAR group also demonstrated an early advantage in terms of AAA-related mortality, which was sustained for the first few years, but the benefit was lost by the end of the study, at least partially because of fatal endograft ruptures: adjusted HR 0.92 (95% CI 0.57 to 1.49), $p = 0.73$. There were no obvious differences in the number of medical adverse events between the groups; the EVAR group did appear to experience slightly lower rates of cardiovascular events (fatal and non-fatal MI and stroke) but this was not statistically significant. The rates of graft-related complications and reinterventions were substantially higher in the EVAR group: adjusted HRs 4.39 (95% CI 3.38 to 5.70), $p < 0.001$ and 2.86 (95% CI 2.08 to 3.94), $p < 0.001$, respectively. In terms of quality of life, the open-repair group had significantly lower physical functioning scores during the first 1–3 months, but no differences in scores were seen at 1 year. In a subset of 972 patients who survived beyond 1 year, long-term renal function decline could be compared between the randomised groups but no significant difference was evident. The mean costs of the initial procedures were £13,019 for EVAR and £11,842 for open repair: mean difference £1177 (95% CI –£374 to £2728). A decision model was constructed to extrapolate the 8-year trial results to estimate lifetime costs and QALYs. The difference in lifetime costs was £3519 (95% CI £1919 to £5053) higher with EVAR and there was only a very small difference in QALYs [–0.032 (95% CI –0.117 to 0.096) in favour of open repair, estimated by Monte Carlo simulation]. On average, EVAR was not found to be cost-effective compared with open repair but this finding was sensitive to alternative assumptions.

In EVAR trial 2, 30-day operative mortality was 7.3% in the EVAR group and the overall rate of aneurysm rupture in the no-intervention group was 12.4 (95% CI 9.6 to 16.2) per 100 person-years. During a total of 1413 person-years of follow-up, a total of 305 deaths occurred (78 AAA related). The EVAR group demonstrated a significant advantage in terms of AAA-related mortality but this became apparent only after 4 years: overall adjusted HR 0.53 (95% CI 0.32 to 0.89), $p = 0.02$. However, this advantage did not result in any benefit in terms of all-cause mortality, which was very high overall (82% mortality at 8 years, far higher than in EVAR trial 1): adjusted HR 0.99 (95% CI 0.78 to 1.27), $p = 0.97$. Per-protocol analyses suggested a stronger benefit in favour of the EVAR group but there was still no significant difference in all-cause mortality between the groups. There were no obvious differences in the number of medical adverse events between the groups; the EVAR group did appear to experience a higher rate of cardiovascular events (fatal and non-fatal MI and stroke) but this did not reach statistical significance ($p = 0.156$). The rates of graft-related complications and reinterventions were also high in EVAR trial 2 and very similar to the rates seen in EVAR trial 1. In terms of quality of life, there were no striking or consistent differences between the randomised groups at the three time points assessed (1, 3 and 12 months). In a subset of 222 patients who survived beyond 1 year, long-term renal function decline could be compared between the randomised groups and, although the rates of decline were slightly higher in the EVAR group, this difference did not achieve statistical significance ($p = 0.087$). Costs were considerably higher in the EVAR group: mean difference £10,596 (95% CI £8183 to £12,660). In a within-trial analysis, this translated into an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of about £265,000 per QALY. However, this ICER was reduced to about £35,000 per QALY when based upon an 8-year per-protocol analysis.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Analyses that combined the EVAR patients from both trials demonstrated that the presence of any of the following complications (endoleaks type 1, type 3 or type 2 with sac growth, migration or kinking) were associated with a significantly increased risk of endograft rupture after EVAR (27 cases): adjusted HR 8.83 (95% CI 3.76 to 20.76), $p < 0.001$. In addition, older age and larger AAA diameter were both significantly associated with an increased risk of serious graft complications ($p = 0.04$ and $p < 0.001$, respectively) and reinterventions ($p = 0.03$ and $p < 0.001$, respectively). Furthermore, renal function appeared to decline faster prior to detection of a graft-related complication.

Conclusions

For patients with large AAA (≥ 5.5 cm) who are considered fit enough for open repair, EVAR offers a lower operative mortality, leading to a lower AAA-related mortality that is sustained for the first few years. However, a small but persistent occurrence of endograft ruptures leads to a convergence in the AAA-related mortality curves by 6 years such that there is no difference between the groups after 8 years of follow-up. Similarly, after 2 years of follow-up there was no difference in all-cause mortality, with cardiovascular mortality contributing to this 'mortality catch-up' phenomenon in the EVAR group. This suggests the need for improved medical therapy and more rigorous comorbidity optimisation protocols before and after any AAA repair.

Patients treated with EVAR experience significantly higher rates of graft-related complications and reinterventions with no apparent differences in quality of life. This, along with the need for continual post-EVAR surveillance, leads to an overall higher cost with EVAR, making it unlikely to be regarded as a cost-effective alternative to open repair according to current UK NHS funding thresholds. Today, newer devices are available and it is hoped that these will prove to be more durable.

For patients with large AAAs (≥ 5.5 cm), who are not considered fit enough for open repair, EVAR is effective in reducing the number of deaths from AAA rupture but this benefit does not become apparent for at least 4 years. This reduction in AAA-related mortality does not translate into any difference in all-cause mortality, as these patients experience high rates of mortality from multiple comorbidities. Therefore, life expectancy becomes an important factor when considering whether or not to treat a patient with EVAR in this situation. In addition, patients treated with EVAR are inconvenienced by the need for continued surveillance and are exposed to high rates of graft-related complications and reinterventions. Treatment with EVAR is far more costly and is unlikely to be regarded as a cost-effective treatment policy for these very unfit patients in whom management of comorbidities should perhaps be prioritised.

Trial registration

This trial is registered as ISRCTN 55703451.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Technology Assessment programme of the National Institute for Health Research.

Chapter 1

Introduction

Abdominal aortic aneurysm

Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) is a condition in which the abdominal segment of the aorta below the diaphragm becomes weakened and balloons outwards. *Figure 1* shows a typically diseased aorta. This dilatation can continue for many years and in some cases it can lead to catastrophic rupture, which commonly results in death from internal haemorrhage unless emergency surgery can be performed in time to repair the damaged aorta. The aneurysmal dilatation of the aorta is commonly found below the renal arteries but expansion can also be found in the suprarenal segment and can sometimes extend upwards into the thoracic segment of the aorta above the diaphragm, and also downwards beyond the aortic bifurcation into the common iliac arteries.

The normal diameter of adult human abdominal aorta ranges from 1.0 to 2.5 cm at the level of the renal arteries and tapers as it approaches the aortic bifurcation.[1] Normal aortic diameters tend to be mainly dependent upon gender and body habitus, with narrower vessels in women and adults of smaller frame,[2] although there is also some evidence to suggest variation between racial groups.[3–6] There have been a number of attempts to define the presence of an AAA[7,8] but a common definition developed by McGregor *et al.*[9] classifies the abdominal aorta as aneurysmal if the diameter measures > 3.0 cm. Others have argued that a relative increase in diameter when compared with a proximal segment should be regarded as aneurysmal.[10,11] Currently, no universally accepted definition exists but, in clinical terms, if left untreated, AAAs have been known to grow to very large sizes, for example ≥ 15 cm, and in rare cases others have ruptured at more modest diameters as small as 3–4 cm.

Diagnosis of the condition is usually incidental as most aneurysms are asymptomatic. In some cases the aneurysm is known to become tender or lead to lower abdominal or back pain, and this can be exacerbated if the abdomen is pressed firmly. When the aneurysm becomes fairly large, AAA can be diagnosed by examining the abdomen of the supine patient and feeling for a large pulsatile mass, although diagnostic accuracy is reduced in obese subjects. Most AAAs are found when the patient is scanned for other conditions in the abdominal or pelvic areas. Given

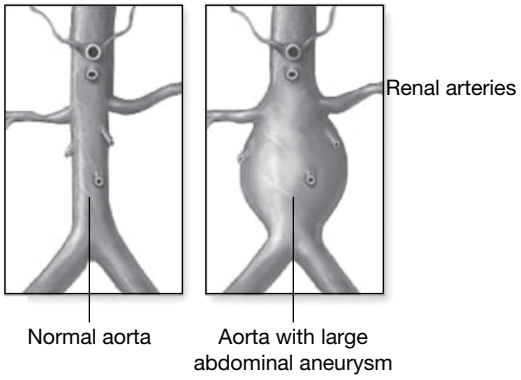


FIGURE 1 Abdominal aortic aneurysm.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

the asymptomatic nature of the disease, a considerable number of cases present as an emergency following rupture, which is thought to have only a 10–20% survival rate.[12] This is predominantly because many patients die rapidly in the community and only about a half of cases make it to hospital, with even fewer surviving an emergency operation.

Once diagnosed, non-ruptured aneurysms can be repaired surgically as a planned procedure but the successful management of AAA patients depends on the clinician finding the correct balance between careful surveillance of the aneurysm diameter until it enlarges to a point at which the risk of rupture exceeds the risk of death from elective surgery. However, making these kinds of predictions for an individual patient is extremely difficult and there is currently no proven medical therapy for primary prevention, cure or even retardation of expansion of the aneurysm.

Epidemiology of abdominal aortic aneurysm

Abdominal aortic aneurysm predominantly presents in later life and occurs in at least 5% of men aged > 65 years.[13] Larger screening studies in men aged between 65 and 85 years have found similar figures ranging from 4.5% to 7.7%.[14–18] Age appears to be the strongest factor relating to development of the disease, with the prevalence in males starting at about 2.6% in those aged 60–64 years and increasing to 6% in those aged 65–74 years and 9% in men aged ≥ 75 years.[19] However, these rates do not apply to women as the condition is three to four times more common in men than in women.[6,20,21] The reasons for this are not fully understood but are thought possibly to relate to the same biological mechanisms that lead to the higher rate of atherosclerotic disease in men than in premenopausal women. Further research has shown that, although women are rarely diagnosed with AAA, those who are found to have one experience significantly higher rupture, growth and operative mortality rates than men,[20,22–25] and one laboratory study has shown a reduction in the tensile strength of female aortic tissue relative to male.[26]

The prevalence of AAA is thought to differ between countries and racial groups, with the Asian subcontinent population exhibiting the lowest prevalence and Caucasians the highest.[27,28] One study from the USA suggests that although AAA is more prevalent in the white population, Afro-Americans with AAA show a higher mortality from the condition than Caucasians when adjusted for age.[5] Other studies have shown that the Asian population who tend to be of smaller stature than western Caucasians may be disadvantaged when being considered for endovascular aneurysm repair (EVAR), as the presence of smaller vessels is not conducive to easy deployment or long-term durability of the grafts.[29,30]

The incidence of AAA presenting as elective or emergency cases has also been shown to have increased in England and Wales[31] over the last 40 years, a trend that, it has been concluded, cannot be fully explained by improvements in scanning modalities and training in elective surgical techniques. Other research from Sweden corroborates this finding by demonstrating a marked increase in the incidence of ruptured AAA from 5.6 to 10.6 per 100,000 person-years between 1971 and 2004 despite a 100% increase in the number of elective repairs.[32] Similar trends have also been shown in the USA[5] and Australia.[33]

Possibly the most important environmental factor associated with the development and prognosis of AAA is smoking. A number of studies have demonstrated a strong relationship between smoking and the development of an AAA, and this strength of association is even higher than that found between smoking and cardiovascular disease.[34–38] The odds ratio (OR) between smokers and non-smokers for development of at least a 4.0-cm aneurysm has been measured to be as high as 5.57 [95% confidence interval (CI) 4.24 to 7.31].[39] Furthermore, once the AAA has been diagnosed, smoking has been shown to increase the rate of expansion of the AAA as

well as the risk of rupture.[40,41] There is also some evidence of a dose-related effect as development of AAA has been shown to be significantly positively associated with the number of years of smoking as well as significantly negatively associated with the number of years after smoking cessation.[35] These are all strong arguments for encouraging the cessation of smoking.

A host of other risk factors such as greater height, high cholesterol, hypertension and poor lung function have been suggested to increase the risk of AAA development, but not all have not demonstrated consistent results in other cohorts.[39,42,43] Another notable observation is that patients with diabetes appear to have a reduced incidence of AAA,[39,44] and this is particularly interesting given that the prevalence of diabetes is higher in the Asian population relative to the Caucasian population.[45] Also, diabetes has been associated with a slower AAA growth rate.[40]

Management and treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysm

Detection, screening and surveillance

Most conventional scanning modalities can be used for the diagnosis and follow-up of AAA; however, the most common methods are computerised tomography (CT) or B-mode ultrasound scanning. In recent years duplex ultrasound (B-mode with colour flow imaging) has become the main imaging choice for surveillance of the aneurysm, but many aneurysms are still detected incidentally on CT scan. Although there is good correlation between AAA diameters measured by duplex and CT, there is not good agreement, and differences in sizes have been estimated to be as large as 5 mm between modalities.[46,47] Over the last 10 years, the development of EVAR has meant that CT scans have become essential for the planning of the EVAR procedure and many argue that this should remain the optimal method for post-EVAR surveillance despite the increase in radiation dosage to the patient. Increased radiation exposure and use of potentially nephrotoxic contrast agents have prompted some to move to duplex ultrasound surveillance after EVAR, but there is little evidence to justify this practice, and the sensitivity and specificity when compared with CT have been shown to be suboptimal.[48] Magnetic resonance imaging is also possible but tends to be limited for post-EVAR surveillance, as a number of endovascular stents contain ferrous material. Aortography is also used but this is felt to be too invasive for routine use and tends to be selected in an emergency situation or if postoperative graft problems are suspected.

Over the last 20 years, the efficacy and feasibility of aneurysm screening has gained ground. In the UK, a national screening programme has been instigated for AAA in 65-year-old men. At present, this is being undertaken in a number of pilot centres in England and it is anticipated that a full national programme will be rolled out over the next 5–10 years. Initially, the feasibility of such a programme was demonstrated by the Gloucester Aneurysm Screening Programme (GASP), which has been running in the UK since 1990.[49,50] Subsequently, good evidence became available to support the implementation of a national screening programme for AAA, with two UK randomised trials demonstrating both clinical benefit (significant reduction in aneurysm-related mortality) as well as good cost-effectiveness with an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) falling well within the limits of affordability recommended by the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE).[14,51–54] Similar clinical benefits and cost-effectiveness conclusions were drawn from another randomised screening trial based in Denmark.[55,56] In Western Australia, a further randomised trial also demonstrated clinical benefit but concluded that a national programme might be justified only in those who are at higher risk of developing an aneurysm, for example those with a family history of AAA or heavy smoking history.[17,57] A systematic review of the evidence for AAA screening was published in 2005[58] and a Cochrane review of all randomised trials was published in 2007.[59] Although there was some variation in the prevalence of AAA seen between studies, an overall clinical benefit was evident with a

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

pooled 40% reduction in aneurysm-related mortality in the screened group.[59] Despite this, there is little evidence to suggest a reduction in all-cause mortality in any of the studies. In practical terms, aneurysms can be detected with good sensitivity and specificity using small portable ultrasound equipment in local general practitioner (GP) clinics.[60,61] Other research has shown that the optimal age for screening should be 65 years in men, as the probability of developing an aneurysm later in life is very low in aortas of normal size at this age.[19] There is come controversy over aneurysm screening in women, who have a three- to fourfold lower incidence of aortic aneurysm than men. Randomised evidence on aneurysm screening in women does not support the implementation of a national programme.[59,62] However, some have argued that screening might be cost-effective in women over time.[63]

Medical therapy

A number of medical therapies have been proposed for the treatment of AAA but none has provided any consistent or sufficiently powerful evidence for the prevention or treatment of the disease. Given that a number of studies have found that hypertension is associated with the development of AAA, it is not surprising that antihypertensive therapies have been postulated as a potential medication for AAA.[64] One of the earliest groups of drugs to be tested for any association with AAA growth or rupture were beta-blockers, but although laboratory models[65,66] provided encouraging evidence of a beneficial effect this has not translated convincingly into the general AAA population,[67] although some benefit has been seen in patients with Marfan syndrome.[68] Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors are also thought to provide benefit to patients with AAA[69–71] but there is little evidence on their relationship with rupture and growth rates,[64,72] and there is some evidence to suggest that the use of ACE inhibitors may be harmful in these patients.[73,74] Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and, in particular, cyclo-oxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitors, have also been suggested as an agent for reducing AAA growth rate[75] but this finding has not been reproduced consistently in other patient series.[76] Given the inflammatory nature of AAA, a number of randomised trials have investigated the impact of antibiotics on progression of the disease and a few small studies have generated encouraging results; however, larger studies are required to determine whether real benefit can be shown and whether long-term antibiotic use can be tolerated by most patients.[77–79]

Currently, some of the most compelling evidence points towards statins as a potential treatment, with AAA growth rates shown to be reduced in patients taking statins,[76,80] as well as a significant reduction in all-cause and cardiovascular mortality if patients are treated with statins prior to non-cardiac vascular surgery.[81] The mechanism for these effects is not understood, particularly as lipids have not been shown to have any impact on the development or progression of aneurysmal disease.[40,82] One study investigating the effects of statins has already been closed prematurely as recruitment of a sufficient number of control patients not taking statins was unfeasible.[83] In the absence of evidence from randomised trials on the effectiveness of statins it is difficult to draw any strong conclusions and, given the multiple unexplained coincidental benefits that statins appear to offer, it is unlikely that such a trial will ever be performed, particularly in elderly patients with other comorbidities.

A recent systematic review and meta-analysis investigating the impact of various medical therapies on growth rates of AAA has demonstrated little strong evidence for reduction in growth rates across a range of pharmaceutical products, including beta-blockers, other antihypertensive therapies, antibiotics and anti-inflammatory agents, including statin use.[84] Statins were the only therapy that showed encouraging results, with a random effects meta-analysis pooled difference in growth rate of –2.97 mm/year (95% CI –5.83 to –0.11 mm/year) between patients prescribed statins and control subjects.

Thus, given the lack of any proven benefit to medical therapy, current treatment methods are limited to interventional procedures, and at present three are available for the treatment of AAA: open surgical, endovascular or laparoscopic repair treatment.

Open surgical repair

This method is currently regarded as the standard surgical intervention for AAA and has been used since the early 1950s when Dubost *et al.*[85] presented the first case. The patient requires a general anaesthetic while a midline abdominal (or retroperitoneal) incision is made and the aneurysm is exposed. A clamp is fixed above the aneurysm, just below the renal arteries, and the aneurysmal sac is opened so that a synthetic piece of graft material, usually made from Dacron, can be sutured into place. The distal fixation is dependent upon the amount of aneurysmal disease and how far it extends beyond the aortic bifurcation. In most cases a straight tube graft is inserted, even if there is mild dilatation in the iliac system, but in some cases bifurcated or uni-iliac grafts are sutured beyond the aortic bifurcation. The old aneurysmal tissue is then loosely sewed back over the graft before surgical closure. The operation is regarded as a major procedure and carries a relatively high risk of mortality and morbidity, particularly in terms of cardiovascular end points.

However, elective repair is preferable to emergency repair, for which operative mortality rates have been estimated to range between 30% and 60%.[86–88] Many studies have estimated that the 30-day mortality of elective open repair and figures vary considerably within the UK and between countries.[89–94] Probably the most reliable source of unbiased data is randomised controlled trials (RCTs) but even here there is discrepancy between the UK Small Aneurysm Trial (UKSAT), which quotes a 30-day mortality of 5.6%,[95] and the US Aneurysm Detection And Management (ADAM) trial, which quotes 2.7%.[96] National figures for 30-day operative mortality in the UK have been shown to be as high as 12% in district hospitals,[91] whereas other cohorts from single-centre vascular specialist centres have quoted very small risks of < 2%.[97,98] Much of this variation is thought to relate to study design and measurement within hospital- or population-based cohorts;[99] however, a review combining results from 64 studies estimated an average mortality rate of 5.5%.[100] Surgical training, operator experience and hospital volume are thought to be important factors, but UK practice at present allows open aneurysm repair to be performed by general surgeons who are not necessarily specialists in vascular surgery.[101–105] The Vascular Society of Great Britain and Ireland quotes the risk of 30-day death rate as 5% in their patient information documents,[106] but it is stressed that there is considerable variation among patients as well as among hospitals within the UK. The most recent publication by Aylin *et al.*[107] compared the in-hospital elective AAA repair mortality using a number of sources, including the Hospital Episode Statistics (HES) database and the National Vascular Database (NVD), and found alarmingly high rates of 6.8% in the NVD group and 8.7% in the HES group.

Further difficulty lies in disentangling the influence of individual patient selection, which is also thought to be very important. In particular, patient fitness for general anaesthesia is an influential factor, principally in terms of cardiac and respiratory disease; however, renal function also appears to play an important role and is consistently included in the numerous risk scores that have been developed for prediction of postoperative death after AAA repair.[108–114]

Following the open procedure, most patients require a relatively long period of convalescence, typically up to 3 months. Beyond this time, open repair is regarded as durable and the patient can be discharged without long-term follow-up, as the graft is expected to last for the remainder of the patient's life. Nevertheless, there remains a small risk of other related complications, including incisional hernia, aortoenteric fistula, impotence, graft thrombosis, graft infection and,

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

in rare cases, graft rupture. However, there is a suspicion that many complications may remain unreported, as demonstrated by a recent publication reporting Medicare data in the USA, which found the rate of laparotomy-related complications to be as high as 10% at 4 years.[115] Despite this, postoperative complications are thought to be infrequent and mandatory long-term follow-up is not felt to be necessary.

Endovascular aneurysm repair

In the early 1990s, a new endovascular method for correction of AAA emerged. Two independent endovascular pioneers, Volodos *et al.* in the Ukraine[116] and Parodi *et al.* in Argentina,[117] each developed a stent–graft for correction of the aneurysm in patients who were not thought to be fit enough for an open surgical repair. The method is less invasive than open repair, as it requires only two small incisions in the groin to expose the femoral arteries. The stent–graft system is then fed into the aorta via catheters and guidewires so that it can be positioned correctly above and below the aneurysmal segment of aorta. The location of the graft is imaged using radiological methods, with patients being exposed to relatively large doses of radiation and contrast agent. The fixation mechanism for the stent–graft is held within a removable sheath and, as this is pulled back, the fixation devices open and become lodged within the aortic wall. Some grafts use hooks and barbs to take hold of the aortic wall, whereas others use expandable stents that can be either self-expanding or require balloon angioplasty to ensure a good seal with the aortic wall.

Since the early 1990s, EVAR technology has developed intensely, with manufacturers becoming the main producers of stent–graft systems, and some would argue that for relatively simple anatomy the technology is now reaching a plateau. However, there are still anatomical constraints and not all patients are suited to the devices available on the market at present. Defining suitability for EVAR is a complex issue and is dependent on both manufacturer guidelines as well as individual clinician judgement. Numerous studies have shown varying degrees of suitability for EVAR, ranging from 25% to 75%;[118–124] however, most studies struggle when trying to collect data for a reliable consecutive series of patients with AAA. Suitability for EVAR at the proximal end of the device is predominantly dependent on having an adequately long aortic neck between the top of the aneurysm and the bottom of the lowest renal artery as well as a neck that is no more than approximately 2–3 cm in diameter, depending on which graft manufacturer is selected. Other considerations include assessment of neck angulation, as well as the extent of thrombus or calcification in the section where the stent is to be deployed. Similar anatomical considerations are required in the distal segments of the iliac arteries, and the tortuosity of the vessels, as well as the minimum vessel diameter for access of the device, is also important. More recently, fenestrated and branched graft designs have become available for aortas with more challenging anatomy but these are expensive and do not reflect current standard EVAR practice.[125–127]

Over the last 15 years, various manufacturers have developed a number of grafts, but all of these have required some form of technical revision and some have been withdrawn from the market due to high complication rates.[128] Given that EVAR is still a relatively young treatment modality, the long-term efficacy remains unknown and this has meant that most clinicians still monitor their patients following EVAR. At present, most patients are followed indefinitely until there is good evidence to justify discharge. There is considerable speculation about the best method of surveillance following EVAR, with some clinicians believing that duplex ultrasonography with a plain radiograph is sufficient, whereas others argue that CT scanning should remain compulsory until the long-term durability is known.[129,130]

Many studies have reported the 30-day operative mortality of EVAR, and this appears to be lower than that reported for open repair. However, a recent meta-analysis of 163 studies has estimated a pooled rate of 3.3% (95% CI 2.9% to 3.6%), with wide variation between studies ranging from close to zero up to over 10%.[131] When compared with open surgical repair, there tends to be

a relatively shorter convalescence following EVAR, with less need for intensive care or high-dependency unit (HDU) stays.[121] However, hospital costs can escalate later if reinterventions are required to correct any graft complications. The main disadvantage of EVAR is that the long-term durability of the grafts remains uncertain. Certainly the risks of leaks and other graft complications appear to be higher in patients undergoing EVAR treatment than in those patients undergoing open-repair treatment.[132]

The first report on the use of EVAR in the emergency situation was published in 1994[133] and, since then, certain specialist centres have reported promising results for operative mortality when compared with the 40–50% rates seen following open emergency repair.[134–139] However, the results from one small RCT that was forced to close early suggest that the benefit is marginal and generalisable only to haemodynamically stable patients, with logistical difficulties making the method difficult to offer in all cases.[140] The anatomical limitations of EVAR still exist in the emergency situation, although they tend to be less stringent, and there remains a need for rapid radiological assessment or CT scanning to determine suitability for the device and 24-hour radiological staff, which are not usually available in current routine practice. A number of other randomised trials are in progress, in particular the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment (HTA)-funded *Immediate Management of the Patient with Rupture: Open Versus Endovascular repair (IMPROVE)* trial, which started recruitment in 2009 and will be the largest trial (600 patients) comparing EVAR with open repair for ruptured AAA.

Laparoscopic repair

The method of laparoscopic aneurysm repair was first published in the early 1990s by Dion *et al.*[141] but has not penetrated the vascular surgical world to the same extent as EVAR. The technique requires a high degree of skill and, despite encouraging results with very low operative mortality,[142] is still performed in only a few specialist centres. The work presented in this report does not include any research on laparoscopic repair and thus will not be detailed further.

Size threshold for repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm

Currently, there is clear agreement that very small aneurysms measuring < 4.0 cm in diameter do not require surgical intervention, as the risk of rupture has been shown to be very low and certainly < 1% per year.[143,144] Small aneurysms in the larger range of sizes, typically between 4.0 and 5.5 cm, three large multicentre randomised trials – one in the UK, one in the USA and another in Canada – were instigated to determine whether or not open surgical repair should be offered to patients with small aneurysms.[145,146] The Canadian trial was forced to close after recruitment of just 100 patients but the UKSAT and the ADAM trial subsequently met recruitment targets and have published both short- and long-term results.[95,96,145,147,148] Both studies concluded that for people with small AAAs measuring between 4.0 and 5.5 cm, regular ultrasound surveillance until the aneurysm reached 5.5 cm, became tender or grew fast (> 1.0 cm per year) was a safe and less expensive management policy than immediate elective surgery. One meta-analysis has combined the results from the UKSAT and the ADAM trial with pooled hazard ratios (HRs) for all-cause and AAA-related mortality of 1.01 (95% CI 0.77 to 1.32) and 0.78 (95% CI 0.56 to 1.10), respectively.[149] There is little evidence to suggest any detrimental impact on quality of life in patients under surveillance and a reduction in impotence was also seen in this group.[150] Despite the findings of these trials, there are still those who feel that repair of small AAA was justified,[151] and one cost-effectiveness modelling analysis performed in the USA has inferred that surgery may be cost-effective in patients aged < 72 years with AAAs between 4.5 and 5.5 cm in diameter.[152] During the 1990s, the use of EVAR became increasingly popular and some argued that EVAR may be justified in small AAA. This speculation led to the instigation of two further trials – the European Comparison of surveillance vs Aortic Endografting for Small Aneurysm Repair (CAESAR) trial[153] and the American Positive Impact of endoVascular Options for Treating Aneurysm earLy (PIVOTAL) trial[154] – both of which were company-funded randomised

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

trials comparing EVAR against surveillance in patients with small AAAs (4.0–5.5 cm). The results from these trials have been released recently with no evidence to support EVAR in small AAA.[155,156] Thus, current evidence suggests that intervention for the aneurysm may be delayed until the aneurysm reaches 5.5 cm, becomes tender or grows fast (> 1.0 cm per year).

Current trials comparing treatments for large abdominal aortic aneurysm

The results of the trials in small aneurysms have provided evidence that small AAAs of < 5.5 cm can be monitored safely. The current debate relating to large aneurysms is, first, whether they should be treated with open or endovascular repair and, second, whether endovascular repair is justified in patients when open repair is not an option, usually on the grounds of poor anaesthetic fitness. A number of trials have been instigated to try and answer the first question but only one randomised trial (EVAR trial 2) has been set up to assess the role of EVAR in patients considered unfit for open repair. This report focuses on the results from the UK EVAR trials 1 and 2 but a brief summary of the other three trials follows, with *Table 1* summarising all of the trials.

The Dutch Randomised Endovascular Aneurysm Management (DREAM) trial

Soon after the EVAR trials began, a trial of similar protocol to EVAR trial 1 was started in the Netherlands and the trial methods have been published.[157] The target trial recruitment was 400 patients from 24 Dutch and four Belgian hospitals, but recruitment closed when only 351 patients had been randomised to receive either EVAR ($n = 173$) or open repair ($n = 178$). Trial entry criteria differed slightly from EVAR trial 1, with slightly smaller aneurysms (at least 5.0 cm) being eligible for inclusion. Operative mortality and longer-term results have been published.[158–160] Further data published on sexual dysfunction after each type of operation have shown that both treatments lead to some reduction in sexual function but this recovers more quickly following EVAR;[161] however, this benefit is moderated somewhat by other data demonstrating a significant quality of life benefit in the open-repair group after 6 months.[162]

The French Anévrisme de l'aorte abdominale, Chirurgie versus Endoprothèse (ACE) trial

This trial commenced in 2003 after experiencing significant bureaucratic start-up delays.[163] The trial struggled with recruitment, which was further hindered by the publication of favourable 30-day mortality results for EVAR in both EVAR trial 1 and the DREAM trial in 2004. EVAR funding issues continued to hamper recruitment, which eventually closed in 2008 when just over 300 patients had been recruited. In contrast to the three other trials there was no difference in operative mortality between the open and the endovascular repair arms, 0.6% versus 1.2%, respectively.[164]

Open Versus Endovascular Repair (OVER) trial

This US trial recruited patients across 43 centres between October 2002 and 2008. Patients who were considered fit for a general anaesthetic with AAAs measuring at least 5.0 cm and who were anatomically suitable for EVAR were recruited from the Veterans Affairs Program and randomised to receive either EVAR ($n = 444$) or open repair ($n = 437$). The protocol is similar to the EVAR and DREAM trials, although the patients are predominantly male, marginally younger and have smaller aneurysms. Operative mortality and 2-year outcomes were published in 2009,[165] and long-term results are due for release in 2013.

Registry data

Registries act as an important and necessary complement to RCTs and this is certainly the case with developing technologies such as EVAR. Numerous registries have been set up around the world, usually to monitor national case load and outcome; however, there is enthusiasm to collaborate on an international registry that has recently tested the practicalities of managing

TABLE 1 Summary of trials comparing EVAR with open repair[a]

	EVAR trial 1 (UK)	DREAM trial (Netherlands)	ACE trial (France)	OVER trial (USA)
Recruitment period	1999–2004	2000–3	2003–8	2002–7
Recruitment target	900	400	600	900
Final recruitment	1252	351	306	881
Age entry criteria	≥ 60 years	Any	Any	Any
Gender entry criteria	Both	Both	Both	Mainly male
AAA diameter entry criteria	≥ 5.5 cm	≥ 5.0 cm	≥ 5.0 cm for men ≥ 4.5 cm for women	≥ 5.0-cm AAA ≥ 3.0-cm CIA ≥ 4.5-cm AAA with fast growth
Other entry criteria	None	Life expectancy > 2 years	Neck length > 15 mm Neck angle < 60°	None

ACE trial, Anévrysme Chirurgie de l'aorte contre Endoprothèse trial; CIA, common iliac aneurysm; DREAM, Dutch Randomised Endovascular Aneurysm Management trial; OVER, Open Versus Endovascular Repair trial.
a All trials demanded anatomical suitability for EVAR and anaesthetic fitness for open repair.

such an extensive database by starting with AAA repairs.[166] In the UK, generic national registries for all treatments include the HES database, as well as the Dr Foster registry, which provides data on clinicians and hospitals across the UK. In 2000, The Vascular Society of Great Britain and Ireland instigated the NVD, which is specific to vascular surgery, with reports available online.[167] There are also a number of registries that are exclusively for endovascular repair of AAA. The Registry for Endovascular Treatment of Aneurysms (RETA) was based in Sheffield, overseen by the Registry Committee of the Vascular Society of Great Britain and Ireland. It began collating data on endovascular repairs performed in the UK in 1996 and reports were available via the Vascular Society website. Follow-up has now closed for this registry but the results have been published widely and the organisers were very involved in the setting up of the UK EVAR trials.[168–170] One of the largest registries that started in 1996 is The EUROpean collaborators on Stent–graft Techniques for abdominal aortic Aneurysm Repair (EUROSTAR), which collates EVAR data from over 20 European countries and has been used extensively as a data source for many publications.[171,172] The EUROSTAR Secretariat is based in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and data on over 6000 EVAR cases have been collected.

Other international registries include the commercially funded Lifeline registry in the USA, which has been running since 1998 and concentrates on pooling the data from trials on different manufactured EVAR devices, but it also holds data on corresponding open surgical controls.[173–175] In Australia in 1999, the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) and the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing recommended that a registry, rather than a RCT, should be used to monitor the impact of endovascular repair in their country. This is managed at present by the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures–Surgical (ASERNIP-S) and, to date, just under 1000 cases have been registered, with regular data reports available on the internet.[176]

Although these registries are very helpful in providing summary data and preliminary results about the performance of hospitals, surgeons and types of procedure, none of them is mandatory and selection bias is a common problem with registry data. The reliability of the data is often further compromised by insufficient funding, which can lead to poor data collection and reduced enthusiasm of the participants to submit new cases or follow up old ones. Despite validation of the databases, none have been able to document all cases of interest, and a recent audit of the NVD reported that only about a half of all vascular cases have been submitted.[107] It has also been

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

suggested that missing cases tend not to be missing at random, with the worst outcome data often excluded.[177] For these reasons, registries are not able to answer all the pertinent questions relating to treatments but, in combination with well-conducted RCTs, are likely to provide the best evidence for making public health decisions.

Objectives of the UK EVAR trials

In 1996, the Department of Health issued a call for research into the efficacy of EVAR. This was followed by a number of years of consultation on study design and ethical issues, and in July 1999 the UK EVAR trials were commissioned by the NHS Research and Development Health Technology Assessment Programme, now renamed as the NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme. Initially, the trials were funded for 4 years, from July 1999 to 2003. A 2-year extension was granted to ensure that recruitment targets were met and subsequently a long-term follow-up grant was awarded for a further 5 years of follow-up until July 2010. The trial objectives were to assess the safety and efficacy of EVAR against current standard treatment in the management of large AAAs measuring at least 5.5 cm in diameter according to a CT scan. Two trials were instigated: EVAR trial 1 would compare EVAR against open repair in patients who were considered fit and suitable for both procedures and EVAR trial 2 would compare EVAR against no intervention for patients who were considered suitable for EVAR but unfit for open repair. The primary outcome was mortality for both trials with secondary outcomes of graft-related complications and reinterventions as well as health-related quality of life (HRQoL), adverse events, renal function, costs and cost-effectiveness.

Chapter 2

Methods for UK EVAR trials

Organisational structure of the trials and relevant committees

The trials are a joint collaboration of many surgeons, radiologists, clinical trials specialists and vascular health professionals. A full list of trial participants is provided in *Appendix 1*. The trials were managed centrally by the principal investigator (Professor Roger Greenhalgh), the trial manager (Dr Louise Brown) and Professor Janet Powell (co-applicant), who are based at the Charing Cross Hospital site of Imperial College London. Statistical expertise was provided by Professor Simon Thompson, Director of the Medical Research Council Biostatistics Unit in Cambridge, and costs and cost-effectiveness expertise were provided by Professor Mark Sculpher and Mr David Epstein from the University or York, with input from Professor Martin Buxton from the Centre for Health Economics at the University of Brunel. *Figure 2* presents the structure of the trial committees in relation to the sponsor and regulatory bodies. The minutes of all of the committee meetings are archived at the central trial office. Dates of the meetings are provided in *Appendix 2*. The protocol is provided in *Appendix 3*.

Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee

We are indebted to the late Professor PA Poole-Wilson (Professor of Cardiology, National Heart & Lung Institute, Imperial College London), who chaired this committee on behalf of the trials. Membership included two representatives of The Vascular Society of Great Britain and Ireland, namely Professor CV Ruckley (Edinburgh) and Mr WB Campbell (Exeter) and also two representatives of The British Society of Interventional Radiology (BSIR), namely Dr MRE Dean (Shrewsbury) and Dr MST Ruttley (Cardiff), as agreed with their councils. Dr EC Coles (Cardiff) acted as the statistical representative for the Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee (DMEC). Data on trial progress as well as mortality results at prespecified time points were provided to DMEC by the trial manager and audit of these data was confidential and never disclosed outside the committee. The DMEC communicated with the Trial Steering Committee (TSC).

Trial Steering Committee

This was chaired by Professor Richard Lilford (University of Birmingham) and included Roger Greenhalgh for the applicants and Trial Management Committee (TMC), as well as surgical and radiological input supplied by Professor Sir Peter Bell (Leicester) and Dr Simon Whitaker (Nottingham). The role of the committee was to liaise between the DMEC and TMC and oversee any issues relating to the progress of the trials or needs for additional funding.

Trial Management Committee

This was concerned with the day-to-day running of the EVAR trials and related to both the DMEC and TSC committees. It was chaired by Roger Greenhalgh and included Simon Thompson (statistics), Janet Powell (vascular biology), Ian Russell (HRQoL), Jonathan Beard (RETA), Peter Harris (EUROSTAR), John Rose (interventional radiology) and Martin Buxton (costs). During the course of the trial, Ian Russell moved to another institution and his role was replaced by Mark Sculpher and his colleague David Epstein from the University of York, who collaborated with Martin Buxton on the cost and cost-effectiveness issues relating to the trials. Louise Brown (Trial Manager) attended all meetings to present on trial progress and any problematic issues.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Regional Trial Participants Committee

This included a surgical and radiological representative as well as a co-ordinator from each participating centre and was convened at the request of trial centres or the trial management centre whenever the need arose, but usually the members met at the annual meetings of The Vascular Society and BSIR to update participants on trial progress or obtain feedback on any pragmatic running issues.

Endpoints Committee

This committee was chaired by Professor Janet Powell and consisted of an independent vascular surgeon who was not participating in trial recruitment (Professor Alison Halliday) and a consultant cardiologist (Dr Simon Gibbs). All death certificates were centrally coded at the Office for National Statistics (ONS) and these were reviewed by this committee in relation to any aneurysm-related procedures. The committee were blinded to randomised group but all available data relating to the death and a primary underlying cause of death were classified according to the groupings presented in *Figure 3*, where death codes 1, 2 and 12 were classified as aneurysm related. Aneurysm-related deaths were defined as all deaths occurring within 30 days of the primary AAA repair or any reintervention for a graft-related complication unless over-ruled by post-mortem findings or a separate procedure (unrelated to the AAA) that took place between the aneurysm intervention and death (code 1); all deaths from rupture of an unrepaired AAA (code 2) and all deaths from rupture of a repaired AAA, usually endograft rupture (code 12). In addition, late complications of AAA repair, such as aortoduodenal fistula or bowel obstruction, were recorded as procedure-related deaths (code 1).

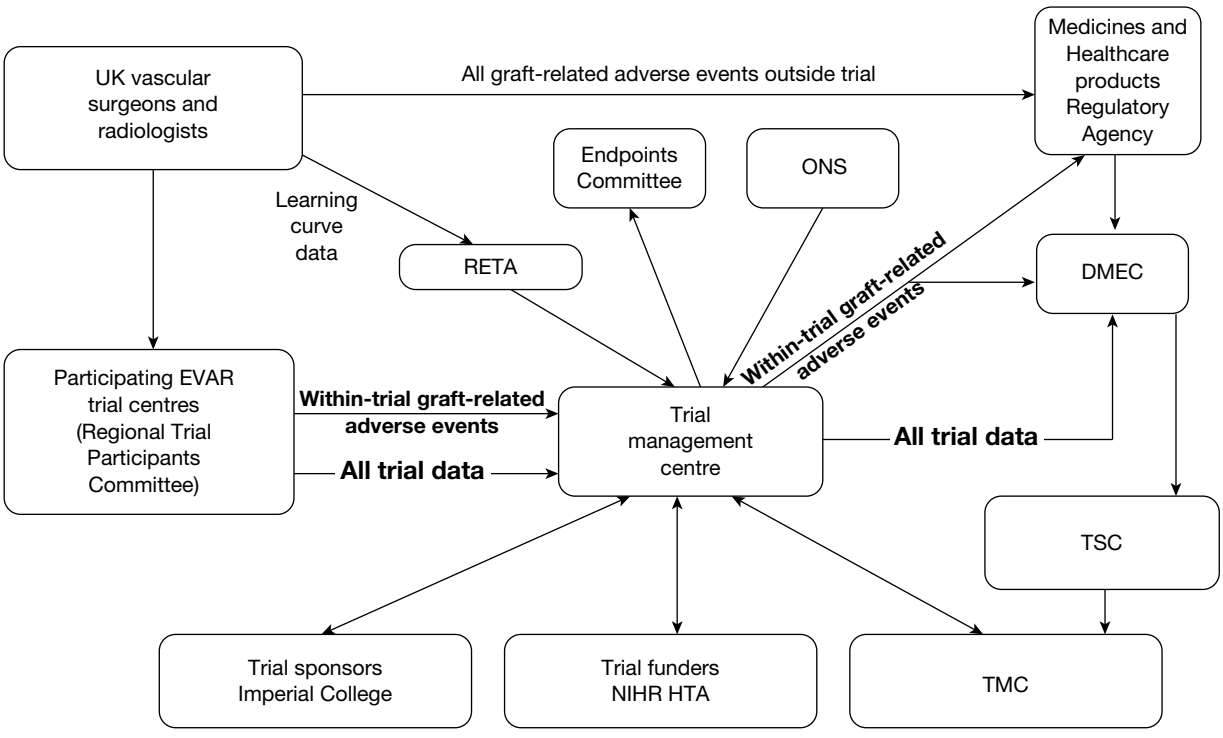


FIGURE 2 Structure of EVAR trial committees.

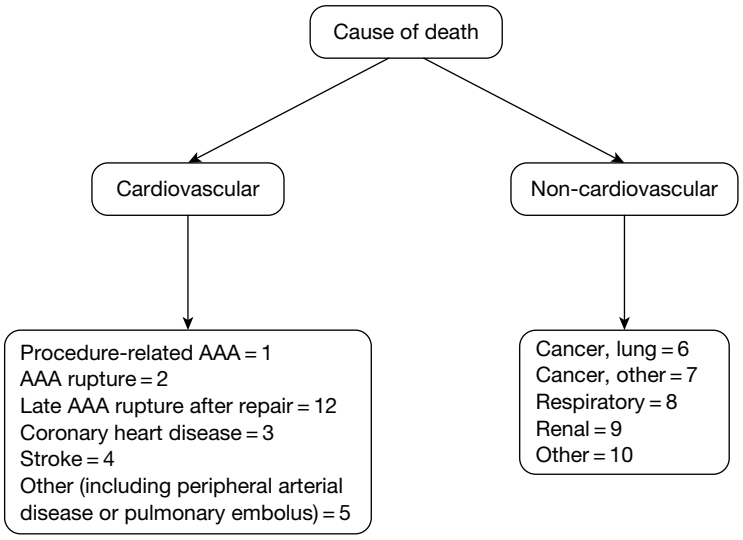


FIGURE 3 Classification of deaths codes assigned by the Endpoints Committee.

Learning curve and eligibility of participating centres

The setting up of the trials used invaluable data provided by the two main registries that had been running since 1996 and monitoring the performance of EVAR in the UK and the rest of Europe, namely the RETA and the EUROSTAR collaboration. There was representation from both of these registries on the EVAR TMC.

The UK Registry for Endovascular Treatment of Aneurysms

The national RETA registry, based at the Northern General Hospital in Sheffield, was initiated in January 1996 to audit 'in-house' and commercially available EVAR systems deployed within the UK. Annual audits were conducted and reports made available to the EVAR TMC, principally to be advised when centres were trained. As the EVAR technique was felt to be highly operator and hospital dependent, it was felt that a learning curve of training should be established to ensure that basic expertise had been acquired by the operators before EVAR could compete realistically with open repair as part of a trial comparison. Four specialist vascular centres were nominated as training hospitals to offer expertise and support in getting other hospitals through this learning curve, namely The Queens Medical Centre in Nottingham, The Royal Liverpool University Hospital, The Freeman Hospital in Newcastle and Leicester Royal Infirmary. Thus, the EVAR TMC met regularly to monitor progress of the trials and demanded that each centre had performed at least 20 EVAR procedures according to RETA before they were able to participate in the trials. It was also felt strongly that endovascular repair would achieve the best results if it was regarded as a multidisciplinary procedure with good collaboration between vascular surgeons and interventional radiologists. Therefore, each centre was required to nominate a vascular surgeon, interventional radiologist and trial co-ordinator as trial participants for their hospital. At the start of the trials in 1999, only 13 centres were eligible for participation in the trials but during the 5 years of recruitment a further 28 centres met the eligibility criteria. However, although 41 centres were eligible, only 38 centres actually entered patients into the trials before recruitment closed in August 2004.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

EUROpean collaborators on Stent–graft Techniques for abdominal aortic Aneurysm Repair (EUROSTAR)

The EUROSTAR project was launched in 1996 to audit prospectively the performance of EVAR across 14 European countries.[171] At the start of the EVAR trials, a long-term durability analysis of EVAR (up to 4 years of follow-up) was performed on 2464 patients from the EUROSTAR registry and this demonstrated a 1% annual rupture rate for EVAR devices deployed in small and large aneurysms across Europe.[178] A similar rupture rate had been observed during surveillance of patients randomised in the UKSAT,[179] and although these cohorts of patients were quite different there was concern that EVAR may do little to improve upon the natural history of AAA. Subsequent reports from EUROSTAR and other EVAR series have not provided any evidence of a substantial reduction in this rupture rate and there is concern that the long-term rupture rate may be even higher.[180,181]

The role of the UK Small Aneurysm Trial (UKSAT)

The results of the UKSAT have been reported in a number of publications over the last 10 years, with the final statement on the role of early elective open repair in small AAA being published recently.[148] This trial was instrumental in defining the aneurysm diameter for inclusion in the EVAR trials, as it had shown that aneurysms could be safely monitored until they grew to 5.5 cm, when intervention could be considered. The trial showed that although there was a slight increase in the 30-day operative mortality for patients who underwent elective or emergency surgery later on in the surveillance group (7.2%), this increase was not statistically significantly different from that seen in patients who went for immediate elective surgery soon after randomisation into the trial (5.5%), χ^2 (p-value = 0.28). Further corroborating evidence has also come from the ADAM[96] trial and thus the aneurysm diameter for inclusion in the trials was set at 5.5 cm, although the measurement modality had switched from ultrasonography in the UKSAT to CT scan in the EVAR trials.

The need for two separate trials: EVAR trials 1 and 2

Endovascular repair was originally intended for use in patients who were regarded as too unfit for a conventional open procedure but, as the technology advanced, clinicians started offering it to fitter patients as the use of hospital facilities and the length of postoperative recovery seemed to be much improved over the conventional open operation. By the time the EVAR trials began in 1999 it was estimated that approximately 75% of patients undergoing EVAR were fit, whereas the remaining 25% were considered unfit for an open repair. Consequently, it was thought appropriate to pose two separate questions: first, whether or not EVAR was at least as good as open repair in patients considered fit for an open repair, and, second, whether or not EVAR with best medical therapy offered any benefit over best medical therapy alone in patients considered unfit for an open repair. Unfortunately, by the time EVAR trial 2 reported in 2005, it was clear that best medical therapy had not been implemented very successfully, with only 56% of patients on aspirin and 39% on a statin. Thus, it was decided that the description ‘EVAR versus no intervention’ was more appropriate for the EVAR trial 2 comparison.

Outcome measures

The primary end point for both trials was mortality, which included assessment of all-cause, aneurysm-related and 30-day operative mortalities.

All-cause mortality for EVAR trial 1

When the EVAR trials were being devised, the UKSAT patient data were used to estimate expected mortality rates for patients with AAA. Patients randomised to open repair in the UKSAT experienced an annual all-cause mortality of 7.1%. In the EVAR trials, patients were undergoing AAA repair for larger aneurysms and thus an annual mortality rate of 7.5% was assumed. If EVAR could reduce this mortality to 5% per year then EVAR might be justified as a viable treatment alternative for AAA. Similar mortality results had been reported in the EUROSTAR and RETA registries. At the start of the trials, funding was requested for follow-up to April 2005 and this would accumulate an average of 3.33 years' follow-up per patient. To achieve 80% power at the 5% significance level, a total of 900 patients would be required to detect this 2.5% difference in annual mortality between the groups.

All-cause mortality for EVAR trial 2

Patients with large AAAs who were considered unfit for open repair in the UKSAT had been followed up for AAA growth and rupture and were shown to have an annual all-cause mortality of 25%. The RETA registry provided data on patients who were considered unfit for open repair and who had been treated with EVAR and these data showed that such patients experienced an annual all-cause mortality of 15%. To be consistent with EVAR trial 1, it was decided that patient follow-up would continue until April 2005, when an average of 3.33 years' follow-up had been accrued per patient. To achieve 95% power at the 5% significance level, a total of 280 patients would be required to detect this 10% difference in annual mortality between the groups.

Thirty-day operative mortality

From the UKSAT data, 30-day operative mortality was calculated for patients who were randomised to observation but whose aortic aneurysms subsequently grew to > 5.5 cm, at which point surgery was performed ($n = 191$). Eleven were dead at 30 days, leading to a 30-day operative mortality of 5.8%. Power calculations for 30-day operative mortality in EVAR trial 1 were based on 90% power at the 5% significance level using 5.8% for open repair and 1.5% for EVAR, and these indicated that 443 patients would be required in each arm, leading to a total of 900 patients to detect this difference, should it exist.

Aneurysm-related mortality

To increase the power of the trials, it was decided that disease-specific mortality should also be used as an outcome measure to complement the all-cause mortality results, as this is often a more sensitive measure of effect. An Endpoints Committee was convened to scrutinise all of the death certificates and ascribe the cause of death according to a predefined protocol. The underlying cause of death on the death certificates provided by the ONS was centrally coded by ONS according to the *International Classification of Diseases and Health Related Problems*, Version 10 (ICD-10). The Endpoints Committee defined an aneurysm-related death as a death from any cause within 30 days of any intervention for the aneurysm or if the underlying cause of death on the death certificate was coded using ICD-10 codes 713–719, which includes ruptured AAA.

Graft durability

The incidence of graft-related complications and reinterventions was monitored for both types of AAA repair. Annual CT scans were selected as the method of surveillance to record the aneurysm sac and other postoperative aortic and iliac measurements for all patients in the trials.

Endoleaks in EVAR patients were classified according to an amended version of the White and May classification:[182]

- *endoleak type 1* perigraft leak, perigraft channel or graft-related endoleak at proximal or distal end

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

- *endoleak type 2* retrograde endoleak, collateral flow, retroleak or non-grade-related endoleak, leak from patent lumbar, inferior mesenteric or intercostal arteries
- *endoleak type 3* fabric tear, modular disconnection or poor seal between subparts, stent fracture or separation
- *endotension* presence of continued sac expansion without any detected graft complication.

Incidence of graft migration, rupture, anastomotic aneurysm, thrombosis, stenosis, graft infection and renal infarction was also monitored. Collaboration with the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) was instigated early in the trial. At the time the trials commenced, the reporting of graft-related complications to the MHRA was not mandatory and in order to ensure complete reporting of these events it was agreed that the trial manager would send details of any graft-related complications detected in the trials to the MHRA, which also established links with DMEC to alert them of any potentially important safety issues relating to particular EVAR devices.

Renal function

Serum creatinine was measured at baseline and annually for all patients in both trials to investigate whether or not the use of contrast agents in the deployment of EVAR devices has a detrimental effect on renal function.

Health-related quality of life

The HRQoL assessment was completed by patients in the form of a full questionnaire at recruitment and subsequently 1, 3 and 12 months after surgery or at the beginning of medical treatment as appropriate. For long-term economic evaluation, a EuroQol questionnaire continued to be completed each year until follow-up closed at the end of 2009. The full questionnaire includes three generic instruments: the Short-Form questionnaire-36 items (SF-36) Health Survey,[183] European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D) version 2 (visual analogue scale and utility index),[184] and the State–Trait Anxiety questionnaire, selected to assess patient anxiety. Unfortunately there is no specific instrument designed to measure HRQoL in patients suffering from AAA. Thus, it was proposed that the most relevant specific instrument would be the Patient-Generated Index (PGI). This quasi-specific HRQoL instrument focuses on the concerns of the individual patient with a given condition rather than the concerns derived by the investigator for the typical patient with that condition.[185]

Economic evaluation

Hospital inpatient data for aneurysm-related procedures were collected for all patients from randomisation. Resource use was estimated from the results of a survey questionnaire that was sent to trial centres in May 2004 requesting information on the costs of their chosen endovascular devices, theatre occupation time, blood products used, contrast agent used, radiological and theatre facility costs (including staff and consumables), and costs of stay on standard wards and in intensive treatment units and HDU. These costs were applied to patient-specific data for the primary AAA repair as well as any subsequent aneurysm-related inpatient procedures. Given the limited trial resources for data collection, we were not able to collect data for non-aneurysm-related admissions or for the number of GP, outpatient or day-case appointments. Similarly, data on admissions for laparotomy-related complications after open repair, such as incisional hernia or wound infections, were excluded.

Trial recruitment procedure

Ethical approval and informed consent procedure

The trials are registered with international trial number ISRCTN 55703451. National ethical approval was obtained from the North West Multicentre Research Ethics Committee (MREC), subsequently to become the Integrated Research Application System (IRAS), based in Manchester (MREC references 98/8/26 and 98/8/27). Once approved, all participating centres were required to obtain local ethical approval and copies of the approval documents were sent to the main trial office at Charing Cross Hospital before any patient could be entered into the trials. Patients were provided with a patient information sheet and counselled regarding their possible recruitment into the trial. In addition, they were encouraged to spend as much time as they wished discussing their involvement in the trial with family, friends and their GP, and asked to sign their consent form only when they fully understood the implications of the trial. Patients could not be entered into the trial until a signed copy of the consent form had been received at the central trial office. The patient information sheets and consent forms are provided as *Appendices 4* and *5*.

Generalisability and the EVAR study

It was of particular importance that patients found to be unsuitable for an EVAR device were recorded. Numbers of unsuitable patients were logged and reasons for unsuitability were recorded in order to determine what proportion of patients with AAA were anatomically suitable for an EVAR device at the national level. Thus, all patients registered for assessment of anatomical suitability for an EVAR device formed the 'EVAR Study' and trial patients were drawn from this pool of patients with AAA. Some of the eligible centres acted as both the 'local' and 'regional specialist' centres for their area. *Figure 4* demonstrates the trial recruitment procedure.

Entry criteria

Age of at least 60 years

A minimum age of 60 years was chosen, as surgeons often manage patients of < 60 years in a different way because there may be an associated genetic reason why expansion rates and extent of aortic aneurysm may be extreme, such as Marfan syndrome. No upper age limit was thought to be necessary as it was felt that very elderly patients may benefit from the use of an EVAR device and their additional recruitment would be important for achieving the numbers required.

Size of abdominal aortic aneurysm

The criterion for entry into both trials was an aneurysm diameter measuring ≥ 5.5 cm according to a CT scan. However, reproducibility differences between duplex ultrasound and CT scanners can lead to significant variation in AAA diameters. Duplex scanning can produce smaller AAA diameters than CT scanning and therefore it was recommended that patients presenting with a ≥ 5.0-cm aneurysm on duplex should be sent for a CT scan to determine whether or not the aneurysm was ≥ 5.5 cm in any diameter on CT scan and thus suitable for EVAR trial entry. It was decided that tender aortic aneurysms or contained ruptures could be included providing the aneurysm measured at least 5.5 cm on a CT scan and suitable EVAR equipment was available at short notice.

Anatomical suitability for EVAR

This was assessed by spiral CT, conventional CT or, if necessary, with conventional angiography where a marked catheter could be used to measure aortic length. The trial co-ordinator was required to work closely with the local radiologist and document how the aneurysm was assessed and how the size and type of EVAR device were selected.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Fitness for open surgery

This was determined locally by the surgeon, radiologist, anaesthetist and cardiologist. It was originally thought that American Society of Anesthesiology (ASA) grades I, II and III would indicate entry to EVAR trial 1, and ASA grade IV patients would permit entry into EVAR trial 2. However, despite the simplicity of ASA grading it can be open to wide interpretation at each centre and thus it proved too difficult to use as a classification system for EVAR trial 1 or 2. It had also been appreciated during the UKSAT that fitness 'inflation' emerged with respect to the size of aneurysm. Patients who were earlier described as 'unfit for open repair' and later developed a larger aneurysm were suddenly deemed 'fit for the procedure'. It was believed that this could happen equally for these trials and for the purposes of pragmatism, fitness was determined at the local level. Recommended cardiac, respiratory and renal guidelines were provided as outlined in *Figure 5*, and baseline data were collected to allow assessment of patient fitness in the final analyses. It was felt that these guidelines would help provide some conformity of fitness classification for EVAR trial 1 or 2. Furthermore, randomisation was stratified by centre and this would also ensure that any differences in assignment of fitness status between centres would not lead to any considerable differences between randomised groups. In hindsight, it would appear that these guidelines were good at separating patients into the EVAR 1 and 2 cohorts, and further assessment on classification of fitness will be made in *Chapter 4, Results for EVAR trial 1*, *Chapter 5, Results for EVAR trial 2* and *Chapter 9, Discussion*.

Baseline assessment

Patients who met the entry requirements of the trial underwent a full baseline assessment, during which data were collected for basic demographics (age, gender, postcode, occupation, level of education, source of referral and marital status), physical fitness in terms of cardiac disease [history of myocardial infarction (MI), angina, cardiac revascularisation, severe cardiac valve disease, uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure or significant arrhythmia sourced from hospital notes], respiratory disease [forced expiration volume in 1 second (FEV_1) and forced vital capacity from a hand-held spirometer] and renal function (serum creatinine from trial hospital laboratory), as well as other markers of mortality such as body mass index (BMI), ankle–brachial pressure indices (ABPIs) (ratio of blood pressure in ankle to arm), blood pressure (standard cuff sphygmomanometry), pulse rate, total serum cholesterol (from trial hospital laboratory), smoking status (patient reported), diabetes (insulin controlled or not), and medication history for aspirin, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, cholesterol-lowering drugs, statins and beta-blockers. These baseline data were subsequently used to calculate the customised probability index (CPI) score for each patient. This score is a validated prognostic score for fitness for open repair and uses data on cardiac, renal and respiratory function, as well as use of medical therapies, to generate a score such that higher scores indicate poorer fitness.[108,109] This score was used as a marker of general fitness for all the patients. A full collection of anatomical aortic measurements was also taken from the baseline CT scan.

Randomisation

Randomisation was performed for each trial using 1 : 1 ratio randomly permuted block sizes constructed by the Stata package version 7.0 (StataCorp, College Station, TX, USA). Randomisation was stratified by centre and performed only when all necessary baseline data had been received at the central trial office based at Charing Cross Hospital, London. This enabled patients to be randomised into the relevant trial and simultaneously flagged for mortality at the ONS. Centres were encouraged to perform surgery within 1 month of randomisation.

Choice of EVAR device and reimbursement of treatment costs

Participating centres were free to decide which commercial or 'in-house' device to use, although the use of commercially available devices was favoured. These all carry the CE (Conformité Européenne) mark and are therefore freely available on the market and have undergone certain

checks before being released. It was assumed that each centre would take the time to discuss the evidence for the safety of each device with the company. The anatomical suitability of EVAR devices would therefore be very centre specific depending on the number of devices that they chose to use in that hospital. It was not feasible for the trial protocol to intrude on the choice of device at each centre and this was left as a pragmatic decision for the participating clinicians.

It had been anticipated that the cost of the EVAR procedure would incur significantly greater treatment costs over open repair and there was concern that this may impede recruitment into the trials as local trusts would refuse to pay these additional costs. Following negotiations with the NHS Executive (North Thames London Region) it was agreed that treatment costs may be reimbursed to each trial centre on randomisation to an EVAR device. It was agreed that additional service costs would not be funded, as EVAR may be associated with a reduction in length of stay and particularly intensive treatment unit (ITU) and HDU usage. An assessment of costs was carried out to ascertain the excess treatment expenditure associated with an EVAR repair over an open repair for EVAR trial 1 and the additional costs of EVAR over medical treatment alone in EVAR trial 2. Estimates were made and a fixed figure was agreed with the Department of Health such that randomisation to an EVAR device in EVAR trial 1 triggered £5418 of additional funding and randomisation to an EVAR device in EVAR trial 2 triggered £8102 of additional funding. It is thought that this payment incentive contributed greatly to achieving the excellent recruitment rates into both trials.

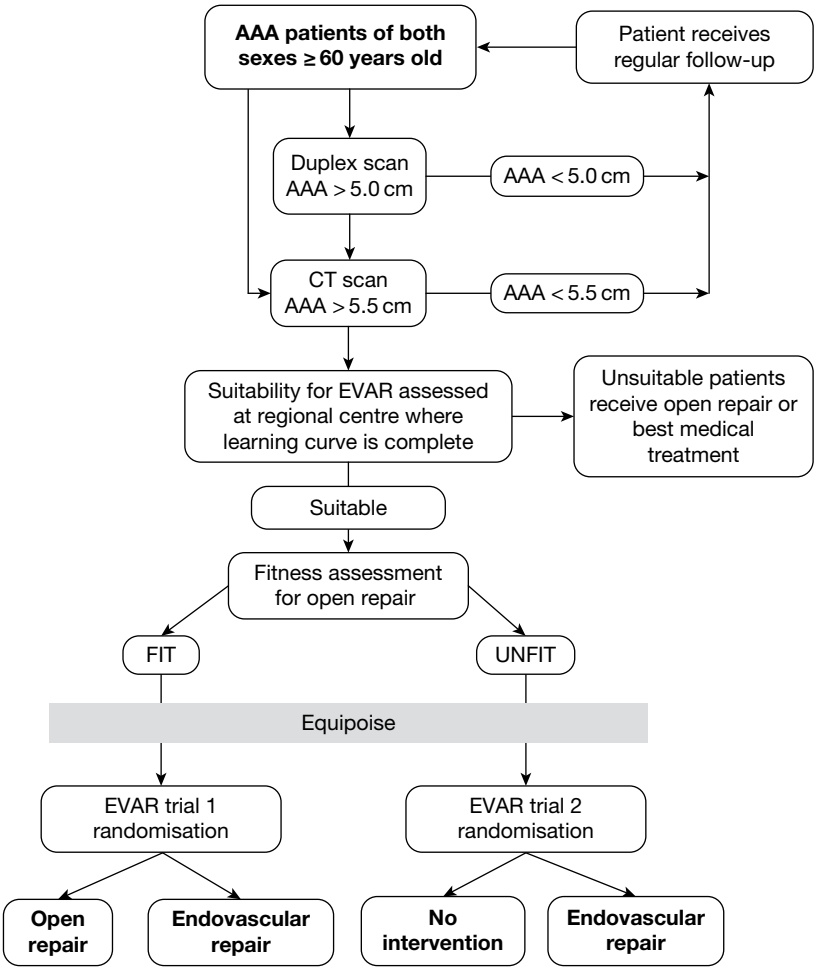


FIGURE 4 Summary of recruitment procedure for EVAR trials.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Recommended guidelines for assessment of patient fitness for open repair and suitability for EVAR trial 1 or 2

Patient fitness for open repair is decided at the local level; however, these guidelines may provide some assistance

Cardiac status
Normally, patients presenting with the following cardiac symptoms would not be recommended for any surgical intervention:
- MI within the last 3 months
- onset of angina within the last 3 months
- unstable angina at night or at rest

Normally, patients presenting with the following symptoms would be unsuitable for open repair (EVAR trial 1) but may be suitable for EVAR trial 2:
- severe valve disease
- significant arrhythmia
- uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure

Respiratory status (no constraints for EVAR trial 2)
Open repair (EVAR trial 1) would not be recommended for patients presenting with the following respiratory symptoms:
- unable to walk up a flight of stairs without shortness of breath (even if there is some angina on effort)
- $FEV_1 < 1.0$ l
- $PO_2 < 8.0$ kPa
- $PCO_2 < 6.5$ kPa

Renal status (no constraints for EVAR trial 2)
Open repair might not be recommended for patients presenting with serum creatinine levels > 200 µmol/l. These patients may be suitable for EVAR trial 2

FIGURE 5 Recommended guidelines for assessment of patient fitness for open repair and suitability for EVAR trial 1 or 2. PCO_2, partial pressure of carbon dioxide; PO_2, partial pressure of oxygen.

Trial follow-up protocol

All trial patients were flagged for mortality at the UK ONS, which provided death certificates on which the underlying cause of death was assigned using ICD-10 codes. A trial Endpoints Committee was convened to confirm this underlying cause of death as well as determine whether or not the death was aneurysm related.

All centres were required to nominate a local trial co-ordinator, who was responsible for all aspects of trial recruitment and follow-up at that hospital. The co-ordinator was required to attend a 1-day training course in trial protocol, recruitment and data collection procedures at the main trial headquarters at Charing Cross Hospital. All patients were required to have baseline CT scan and fitness assessment data collected prior to randomisation and these data needed to be sent to the central trial office where randomisation was performed. After randomisation, data were collected for the primary AAA repair operation as well as for any further admissions for aneurysm-related complications that required at least one night in hospital. Admission details

were obtained on theatre time and blood product usage as well as length of stay in ITU, HDU and standard bed wards. HRQoL data were collected at baseline and then at 1, 3 and 12 months following treatment with a further EuroQol questionnaire annually until the end of the trial to be used for cost-effectiveness evaluation. Further data were collected on the incidence of any of the following adverse events: ruptured AAA for patients without AAA repair, conversion from EVAR to open repair, MI, stroke, renal failure and amputation (above or below knee). Annual creatinine measurements were taken to assess renal function over time. CT scans were used for assessment of growth rates, persistent endoleaks and graft durability with all graft-related adverse events for EVAR patients reported to the MHRA. Centres were encouraged to provide data from as many CT scans as possible, but the minimum requirement for CT scan follow-up was at 1 and 3 months post EVAR procedure for EVAR patients and then annual scans for all randomised patients in each arm of both trials. Centres were free to utilise any additional imaging modality beyond CT scan if it is felt appropriate; however, data were not collected for any additional imaging, as the CT scan form could be used to record any problems that had been identified with the AAA or graft.

Data collection and management

Data were entered into an Access database version 10 (2002) (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA) by the trial manager based at Charing Cross Hospital, who remained as the trial manager for the whole duration of the trial and was the only person responsible for data entry. Data entry errors were assessed using consistency checks on time between dates and on unreasonable or outlier values. The trial case record forms are provided in *Appendix 6*. To encourage good data retrieval, the departments of each trial co-ordinator were paid a small amount of money on receipt of clean and complete data at Charing Cross Hospital. The payment could be spent at the discretion of each local centre, but centres were encouraged to use the funds as an incentive for the co-ordinator, for example as funding to attend conferences or relevant training courses. An estimate was made of the length of time a trial co-ordinator would take to complete the forms (1 hour for a baseline assessment and 20 minutes for a follow-up appointment). A £25 payment was made for each complete baseline assessment and a further £25 payment for any operation or reintervention forms. A £25 payment was also made on receipt of each complete set of follow-up data.

Quality assurance and data audit

To check that all adverse events, graft-related complications and reinterventions had been reported, a data clerk was employed to audit the trial case record notes (completed by the local co-ordinators) against the local hospital notes. Two periods of audit were conducted: one in 2007 and one in 2009. A total of 1052 (84%) patient notes were audited in EVAR trial 1 with the remaining 200 sets of notes unavailable in archive. A total of 308 (76%) patient notes were audited in EVAR trial 2, with the remaining 96 sets of notes unavailable in archive. All reported events were confirmed and a small number of unreported events were detected and included in the main database.

Methods specific to renal function analyses

For details, see *Chapter 4*, *Renal function*, *Chapter 5*, *Renal function* and *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reinterventions*.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Serum creatinine measurements were collected for all patients at baseline and as part of their annual follow-up. Available measurements were included up to March 2008, when the analyses were undertaken. For this investigation, a priori inclusion and exclusion criteria were defined as follows: (1) only elective cases of aneurysm repair would be included as the impact of emergency repair on renal function may distort the results; (2) for similar reasons, renal function data collected after non-compliance with randomised management would be excluded; and (3) creatinine measurements during the 6-month period after the AAA repair were not included in the analysis to allow renal function to stabilise after any acute kidney injury associated with the initial procedure.

In both trials, the analyses were timed from randomisation as the baseline creatinine measurements had been collected at that time. Patients without a baseline and at least one follow-up estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) measurement were excluded. As the trial protocol specified that creatinine measurements needed to be collected only annually, survival to 1 year became an indirect inclusion criterion for the analysis. However, these analyses focused on the long-term consequences of different aneurysm management policies on renal function, relevant only to those who survive beyond 1 year. In EVAR trial 1, annual follow-up measurements were used to compare changes in eGFR over time between those who received an elective EVAR in the EVAR randomised group and those who received an elective open repair in the open-repair randomised group. In EVAR trial 2, changes in eGFR over time were compared between those who received an elective EVAR in the EVAR group with those who remained under surveillance in the no-intervention group. Patients without AAA repair in the EVAR group were excluded and eGFR measurements after any AAA repair in the no-intervention group were excluded. For both trials, patients who required chronic renal dialysis during the course of follow-up were censored at the time of commencing dialysis, as their creatinine results would be unreliable after this date.

Assessment of renal function

Estimated glomerular filtration rate was selected to represent renal function as it has been recommended as a more sensitive determinant of renal function in patients with AAA.[186] As the Cockcroft–Gault equation requires weight at each creatinine measurement (and only baseline weight was available), we used the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease calculation,[187] sourced from the website of the Renal Association for UK professional renal physicians and scientists,[188] which includes creatinine in units of micromoles per litre, age in years, sex and ethnicity:

$$\text{eGFR} = 186 \times (\text{creatinine}/88.4)^{-1.154} \times (\text{age})^{-0.203} \times 0.742 \text{ (if female)} \times 1.210 \text{ (if black)} \quad \text{[Equation 1]}$$

Data on ethnicity were not available in the EVAR trials' data sets, but after consultation with local co-ordinators it was clear that very few patients (< 1%) were of black origin and application of the 1.210 correction factor to all of their eGFR measurements would be unlikely to change the overall results or the within-patient changes over time. Another potential source of error is the fact that laboratory standards for measurement of creatinine vary across the UK. As creatinine was measured by the same hospital for each patient, this would not affect the analyses based upon within-patient changes over time. Once eGFR was calculated, patients were classified according to the National Kidney Foundation Kidney Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative (KDOQI) staging for renal impairment.[189] Statistical methods for the renal analyses are provided below (see *Multilevel modelling statistical methods for renal function analyses*).

Methods specific to analysis of cardiovascular mortality and events

For details, see *Chapter 4*, *Cardiovascular mortality and events* and *Chapter 5*, *Cardiovascular events*.

The local trial co-ordinators had collected data prospectively on MI and stroke events throughout the trial, although World Health Organization (WHO) criteria were not required. Two outcomes were analysed: time from randomisation to first cardiovascular event (fatal or non-fatal MI or stroke) and time from randomisation to cardiovascular death (which was defined according to ICD-10). In addition, the numbers of multiple cardiovascular events in patients were summated to calculate a crude overall event rate.

Definition of fatal MI Primary cause of death on the death certificate assigned under ICD-10 MI codes I210 to I238.

Definition of non-fatal MI Any report of a non-fatal MI from the co-ordinator at the participating hospital or any mention of ICD-10 codes I210 to I238 on the death certificate, providing that they were not attributed as the original underlying cause of death. In the latter cases, the date of death was used as the date of event and the events were audited by two independent assessors blinded to randomised group.

Definition of fatal stroke Primary cause of death on the death certificate assigned under cerebrovascular disease leading to stroke, ICD-10 codes I600 to I640.

Definition of non-fatal stroke Any report of a non-fatal stroke from the co-ordinator at the participating hospital or any mention of ICD-10 codes I600 to I640 on the death certificate using the same criteria as those for non-fatal MIs.

Definition of cardiovascular death All death certificates were reviewed by an Endpoints Committee, who ascribed the following underlying primary causes of death as cardiovascular: death within 30 days of an aneurysm-related procedure, aortic aneurysm rupture (before or after aneurysm repair), cardiac (including all coronary deaths), cerebrovascular disease or stroke, other cardiovascular disease such as peripheral vascular disease or pulmonary embolism.

The timing of events and censoring of patients was slightly different for cardiovascular events and deaths, and predefined according to the following rules.

1. For patients with a new cardiovascular event recorded since randomisation:
   i. If the patient had a baseline/follow-up appointment or had been audited within 18 months prior to a first recorded event then the event was defined as the first event.
   ii. If the patient had a baseline/follow-up appointment or had been audited more than 18 months prior to the event then it could not be assumed that this was the first event and the patients were censored without an event on the date last seen or audited. This removed events in a small number of patients ($n = 3$) who were not seen for at least 18 months and then died with a fatal or non-fatal mention of MI or stroke on their death certificate.
2. For patients without any new cardiovascular event recorded since randomisation, censoring occurred at the latest of these dates:

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

i. For patients who were alive on 1 September 2009, the date of last follow-up appointment or the date of audit.
ii. For patients who were dead, the date of death (without mention of MI or stroke cause) was used providing that the death occurred within 18 months after the last follow-up or date of audit. For patients dying more than 18 months after their last follow-up or date of audit, the date of follow-up or audit was used for censoring.

3. For patients with a cardiovascular death by 1 September 2009, the date of death was used for their event. For patients without a cardiovascular death by 1 September 2009, censoring occurred either at non-cardiovascular death or on the date of last follow-up for those lost to follow-up or on 1 September 2009.

Cox regression modelling was used to compare time to first cardiovascular event and time to cardiovascular death between randomised groups. HRs were presented overall as well as during three prespecified time periods: 0–6 months, 7–24 months and > 24 months after randomisation. The early 6-month period was selected to allow for the delay between randomisation and surgery, as well as to present event rates during the early postoperative phase. The second time period of 6–24 months was selected after inspection of the published all-cause mortality curves from EVAR trial 1, the DREAM trial and the Medicare comparative study.[115,132,159] Kaplan–Meier methods were used to display survival curves and estimates at 6 months and 2 and 8 years after randomisation.

Statistical methods

All analyses were performed according to predetermined statistical analysis plans with a priori lists of agreed variables for analysis. In some cases, post hoc analyses were conducted for exploratory purposes but these are indicated in the text when performed. All analyses were conducted using Stata statistical software versions 7.0, 8.0 or 10.0. The methods described in this section are generic to all of the analyses performed. Any additional analyses specific to a results chapter are described separately in that chapter.

Descriptive statistics

Continuous data were checked for outliers using scatterplots and approximation to the normal distribution using normal plots. Data were transformed where necessary, particularly in the case of creatinine, which was always strongly positively skewed and required log transformation. Continuous data were compared between groups using Student's *t*-tests for normally distributed data or using Mann–Whitney *U*-tests when transformation was unable to normalise the distribution of the data. Categorical data were compared between groups using chi-squared tests.

Regression modelling

Data on the incidence of mortality, complications, reinterventions or rupture were analysed using Cox regression modelling and data on operative mortality were analysed using logistic regression modelling. Prespecified baseline covariates used for adjustment are specified in the relevant chapters. Survival estimates were presented graphically using Kaplan–Meier methods and, where appropriate, log-rank tests were performed between stratified groups. For the Cox models, deviation from the proportional hazards assumption was checked by regressing scaled Schoenfeld residuals against the logarithm of time.[190] For the analysis investigating factors associated with endograft rupture in *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with endograft ruptures*, time to complication was included as a time-dependent variable so that rates of rupture could be compared before and after the detection of a complication.

Whenever possible, all regression models included continuous data in non-stratified format but data were usually presented above and below the median values to display directions of effect.

Handling of missing data

In general, data were very complete in the trials but to maximise power and inclusion of all patients, data were assumed to be missing at random[191] and two primary strategies were used for handling of missing data (usually performed as sensitivity analyses). First, for comparisons between randomised groups, logistic regression models were used to derive a propensity score of being randomised to the EVAR group for each patient according to the list of covariates selected for the adjusted model. For those patients in whom a propensity score could not be calculated owing to missing data, the patient was included in the model using the missing indicator method.[192] Second, for comparisons that were not between randomised groups, multiple imputation using chained equations (MICE) was used to derive estimates for missing covariates. When time-to-event outcomes were investigated using Cox regression, the data were imputed using models that included terms for whether or not the patient had experienced the event, as well as a term for the log of time to the event or to censoring.[193,194] Seven imputation cycles were performed and the results were combined using Rubin's rules.[191,195]

Multilevel modelling statistical methods for renal function analyses

For the investigation into renal function changes over time, it was necessary to analyse the data using a hierarchical approach to account for the different number of creatinine measurements (converted to eGFR) provided by each patient during their different lengths of follow-up. Therefore, random effects multilevel modelling was used to analyse the eGFR measurements over time within each patient.[196,197] A random slopes and intercepts model was applied and fixed and random effects terms were combined to calculate a predicted eGFR measurement for each follow-up, as well as a rate of change in eGFR over time for each patient. Normal plots were used to check that the distribution of the random effects slopes and intercepts were approximately normally distributed. A correlation coefficient between the random effects slopes and intercepts was used to determine whether or not baseline eGFR was related to subsequent rate of decline in eGFR. Histograms were plotted to observe the distribution of rates of change in eGFR for all the patients.

For the investigations comparing randomised groups within EVAR trials 1 and 2 separately, additional terms for randomised group as well as its interaction with time were included in the model to assess the crude effect of randomised group on eGFR and on the rate of decline in eGFR. These estimates were adjusted further for two sets of predefined potential confounding baseline variables. Primary adjustment was made for age, sex, AAA diameter, systolic blood pressure, diabetes, smoking status, cholesterol, use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and use of statins. Secondary adjustment was made for all the primary variables, as well as aortic neck diameter at the level of the lowest renal artery, neck length, BMI, previous cardiac disease (MI, angina, cardiac revascularisation, valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure), FEV_1, use of aspirin, use of beta-blockade and mean of ABPI for both legs.

For the analysis investigating the impact of graft-related complications after EVAR the patients in the open-repair group of EVAR trial 1 and the no-intervention group of EVAR trial 2 were excluded. Complications were defined as any of the following: graft rupture, migration, infection, endoleak type 1, 2 or 3, graft kinking, thrombosis, distal embolisation or endotension. Reinterventions were defined as any intervention for any of the complications listed above. Four new variables were defined, taking the values:

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

1. '1' for patients with a complication at any time during follow-up, '0' otherwise
2. '1' for eGFR measurements after a complication was detected, '0' otherwise
3. '1' for patients with a reintervention at any time during follow-up, '0' otherwise
4. '1' for eGFR measurements after a reintervention, '0' otherwise.

Multilevel models were repeated, including these new variables and their interactions with time, to investigate the impact of complications and reinterventions on eGFR and rate of change of eGFR over time. All models were adjusted for whether the patient was in EVAR trial 1 or 2.

Chapter 3

Trial recruitment, patient flow and completeness of follow-up

Trial recruitment

The trials began recruitment on 1 September 1999 and three phases of randomisation followed. The first phase was the planned phase according to the original trial protocol and this was completed on 31 December 2003 at which time 1082 patients had been randomised into EVAR trial 1 and 338 into EVAR trial 2, in both cases about 20% higher than their targets of 900 and 280 patients, respectively. The second phase of recruitment continued until 31 August 2004, when the first results of the trials were published, on 30-day operative mortality for the 1082 patients recruited into EVAR trial 1 during phase 1. At this stage the results indicated a threefold reduction in operative mortality between EVAR and open repair, and it was felt that equipoise for both patients and clinicians would probably no longer exist. However, the power calculations for the trial were based on all-cause mortality after at least 1 year of follow-up for all patients and thus results for the primary outcome would not be available until June 2005. Therefore, a third period of randomisation continued between 1 September 2004 and 30 June 2005 but data collection for patients in this third phase was minimal, as these extra patients would be used only if the additional power was thought to be necessary. *Figure 6* shows the milestones for recruitment and follow-up during the course of the trials and *Figures 7* and *8* demonstrate cumulative recruitment into both trials up to the end of phase 2 in August 2004. All analyses presented in this report are based upon patients recruited during phases 1 and 2 of recruitment: 1252 in EVAR trial 1 and 404 in EVAR trial 2 (see *Figure 6*). Follow-up closed on 31 December 2009.

By 31 December 2003, 4799 patients had been registered into the EVAR study (see next section for generalisability of trials in relation to screened patients). Beyond this date, registration into the EVAR study was closed, as only randomisation continued until June 2005. Suitable patients were drawn from this pool of EVAR study registrations and randomised into EVAR trial 1 or 2. Patients who did not enter the trials were excluded for various reasons, including unsuitability for an EVAR device, AAA < 5.5 cm on CT scan, refusal to enter into either trial or refusal to undergo CT scan or further treatment. Recruitment rates varied considerably between the 41 centres, with some hospitals more enthusiastic about EVAR trial 2 than others. EVAR trial 1 recruited almost continuously ahead of target, whereas recruitment into EVAR trial 2 struggled in the early phase of the trial but accelerated during the last 2 years such that the target was exceeded by the end of recruitment in August 2004.

Generalisability of the trials and patient flow through each trial

Figure 9 presents the numbers of patients who were screened for the trials, and *Figures 10* and *11* present the flow of patients through each trial. Of the 4799 patients screened for eligibility for the trials by 31 December 2003, 894 had an aneurysm of < 5.5 cm or had refused assessment or had missing CT data for EVAR suitability. Of the remaining 3905 patients, 1795 were deemed to be anatomically unsuitable for EVAR (46% of the 3905 assessed). The remaining 2110 patients

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

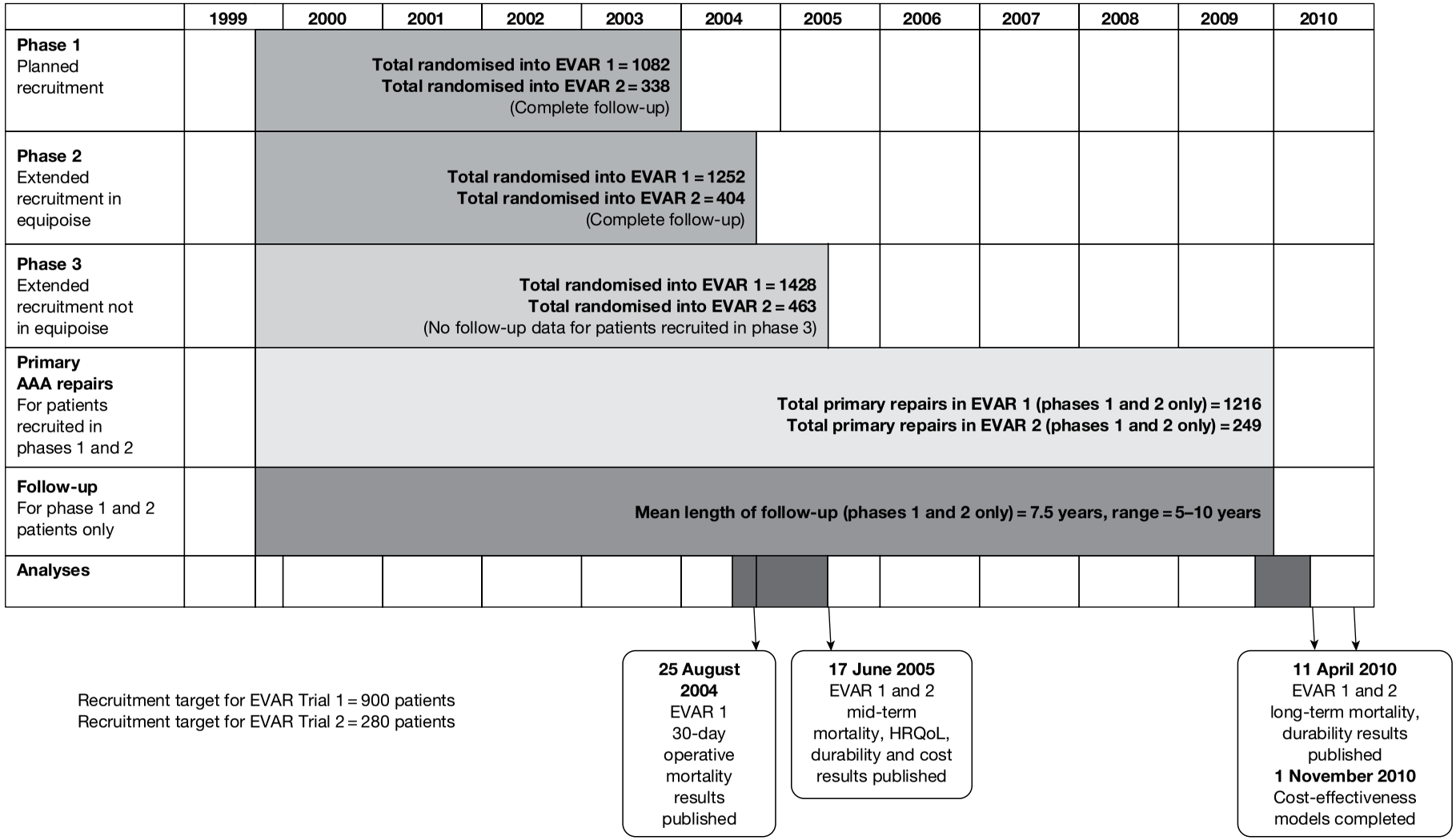


FIGURE 6 Milestones for recruitment and follow-up in the EVAR trials.

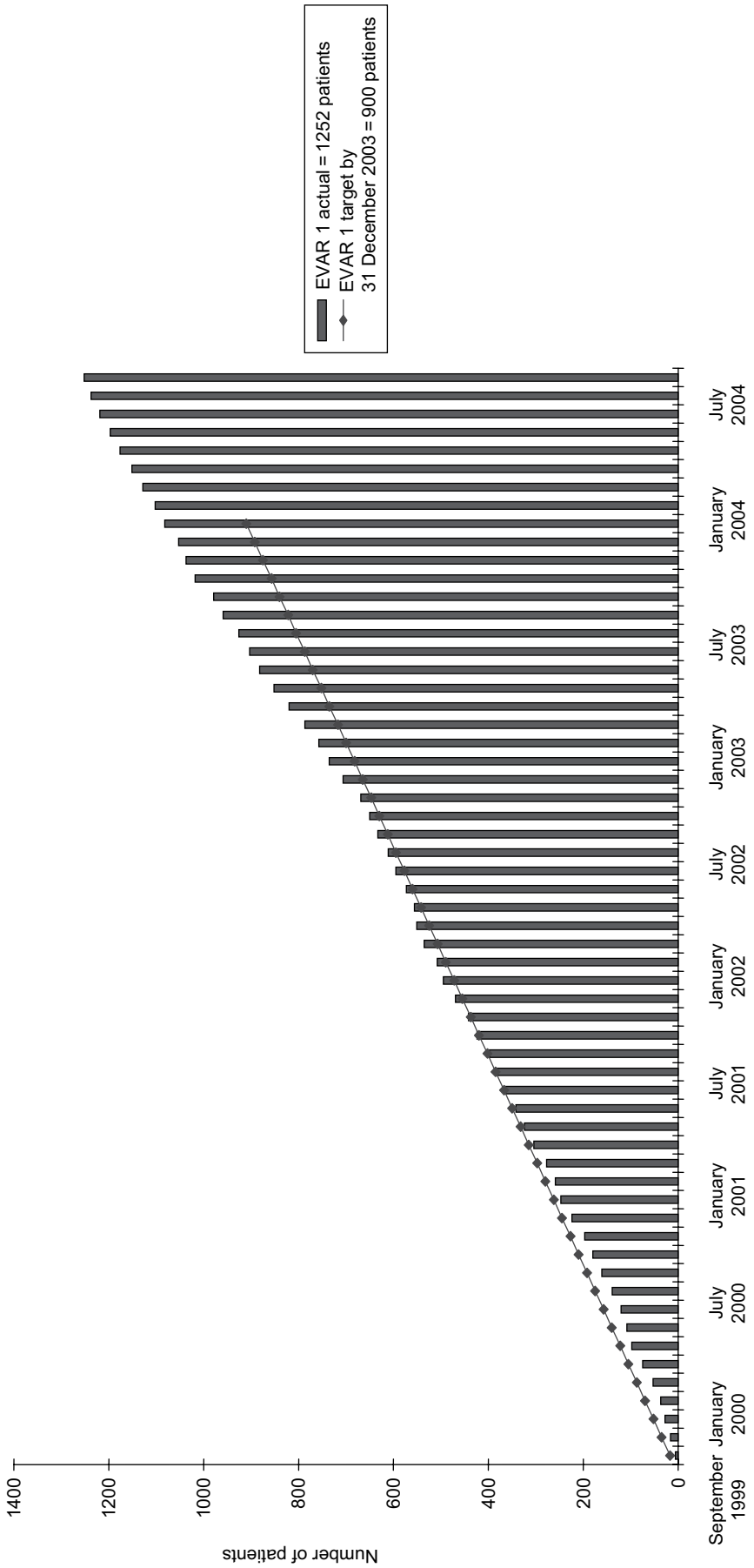


FIGURE 7 Cumulative recruitment into EVAR trial 1 between 1 September 1999 and 31 August 2004.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

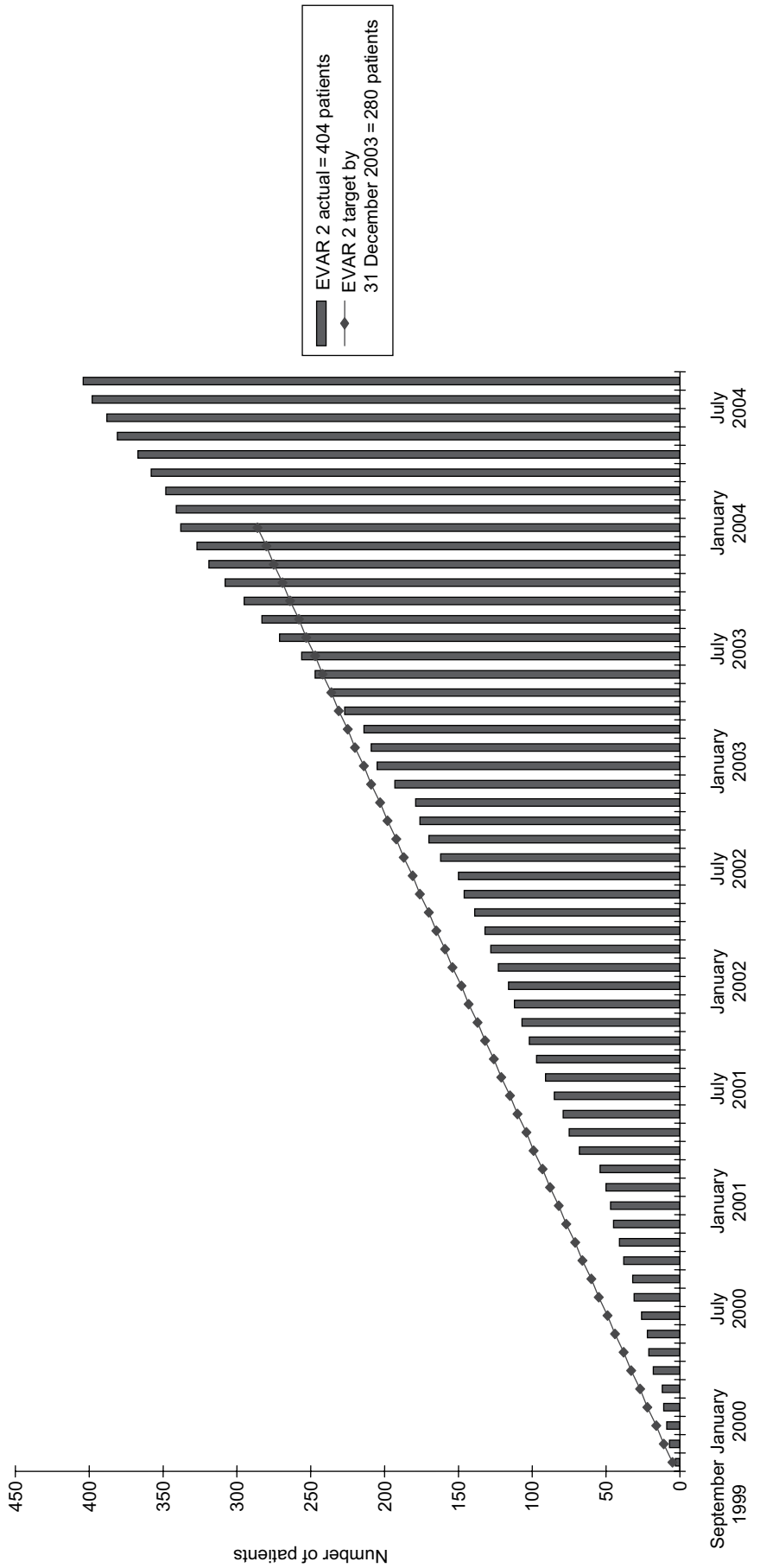


FIGURE 8 Cumulative recruitment into EVAR trial 2 between 1 September 1999 and 31 August 2004.

proceeded to an assessment of their fitness for open repair: 230 anatomically suitable patients were still having their fitness assessed by 31 December 2003 and could not be enrolled by that date, 1423 were considered to be fit for open repair and offered entry into EVAR trial 1, and 457 patients were deemed to be unfit for open repair and offered entry into EVAR trial 2. A total of 341 patients refused to enter or to be entered into EVAR trial 1, with 1082 consenting to be randomised into the trial by 31 December 2003. A total of 119 patients refused to enter or to be entered into EVAR trial 2, with 338 consenting to be randomised by 31 December 2003. Beyond this time data were not collected for screened patients but only for patients entered into the trial, and an additional 170 patients were recruited into EVAR trial 1 and 66 into EVAR trial 2 by 31 August 2004 (see *Trial recruitment* for full description of recruitment periods).

Completeness of follow-up

Primary outcome – mortality

All patients were flagged at the ONS but as there is a delay of a couple of months for notification of death from ONS, it was agreed that mortality follow-up would close on 1 September 2009 (5 years after the first randomisation), so that the last few months of 2009 could be used to make personal contact with all patients thought to be alive. On 1 December 2009, letters were

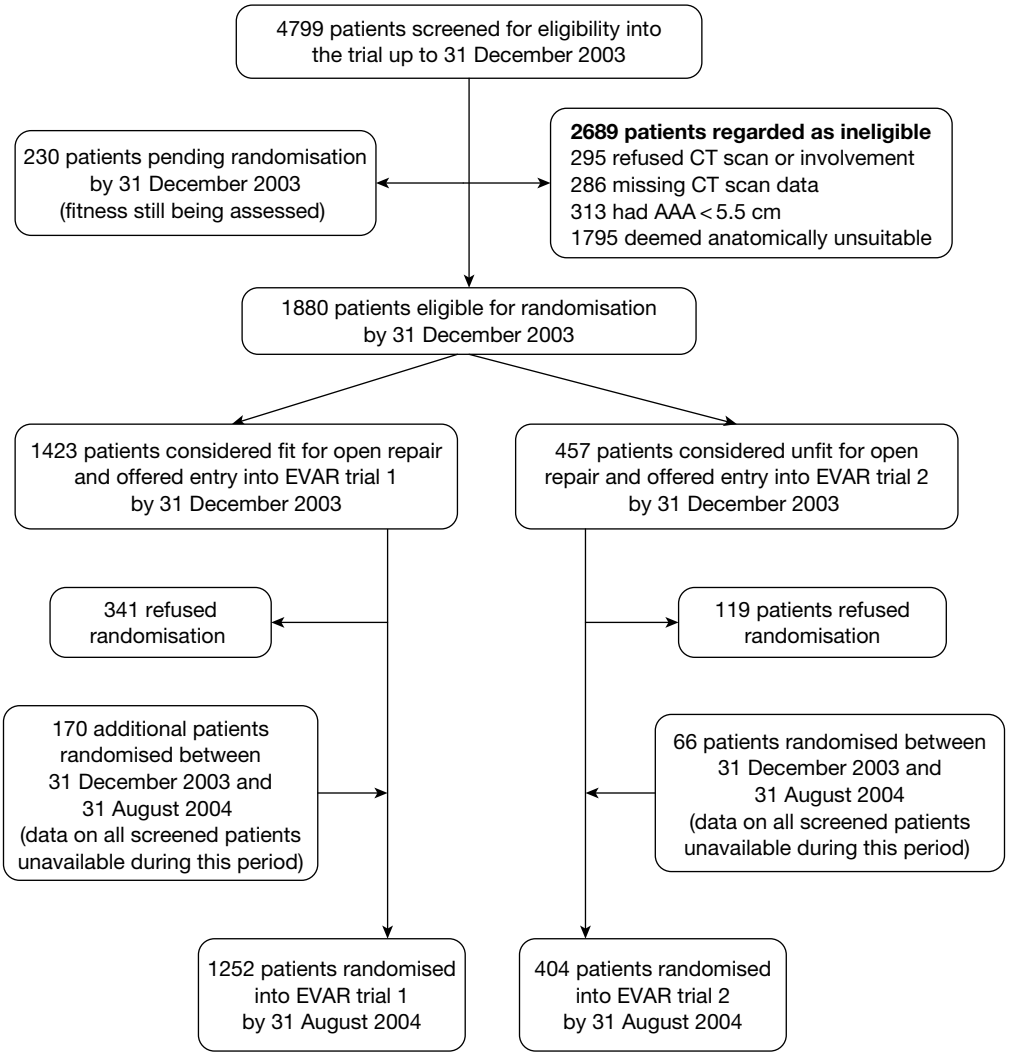


FIGURE 9 Trial profile showing patients screened and entered into EVAR trials.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

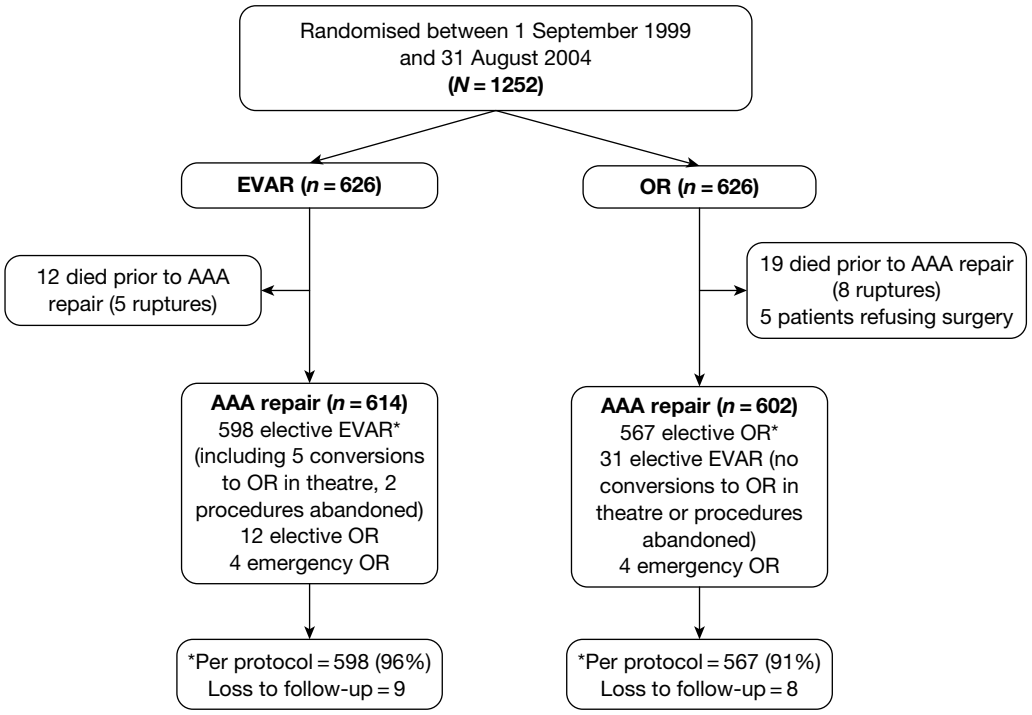


FIGURE 10 Trial profile showing flow of patients entered into EVAR trial 1 (per-protocol patients marked with an asterisk, 93% overall). OR, open repair.

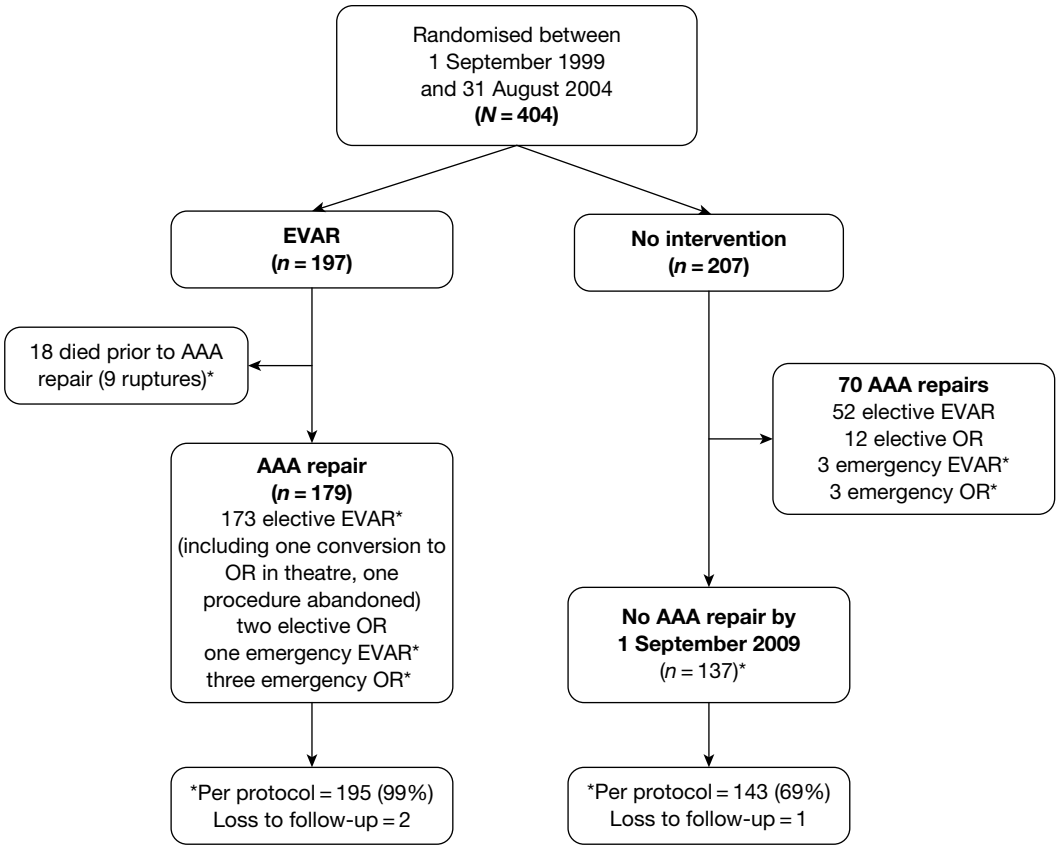


FIGURE 11 Trial profile showing flow of patients entered into EVAR trial 2 (per-protocol patients marked with an asterisk, 84% overall). OR, open repair.

sent to all 815 patients without any notification of death from ONS. By 18 January 2010, 684 (84%) patients had responded and can be assumed to have been alive on the end of follow-up date of 1 September 2009. The remaining 131 patients were chased by phone calls to their home, GP or local co-ordinator: 18 patients had died (three patients before 1 September 2009, and death certificates were subsequently received and processed), 56 patients had been seen in an outpatients appointment or by their GP after 1 September 2009 so were alive at the end of follow-up, 37 patients had been seen by the trial co-ordinator in 2009 but before 1 September 2009 so were censored as alive at their last follow-up, and 20 patients had not responded to their letter or been seen by their GP or local trial co-ordinator in 2009 and they were censored on the date of their last trial follow-up. Total person-years accrued were 6904 in EVAR trial 1 and 1413 in EVAR trial 2 (total = 8317).

Secondary outcomes – adverse events, graft-related complications and reinterventions

Follow-up for these outcomes was more complicated, as it required patient attendance as well as completion of the CRF documentation by the local co-ordinator and radiologist. The data audit, described in *Chapter 2, Quality assurance and data audit*, had checked the hospital notes of 1360 of the 1656 randomised patients (82%). Two periods of audit were conducted – one in 2007 and a more recent one in 2009. *Figures 12* and *13* summarise the completeness of the data for the secondary outcomes in each trial and the following censoring criteria were used for non-mortality outcomes:

- Alive patients were censored on the date of last follow-up or the date of audit.
- Dead patients were censored on the date of death, providing that it occurred within a year of the last follow-up or audit, otherwise the date of last follow-up or audit was used for censoring.
- For non-audited patients who had not been followed up in 2009 or in the year prior to their death, the date of last follow-up was used for censoring or the date of discharge from hospital if they had AAA repair and no subsequent follow-up.

Using these censoring criteria, total person-years for non-mortality outcomes were 6690 in EVAR trial 1 and 1351 in EVAR trial 2 (total = 8041). Thus, a total of 276 person-years of follow-up (3%) were lost owing to the more rigorous censoring of the secondary outcome data.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

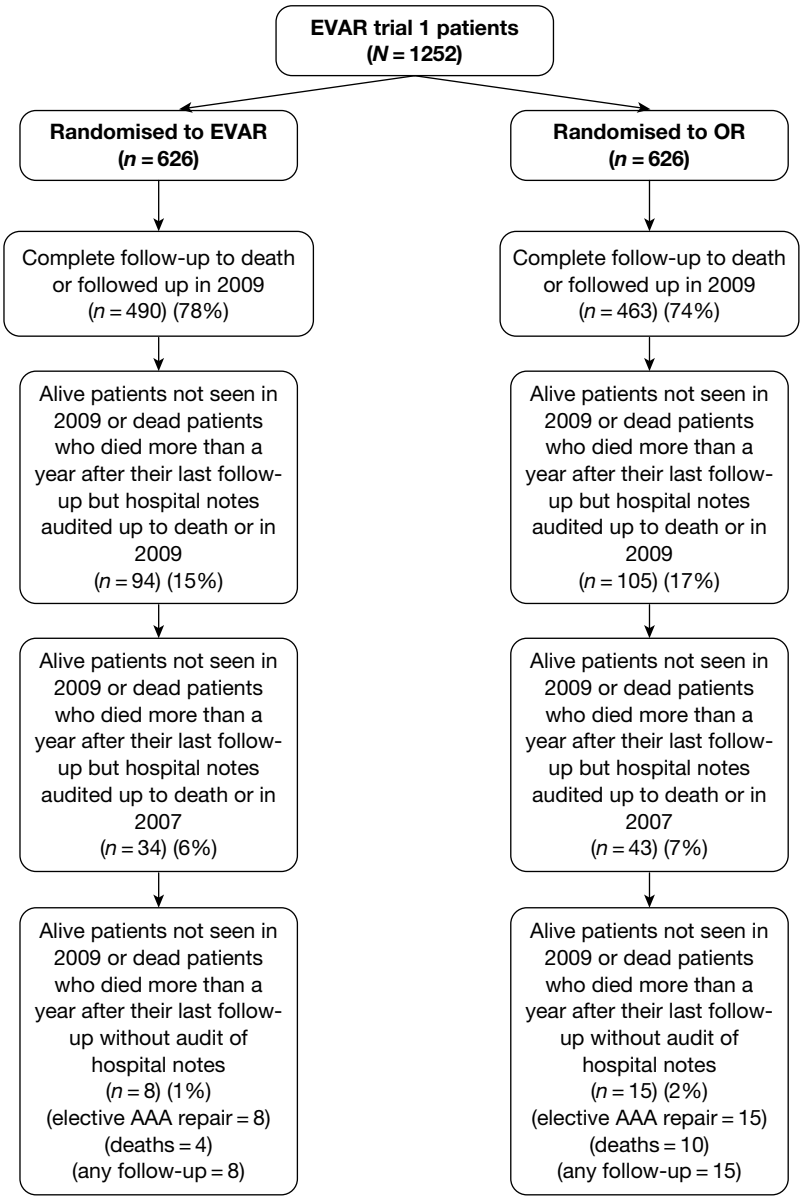


FIGURE 12 Summary of completeness of secondary outcome data for EVAR trial 1. OR, open repair.

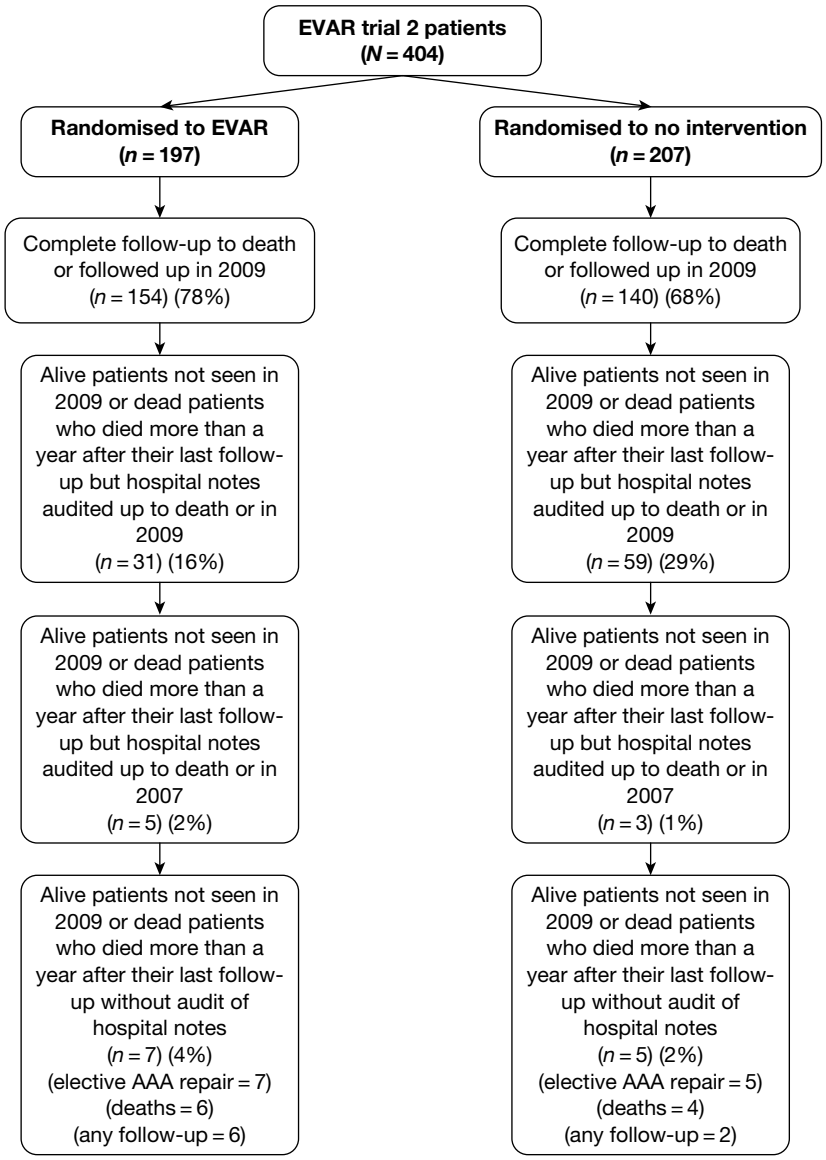


FIGURE 13 Summary of completeness of secondary outcome data for EVAR trial 2.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Chapter 4

Results for EVAR trial 1

Descriptive results

Patients were recruited across 37 hospitals and followed for a minimum of 5 years until 1 September 2009 (average 7.5 years) for mortality and the end of December 2009 for graft-related complications, reinterventions and adverse events. Baseline characteristics between the randomised groups are given in *Table 2*, with no apparent differences between them. The overall mean [standard deviation (SD)] age was 74.1 (6.1) years and 1135 (91%) were men. The mean (SD) aneurysm diameter was 6.4 cm (0.9 cm).

TABLE 2 Baseline characteristics by randomised group for EVAR trial 1

Baseline characteristic[a]	EVAR ($n=626$)	Open repair ($n=626$)
Age (years)	74.1 (6.1) [0]	74.0 (6.1) [0]
No. of males (%)	565 (90) [0]	570 (91) [0]
AAA diameter (cm)	6.4 (0.9) [0]	6.5 (1.0) [1]
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.5 (4.6) [1]	26.5 (4.3) [6]
Diabetes (%)	61 (10) [2]	68 (11) [6]
Smoking status (%)	(1)	(1)
Current	134 (21)	136 (22)
Past	419 (67)	444 (71)
Never	72 (12)	45 (7)
History of cardiac disease[b] (%)	269 (43) [0]	261 (42) [0]
Single cardiac morbidity	122	116
Two or more comorbidities	147	145
Angina	184	178
Unstable angina	8	12
Previous MI	151	158
Coronary revascularisation	92	86
Valve disease	6	10
Arrhythmia	32	21
Congestive cardiac failure	4	0
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	148 (22) [5]	147 (21) [2]
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	82 (12) [7]	82 (13) [3]
ABPI (mean of both legs)	1.01 (0.18) [13]	1.03 (0.18) [27]
FEV_1 (l)	2.1 (0.7) [8]	2.2 (0.7) [4]
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[a]	102 (91–118) [1]	102 (90–120) [4]
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	5.1 (1.2) [18]	5.1 (1.1) [25]
Statin use (%)	216 (35) [7]	224 (36) [3]
Aspirin use (%)	338 (54) [0]	325 (52) [0]
CPI score[c]	3.6 (9.3) [39]	3.7 (9.5) [39]

a Continuous variables presented as mean (SD) apart from creatinine, which is presented as median [interquartile range (IQR)] as data were positively skewed. Categorical variables presented as number (%). Data in square brackets indicate number of patients with missing data.
b Cardiac disease defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, angina, cardiac revascularisation, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Higher values indicate poorer fitness.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

A Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) diagram is provided in *Figure 10* in *Chapter 3*, *Generalisability of the trials and patient flow through each trial*. A total of 1216 AAA repairs occurred (eight emergency repairs). The median [interquartile range (IQR)] time from randomisation to AAA repair was 44 (29–70) days for the patients randomised to EVAR and 35 (20–57) days for those randomised to open repair. Of the 12 patients who did not have AAA repair in the EVAR group, seven died within 6 months of randomisation (three ruptures), three became unfit, one refused and one became anatomically unsuitable for either operation. Of the 24 patients who did not have AAA repair in the open-repair group, seven died within 6 months of randomisation (three ruptures), seven became unfit and eight refused (three now dead); in two cases the reason for delay is unknown but both patients are now dead. The choice of graft manufacturer for the 629 EVAR procedures was split primarily between three device manufacturers – Zenith (Cook, Copenhagen, Denmark) 337 (54%), Talent (Medtronic, Minneapolis, MN) 199 (32%) and Excluder (Gore, Flagstaff, AZ) 40 (6%) – with the rest of the devices split between AneuRx (Medtronic, Minneapolis, MN) 18 (3%), 'other' 32 (4%) and 'unknown' for three procedures (1%).

Primary outcome results – mortality

Operative mortality

A total of 37 deaths occurred within 30 days of AAA repair (3.0%) and 50 deaths occurred in hospital prior to discharge (4.1%). *Table 3* presents the elective and total 30-day and in-hospital mortality results from logistic regression analysis in the 1216 patients undergoing AAA repair.

All-cause and aneurysm-related mortality

During 6904 person-years of follow-up, 524 deaths (76 aneurysm related) occurred. *Table 4* presents the all-cause and aneurysm-related mortality results from Cox regression analysis by randomised group and time period. The crude all-cause mortality rates were 7.5 and 7.7 deaths per 100 person-years for the endovascular and open-repair groups, respectively [secondary adjusted HR 1.03 (95% CI 0.86 to 1.23, $p = 0.72$]. The crude aneurysm-related mortality rates were 1.0 and 1.2 per 100 person-years for the endovascular and open-repair groups, respectively [secondary adjusted HR 0.92 (95% CI 0.57 to 1.49), $p = 0.73$]. There was evidence of deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for aneurysm-related mortality ($p = 0.004$) with an early benefit of endovascular repair during the first 6 months [adjusted HR > 0.47 (95% CI 0.23 to 0.93), $p = 0.03$] counteracted by an increase in aneurysm-related deaths beyond 4 years [adjusted HR 4.85 (95% CI 1.04 to 22.72), $p = 0.05$]. There was no significant evidence of deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for all-cause mortality ($p = 0.11$). *Figure 14* presents the Kaplan–Meier curves for all-cause and AAA-related mortality truncated at 8 years when 210 patients remained at risk. Kaplan–Meier estimates at 8 years for all-cause mortality were 54% (95% CI 50% to 59%) and 54% (95% CI 49% to 59%) for the EVAR and open-repair groups, respectively. Kaplan–Meier estimates at 8 years for AAA-related mortality were 93% (95% CI 90% to 95%) and 93% (95% CI 91% to 95%) for the EVAR and open-repair groups, respectively. *Figure 14* demonstrates that all-cause mortality converged during the first 2 years, with aneurysm-related mortality converging at 6 years. Results for the tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI (as a marker of patient fitness) are given in *Table 5* and causes of death are given in *Table 6*.

In order to assess whether or not there was any evidence of a significant difference in treatment effect across hospitals, a shared frailty term was added to the Cox model, which allowed centre to be included as a random effect term. There was no evidence to suggest a significant difference in outcome across the hospitals, with *p*-values from the secondary adjusted model of 0.500 for both the all-cause and AAA-related mortality models.

TABLE 3 Results for logistic regression analysis of operative mortality by randomised group in EVAR trial 1

Outcome	EVAR ($n=614$) (four emergency)	Open repair ($n=602$) (four emergency)	Crude OR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[a] adjusted OR (95% CI) (p-value)	Secondary[b] adjusted OR (95% CI) (p-value)
30-day (%)					
Total	11/614 (1.8)	26/602 (4.3)	0.40 (0.20 to 0.83) (0.013)	0.44 (0.21 to 0.92) (0.029)	0.39 (0.18 to 0.87) (0.021)
Elective	10/610 (1.6)	25/598 (4.2)	0.38 (0.18 to 0.80) (0.011)	0.42 (0.20 to 0.90) (0.026)	0.37 (0.16 to 0.85) (0.020)
In hospital (%)					
Total	14/614 (2.3)	36/602 (6.0)	0.37 (0.20 to 0.69) (0.002)	0.39 (0.21 to 0.74) (0.004)	0.39 (0.20 to 0.76) (0.006)
Elective	12/610 (2.0)	33/598 (5.5)	0.34 (0.18 to 0.67) (0.002)	0.37 (0.18 to 0.73) (0.004)	0.36 (0.18 to 0.75) (0.006)

a Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. Number excluded owing to missing covariates = 27.
b Secondary adjustment for primary adjustment covariates as well as BMI, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol and time from randomisation to AAA repair. Number excluded owing to missing covariates = 74.

TABLE 4 Results for all-cause and AAA-related mortality by randomised group and time period since randomisation in EVAR trial 1

Outcome	EVAR ($n=626$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Open repair ($n=626$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[a] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Secondary[b] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)
All-cause mortality					
Total	260/626 (7.5)	264/626 (7.7)	0.98 (0.82 to 1.16) (0.788)	1.02 (0.86 to 1.22) (0.801)	1.03 (0.86 to 1.23) (0.721)
0–6 months	26/626 (8.5)	45/626 (15.0)	0.57 (0.35 to 0.92) (0.022)	0.62 (0.38 to 1.01) (0.056)	0.61 (0.37 to 1.02) (0.058)
6 months to 4 years	125/599 (6.7)	116/581 (6.3)	1.06 (0.82 to 1.37) (0.645)	1.10 (0.85 to 1.41) (0.478)	1.12 (0.86 to 1.45) (0.389)
> 4 years	109/472 (8.4)	103/461 (7.9)	1.04 (0.80 to 1.37) (0.753)	1.11 (0.84 to 1.47) (0.469)	1.09 (0.82 to 1.44) (0.567)
AAA-related mortality					
Total	36/626 (1.0)	40/626 (1.2)	0.89 (0.57 to 1.39) (0.606)	0.98 (0.62 to 1.56) (0.929)	0.92 (0.57 to 1.49) (0.731)
0–6 months	14/626 (4.6)	30/626 (10.0)	0.46 (0.24 to 0.87) (0.017)	0.52 (0.27 to 0.99) (0.046)	0.47 (0.23 to 0.93) (0.031)
6 months to 4 years	12/599 (0.6)	8/581 (0.4)	1.48 (0.60 to 3.61) (0.393)	1.76 (0.69 to 4.49) (0.236)	1.46 (0.56 to 3.82) (0.442)
> 4 years	10/472 (0.8)	2/461 (0.2)	4.96 (1.09 to 22.65) (0.039)	4.73 (1.01 to 22.07) (0.048)	4.85 (1.04 to 22.72) (0.045)

a Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 28.
b Secondary adjustment for primary adjustment covariates as well as BMI, smoking status, systolic blood pressure and serum cholesterol. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 77.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 5 Results for tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI score for 30-day, all-cause and AAA-related mortality in EVAR trial 1

Outcome[a]	EVAR: deaths/ patients (%) or (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Open repair: deaths/patients (%) or (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude odds or HR (95% CI) (*p*-value)	Primary[b] adjusted odds or HR (95% CI) (*p*-value)	*p*-value from test of interaction in primary adjusted model[a]
30-day mortality					
	n = 614	*n* = 602		ORs	
Age (years)					
< 74	2/300 (0.7)	11/309 (3.6)	0.18 (0.04 to 0.83) (0.027)	0.17 (0.03 to 0.86) (0.032)	0.222
≥ 74	9/314 (2.9)	15/293 (5.1)	0.55 (0.24 to 1.27) (0.160)	0.65 (0.27 to 1.57) (0.342)	
Sex					
Males	9/554 (1.6)	22/548 (4.0)	0.39 (0.18 to 0.87) (0.020)	0.45 (0.20 to 1.01) (0.054)	0.888
Females	2/60 (3.3)	4/54 (7.4)	0.43 (0.08 to 2.45) (0.343)	0.28 (0.04 to 1.92) (0.194)	
AAA diameter[c] (cm)					
< 6.3	5/326 (1.5)	10/314 (3.2)	0.47 (0.16 to 1.40) (0.177)	0.48 (0.15 to 1.53) (0.216)	0.197
≥ 6.3	6/288 (2.1)	16/287 (5.6)	0.36 (0.14 to 0.93) (0.036)	0.40 (0.15 to 1.05) (0.062)	
CPI score[d]					
< 4	3/307 (1.0)	12/286 (4.2)	0.23 (0.06 to 0.81) (0.022)	0.22 (0.06 to 0.79) (0.021)	0.088
≥ 4	7/268 (2.6)	9/279 (3.2)	0.80 (0.30 to 2.19) (0.671)	0.81 (0.29 to 2.27) (0.683)	
All-cause mortality					
	n = 626	*n* = 626		HRs	
Age (years)					
< 74	83/306 (4.5)	100/320 (5.4)	0.82 (0.62 to 1.10) (0.191)	0.81 (0.60 to 1.09) (0.170)	0.481
≥ 74	177/320 (10.9)	164/306 (10.3)	1.08 (0.87 to 1.34) (0.475)	1.15 (0.93 to 1.43) (0.194)	
Sex					
Males	231/565 (7.3)	241/570 (7.8)	0.94 (0.79 to 1.13) (0.517)	0.99 (0.82 to 1.19) (0.925)	0.267
Females	29/61 (9.3)	23/56 (7.2)	1.44 (0.83 to 2.50) (0.198)	1.43 (0.81 to 2.53) (0.217)	
AAA diameter[c] (cm)					
< 6.3	120/330 (6.5)	118/327 (6.4)	1.02 (0.79 to 1.32) (0.874)	1.07 (0.83 to 1.39) (0.604)	0.564
≥ 6.3	140/296 (8.6)	146/298 (9.3)	0.93 (0.74 to 1.17) (0.538)	0.97 (0.77 to 1.23) (0.822)	
CPI score[d]					
< 4	107/313 (5.9)	112/294 (6.8)	0.87 (0.67 to 1.14) (0.322)	0.92 (0.71 to 1.21) (0.564)	0.186
≥ 4	134/274 (9.3)	129/293 (8.0)	1.17 (0.92 to 1.48) (0.214)	1.21 (0.95 to 1.54) (0.125)	
AAA-related mortality					
	n = 626	*n* = 626		HRs	
Age (years)					
< 74	6/306 (0.3)	18/320 (1.0)	0.34 (0.14 to 0.86) (0.022)	0.38 (0.15 to 0.98) (0.045)	0.142
≥ 74	30/320 (1.9)	22/306 (1.4)	1.31 (0.76 to 2.28) (0.332)	1.50 (0.85 to 2.67) (0.162)	
Sex					
Males	29/565 (0.9)	33/570 (1.1)	0.87 (0.53 to 1.43) (0.584)	1.00 (0.59 to 1.68) (0.996)	0.993
Females	7/61 (2.3)	7/56 (2.2)	0.96 (0.34 to 2.74) (0.936)	0.84 (0.28 to 2.49) (0.748)	
AAA diameter[c] (cm)					
< 6.3	13/330 (0.7)	15/327 (0.8)	0.86 (0.41 to 1.80) (0.682)	1.04 (0.48 to 2.28) (0.913)	0.644
≥ 6.3	23/296 (1.4)	25/298 (1.6)	0.90 (0.51 to 1.59) (0.728)	0.95 (0.53 to 1.70) (0.858)	

TABLE 5 Results for tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI score for 30-day, all-cause and AAA-related mortality in EVAR trial 1 (*continued*)

Outcome[a]	EVAR: deaths/ patients (%) or (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Open repair: deaths/patients (%) or (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude odds or HR (95% CI) (*p*-value)	Primary[b] adjusted odds or HR (95% CI) (*p*-value)	*p*-value from test of interaction in primary adjusted model[a]
CPI score[d]					
< 4	16/313 (0.9)	17/294 (1.0)	0.87 (0.44 to 1.73) (0.694)	0.96 (0.48 to 1.92) (0.909)	0.281
≥ 4	18/274 (1.2)	16/293 (1.0)	1.22 (0.62 to 2.40) (0.561)	1.25 (0.64 to 2.47) (0.515)	

a Continuous variables included as interaction terms in continuous format but presented above and below median values.
b Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. Number excluded due to missing covariates = 28.
c AAA diameter missing in one patient.
d Higher scores indicate poorer patient fitness. Score missing in 78 patients.

TABLE 6 Causes of death by randomised group relative to time of AAA repair in EVAR trial 1[a]

Cause of death	EVAR (*n* = 260) *(36)*	Open repair (*n* = 264) *(40)*	Total (*n* = 524) *(76)*
Prior to AAA repair			
AAA rupture	*5*	*8*	*13*
IHD	1	4	5
Stroke	0	1	1
Other PAD	1	1	2
Cancer (lung)	5 (0)	2 (0)	7
Respiratory	0	2	2
Other	0	1	1
Total	*12*	*19*	*31*
Within 30 days of AAA repair			
Procedure related (elective AAA repair)	*8*	*25*	*33*
Procedure related (emergency AAA repair)	*1*	*1*	*2*
Graft rupture after EVAR deploymentb	*2*	*0*	*2*
Total	*11*	*26*	*37*
Between 30 days and 4 years of AAA repair			
Procedure related	*1*	*1*	*2*
Procedure related (emergency AAA repair)	*1*	*1*	*2*
Graft rupture after EVAR deploymentb	*8*	*2*	*10*
IHD	31	25	56
Stroke	11	6	17
Other PAD	7	6	13
Cancer (lung)	38 (20)	47 (20)	85 (40)
Respiratory	10	21	31
Renal	6	1	7
Other	16	9	25
Unknown	1	0	1
Total	*130*	*119*	*249*

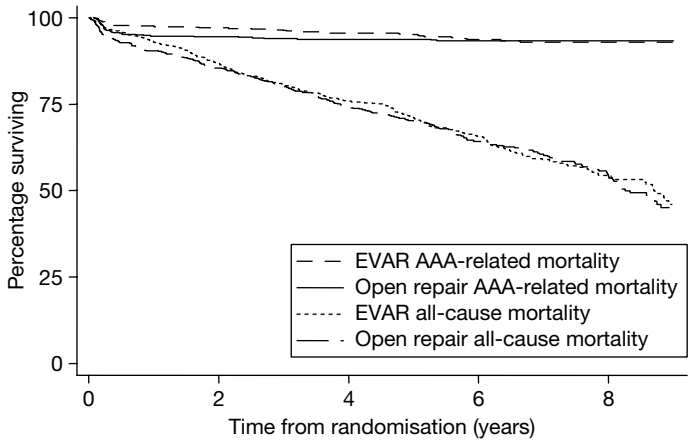
continued

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 6 Causes of death by randomised group relative to time of AAA repair in EVAR trial 1[a] *(continued)*

Cause of death	EVAR (*n* = 260) *(36)*	Open repair (*n* = 264) *(40)*	Total (*n* = 524) *(76)*
Beyond 4 years after AAA repair			
Procedure related	*4*	*2*	*6*
Graft rupture after EVAR deployment[b]	*6*	*0*	*6*
IHD	27	26	53
Stroke	11	11	22
Other PAD	7	4	11
Cancer (lung)	22 (9)	29 (9)	51 (18)
Respiratory	15	17	32
Renal	4	2	6
Other	11	9	20
Total	*107*	*100*	*207*

IHD, ischaemic heart disease; PAD, peripheral arterial disease.
a AAA-related deaths are shown in italic text.
b All graft ruptures occurred in patients treated with EVAR.



Number at risk

EVAR	626	543	472	312	101
Open repair	626	534	461	301	109

FIGURE 14 Kaplan–Meier estimates for all-cause and AAA-related mortality by randomised group in EVAR trial 1.

Per-protocol analyses for all-cause and aneurysm-related mortality

A per-protocol analysis was performed for the 1165 patients highlighted with an asterisk in *Figure 10*. A total of 469 deaths occurred (56 aneurysm related) in the per-protocol group. Crude all-cause mortality rates were 7.2 (endovascular repair) and 7.1 (open repair) per 100 person-years [adjusted HR 1.05 (95% CI 0.87 to 1.27), $p = 0.61$]. Crude aneurysm-related mortality rates were 0.9 (endovascular repair) and 0.8 (open repair) per 100 person-years [adjusted HR 1.06 (95% CI 0.60 to 1.88), $p = 0.85$].

Sensitivity analyses for missing data in mortality outcomes

Missing indicator method:

- all-cause mortality secondary adjusted HR = 0.99 (95% CI 0.83 to 1.17), $p = 0.889$
- AAA-related mortality secondary adjusted HR = 0.90 (95% CI 0.57 to 1.41), $p = 0.650$.

Multiple imputation method:

- all-cause mortality secondary adjusted HR = 1.00 (95% CI 0.84 to 1.19), $p = 0.977$
- AAA-related mortality secondary adjusted HR = 0.90 (95% CI 0.57 to 1.41), $p = 0.636$.

Secondary outcome results

Graft-related complications

During 5309 person-years of follow-up, a total of 567 graft complications were reported in 360 patients. *Figure 15* presents the distribution of total number of complications detected for each patient and *Table 7* presents the types of first graft complications by type of AAA repair completed during the primary procedure [not by intention to treat (ITT)], with total numbers of each complication in brackets in the first column. The number of complications reported was more than the number of reinterventions reported (see *Figures 16* and *18*).

Table 8 presents the results of Cox regression analysis of time to first complication timed from randomisation by randomised group. *Figure 16* shows the Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first complication, truncated at 8 years. There was some evidence to suggest deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for randomised group ($p = 0.011$). Sensitivity analyses

TABLE 7 Description of first complications according to the type of operation completed during the primary procedure in EVAR trial 1

Complication (total no. of particular complication)[a]	Successful EVARs completed ($n = 624$)[b]	Open repairs completed ($n = 592$)[b]
Graft rupture (25)	9	0
Deployment difficulties or conversion to open repair after primary procedure (25)	8	5[b]
Graft infection (4)	2	2
Migration (48)	29	0
Type 1 endoleak (62)[c]	40	0
Type 3 endoleak (28)[c]	13	0
Kinking (24)	10	1
Sac, neck or iliac expansion (46)	15	12
Type 2 endoleak[c] + sac, neck or iliac expansion (34)	17	1
Type 2 endoleak[c] (122)	91	2
Graft thrombosis (41)	20	2
Graft stenosis (10)	4	1
Distal embolisation (2)	1	0
Renal infarction (5)	2	0
Anastomotic or false aneurysm (10)	1	6
Re-exploration of open repair (17)	0	17
Other surgery during primary admission (29)	15	13
Unclassifiable endoleak (6)	5	0
Haematoma (2)	0	1
Other (27)	6	9
Total (567)	*288*	*72*

a Some patients had more than one complication. In these cases, the first complication is presented with complications listed in order of severity. Total numbers of complications are given in parentheses in the first column.
b In total, 629 EVARs were attempted, five converted to open repair in theatre; 587 open repairs were attempted, five converted to open repair.
c Type 1 = presence of blood leaking from top or bottom of graft; type 2 = other arteries backbleeding into sac; type 3 = structural fault or modular disconnection anywhere in main graft or limbs.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

for missing data in the complications outcome did not demonstrate markedly different results: missing indicator method – time to first complication secondary adjusted HR 4.33 (95% CI 3.36 to 5.56), $p < 0.0001$; multiple imputation method – time to first complication secondary adjusted HR 4.44 (95% CI 3.45 to 5.72), $p < 0.0001$.

Graft-related reinterventions

During 6015 person-years of follow-up, a total of 257 reinterventions occurred in 200 patients. *Figure 17* presents the distribution of total number of reinterventions for each patient and *Table 8* presents the results of Cox regression analysis of time to first reintervention timed from randomisation by randomised group. There were a total of 25 graft ruptures (18 deaths within 30 days and no additional in-hospital deaths). There were 25 conversions to open repair (four deaths within 30 days and two additional in-hospital deaths beyond 30 days). *Figure 18* shows the Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first reintervention, truncated at 8 years. There was strong evidence to suggest deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for randomised group, $p = 0.0001$. Sensitivity analyses for missing data in the reinterventions outcome did not demonstrate markedly different results: missing indicator method – time to first reintervention secondary adjusted HR 2.79 (95% CI 2.04 to 3.80), $p < 0.0001$; multiple imputation method – time to first reintervention secondary adjusted HR 2.86 (95% CI 2.09 to 3.90), $p < 0.0001$.

Adverse events

Table 9 presents a breakdown of the numbers of adverse events reported by randomised group. A more detailed analysis of cardiovascular events is given in the next section (see *Subsidiary analyses*, *Renal function*).

Health-related quality of life

Full quality-of-life data were collected only during the first year for the 1082 patients recruited during the planned recruitment phase up to 31 December 2003. However, the EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire was collected annually throughout the trial for cost-effectiveness assessment. *Table 10* presents the results of an analysis of covariance comparing the EQ-5D (scale and visual indices) and the Short-Form (SF-36) Physical Component Summary (PCS) and the Mental

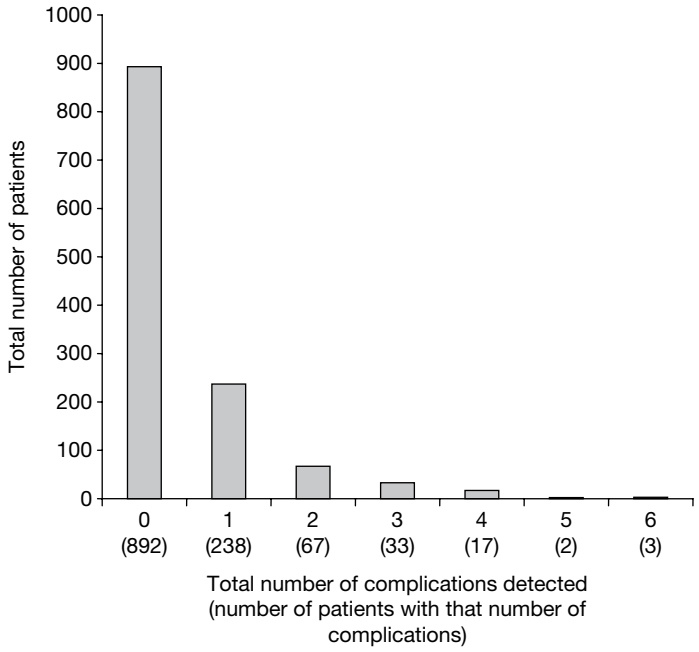
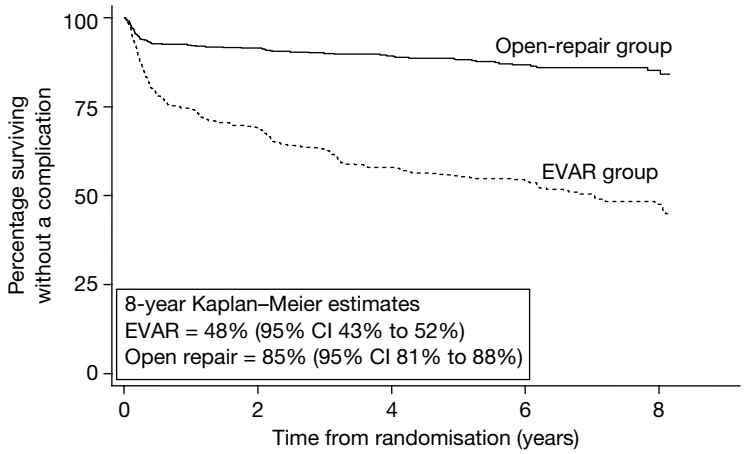


FIGURE 15 Distribution of the number of complications detected for each patient in EVAR trial 1.



Number at risk

EVAR	626	378	280	174	58
Open repair	626	496	413	259	91

FIGURE 16 Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first complication by randomised group in EVAR trial 1.

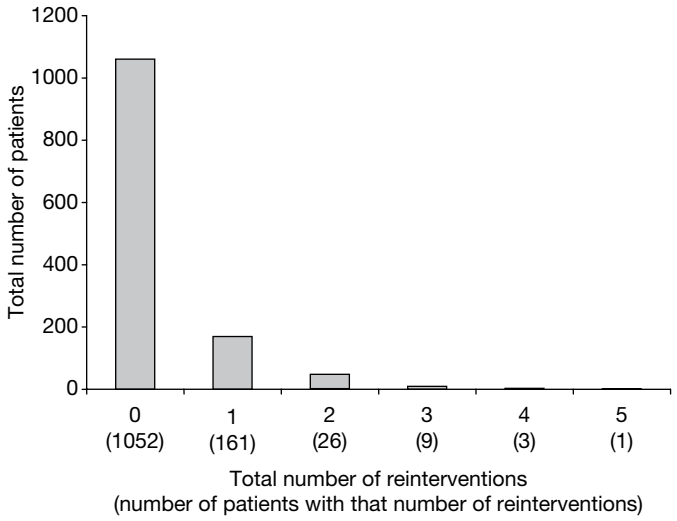
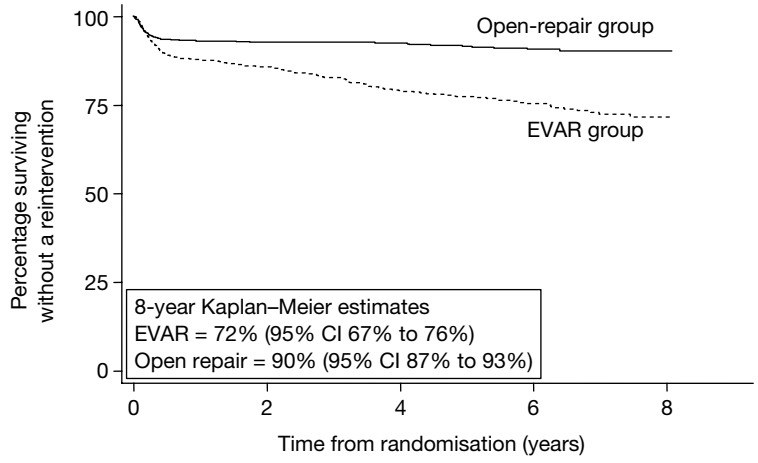


FIGURE 17 Distribution of the number of reinterventions for each patient in EVAR trial 1.



Number at risk

EVAR	626	470	377	243	83
Open repair	626	503	428	271	97

FIGURE 18 Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first reintervention by randomised group in EVAR trial 1.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 8 Results for time to first complication or reintervention by randomised group and time period since randomisation in EVAR trial 1

Outcome[a]	EVAR ($n=626$): events/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Open repair ($n=626$): events/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[a] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Secondary[b] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)
Complications					
Total	282/626 (12.6)	78/626 (2.5)	4.38 (3.41 to 5.63) (<0.0001)	4.37 (3.39 to 5.63) (<0.0001)	4.39 (3.38 to 5.70) (<0.0001)
0–6 months	132/626 (48.7)	45/626 (15.6)	3.08 (2.20 to 4.33) (<0.0001)	3.13 (2.22 to 4.41) (<0.0001)	3.18 (2.23 to 4.52) (<0.0001)
6 months to 4 years	114/473 (9.0)	18/550 (1.1)	8.37 (5.09 to 13.76) (<0.0001)	8.21 (4.99 to 13.53) (<0.0001)	7.92 (4.80 to 13.09) (<0.0001)
> 4 years	36/280 (5.1)	15/413 (1.4)	3.65 (2.00 to 6.67) (<0.0001)	3.54 (1.92 to 6.51) (<0.0001)	3.33 (1.76 to 6.29) (<0.0001)
Reinterventions					
Total	145/626 (5.1)	55/626 (1.7)	2.78 (2.04 to 3.80) (<0.0001)	2.86 (2.09 to 3.92) (<0.0001)	2.86 (2.08 to 3.94) (<0.0001)
0–6 months	66/626 (22.9)	40/626 (13.8)	1.65 (1.12 to 2.44) (0.012)	1.69 (1.13 to 2.51) (0.010)	1.75 (1.16 to 2.63) (0.007)
6 months to 4 years	55/537 (3.4)	6/555 (0.3)	9.97 (4.29 to 23.15) (<0.0001)	9.95 (4.28 to 23.1) (<0.0001)	9.12 (3.90 to 21.3) (<0.0001)
> 4 years	24/377 (2.4)	9/428 (0.8)	3.12 (1.47 to 6.80) (0.003)	3.39 (1.56 to 7.41) (0.002)	3.24 (1.48 to 7.11) (0.003)

a Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 28.
b Secondary adjustment for primary adjustment covariates as well as BMI, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol, top neck diameter, neck length and log[common iliac diameter (maximum of both legs)]. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 91.

TABLE 9 Non-fatal adverse events by randomised group in EVAR trial 1

Event	EVAR group ($n=626$): no. of events (no. of patients)	Open-repair group ($n=626$): no. of events (no. of patients)	Total: no. of events (no. of patients)
MI	26 (24)	35 (32)	61 (56)
Stroke	30 (26)	40 (34)	70 (66)
Renal failure	12 (12)	9 (9)	21 (21)
Amputation	6 (6)	2 (2)	8 (8)
Total	*74 (68)*	*86 (77)*	*160 (145)*

Component Summary (MCS) scores between randomised groups at 1, 3 and 12 months after randomisation. *Table 11* presents the same analysis for each of the eight dimensions of the SF-36 score. There were no clear differences between the randomised groups apart from an anticipated significant decrease in physical functioning in the open-repair group during the first month. The data collected for the PGI and State–Trait Anxiety Index (STAI) questionnaire have not been analysed because of a lack of staff with adequate specialist understanding of these instruments.

TABLE 10 Analysis of covariance results at 1-, 3- and 12-month follow-up for EQ-5D scale and visual indices and SF-36 physical and mental summary scales by randomised group in EVAR trial 1[a]

HRQL measure	EVAR (*n* = 543): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Open repair (*n* = 539): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Crude difference: mean (SE)	Difference adjusted for baseline: mean (SE) (no. of patients) (*p*-value)
EQ-5D scale index				
Baseline	0.75 (0.22) (541)	0.74 (0.23) (531)	0.01 (0.01)	–
1 month	0.73 (0.21) (238)	0.67 (0.25) (245)	0.06 (0.02)	0.05 (0.02) (482) (0.01)
3 month	0.71 (0.25) (476)	0.73 (0.23) (414)	–0.01 (0.02)	–0.01 (0.01) (885) (0.37)
12 month	0.74 (0.24) (398)	0.75 (0.25) (371)	–0.01 (0.02)	–0.02 (0.02) (764) (0.29)
EQ-5D visual index				
Baseline	70.82 (16.66) (542)	70.78 (16.92) (537)	0.04 (1.02)	–
1 month	70.20 (16.25) (240)	64.09 (19.12) (246)	6.11 (1.61)	5.60 (1.52) (486) (0.0002)
3 month	69.69 (18.10) (481)	71.36 (16.98) (419)	–1.67 (1.18)	–1.37 (1.07) (899) (0.20)
12 month	71.29 (18.02) (397)	72.53 (16.50) (374)	–1.24 (1.25)	–1.35 (1.12) (771) (0.23)
SF-36 PCS score				
Baseline	39.92 (5.92) (533)	39.83 (5.90) (534)	0.08 (0.36)	–
1 month	37.82 (5.92) (225)	36.14 (5.45) (242)	1.68 (0.53)	1.66 (0.50) (462) (0.001)
3 month	37.77 (5.73) (466)	37.81 (5.84) (394)	–0.05 (0.40)	0.04 (0.37) (849) (0.91)
12 month	38.17 (5.83) (359)	38.33 (5.78) (339)	–0.16 (0.44)	–0.15 (0.40) (692) (0.71)
SF-36 MCS score				
Baseline	43.59 (6.79) (533)	43.95 (6.73) (534l	–0.35 (0.41)	–
1 month	43.86 (7.02) (225)	44.04 (7.31) (242)	–0.18 (0.66)	–0.05 (0.66) (462) (0.94)
3 month	44.64 (6.67) (466)	44.18 (6.81) (394)	0.46 (0.46)	0.41 (0.45) (849) (0.36)
12 month	44.54 (6.43) (359)	44.76 (6.81) (339)	–0.22 (0.50)	–0.29 (0.49) (692) (0.56)

SE, standard error.
a Higher values indicate better quality of life.

TABLE 11 Analysis of covariance comparing the eight dimensions of the Short-Form (SF-36) between randomised groups assessed at 1, 3 and 12 months after randomisation in EVAR trial 1[a]

HRQL measure	EVAR (*n* = 543): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Open repair (*n* = 539): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Crude difference: mean (SE)	Difference adjusted for baseline: mean (SE) (no. of patients) (*p*-value)
Physical function				
Baseline	67.02 (23.93) (540)	66.01 (24.01) (537)	1.02 (1.46)	–
1 month	60.21 (25.35) (238)	51.15 (25.00) (246)	9.06 (2.29)	7.96 (1.92) (483) (<0.0001)
3 month	59.09 (26.06) (477)	60.13 (24.68) (415)	–1.05 (1.71)	–0.88 (1.36) (889) (0.52)
12 month	60.26 (26.88) (364)	62.09 (25.70) (350)	–1.83 (1.97)	–2.97 (1.56) (713) (0.06)
Role – physical				
Baseline	68.03 (29.52) (539)	69.03 (29.71) (535)	–1.00 (1.81)	–
1 month	46.78 (27.71) (234)	33.33 (24.89) (245)	13.44 (2.40)	13.36 (2.35) (476) (<0.0001)
3 month	53.65 (30.52) (473)	52.45 (29.46) (407)	1.20 (2.03)	1.84 (1.91) (875) (0.34)
12 month	62.24 (30.07) (368)	63.28 (29.66) (346)	–1.04 (2.24)	–0.48 (2.05) (712) (0.81)

continued

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 11 Analysis of covariance comparing the eight dimensions of the Short-Form (SF-36) between randomised groups assessed at 1, 3 and 12 months after randomisation in EVAR trial 1[a] (*continued*)

HRQL measure	EVAR ($n=543$): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Open repair ($n=539$): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Crude difference: mean (SE)	Difference adjusted for baseline: mean (SE) (no. of patients) (p-value)
Role – mental				
Baseline	74.85 (27.18) (539)	77.23 (26.17) (535)	–2.38 (1.63)	–
1 month	66.76 (29.81) (234)	60.53 (31.85) (243)	6.23 (2.83)	6.63 (2.75) (474) (0.02)
3 month	71.29 (28.38) (470)	70.45 (28.08) (401)	0.85 (1.92)	1.05 (1.84) (867) (0.57)
12 month	73.20 (26.54) (369)	74.82 (27.02) (347)	–1.62 (2.00)	–1.82 (1.96) (713) (0.35)
Social functioning				
Baseline	48.84 (11.60) (541)	48.77 (11.42) (537)	0.08 (0.70)	–
1 month	48.90 (13.63) (239)	48.93 (11.63) (245)	–0.03 (1.15)	–0.05 (1.15) (484) (0.97)
3 month	49.27 (11.44) (477)	49.10 (12.81) (416)	0.17 (0.81)	0.13 (0.81) (892) (0.87)
12 month	48.82 (10.57) (370)	49.32 (12.28) (351)	–0.51 (0.85)	–0.50 (0.85) (721) (0.56)
Mental health				
Baseline	61.41 (9.65) (542)	61.60 (10.40) (536)	–0.18 (0.61)	–
1 month	63.04 (9.35) (235)	63.33 (10.51) (245)	–0.28 (0.91)	–0.20 (0.90) (480) (0.83)
3 month	63.04 (9.53) (474)	63.17 (10.38) (415)	–0.14 (0.67)	0.02 (0.65) (887) (1.00)
12 month	63.15 (10.32) (370)	62.84 (9.43) (348)	0.30 (0.74)	0.35 (0.72) (717) (0.62)
Energy/vitality				
Baseline	55.39 (10.65) (542)	54.51 (11.37) (536)	0.88 (0.67)	–
1 month	57.43 (11.38) (234)	57.91 (10.15) (245)	–0.47 (0.98)	–0.59 (0.97) (479) (0.54)
3 month	56.65 (9.59) (474)	55.01 (9.82) (415)	1.64 (0.65)	1.36 (0.63) (887) (0.03)
12 month	54.90 (10.88) (370)	54.62 (9.50) (348)	0.28 (0.76)	0.28 (0.75) (717) (0.71)
Pain				
Baseline	23.64 (23.25) (541)	25.80 (25.35) (535)	–2.16 (1.48)	–
1 month	33.32 (23.54) (239)	40.30 (22.94) (245)	–6.98 (2.11)	–5.88 (1.99) (482) (0.003)
3 month	30.24 (26.05) (474)	29.98 (23.80) (411)	0.26 (1.69)	0.65 (1.56) (882) (0.68)
12 month	25.42 (24.35) (370)	25.74 (24.04) (347)	–0.32 (1.81)	0.17 (1.67) (715) (0.92)
General health				
Baseline	56.67 (13.86) (540)	56.00 (14.19) (536)	0.66 (0.86)	–
1 month	56.81 (13.79) (233)	61.32 (13.54) (244)	–4.51 (1.25)	–4.03 (1.14) (477) (0.001)
3 month	58.33 (14.11) (472)	58.03 (13.20) (410)	0.30 (0.92)	–0.13 (0.84) (878) (0.87)
12 month	57.13 (13.59) (367)	56.19 (12.95) (346)	0.93 (1.00)	0.62 (0.94) (711) (0.51)

SE, standard error.
a Higher values indicate better quality of life.

Subsidiary analyses

Renal function

Figure 19 describes which patients were included and excluded from the renal analyses and *Table 12* describes their baseline characteristics. Excluded patients were older ($p<0.001$) and less fit in terms of mean ABPI ($p=0.003$), FEV_1 ($p=0.041$) and eGFR ($p<0.001$); this is perhaps a consequence of survival to 1 year being an inclusion criterion. *Table 13* presents the

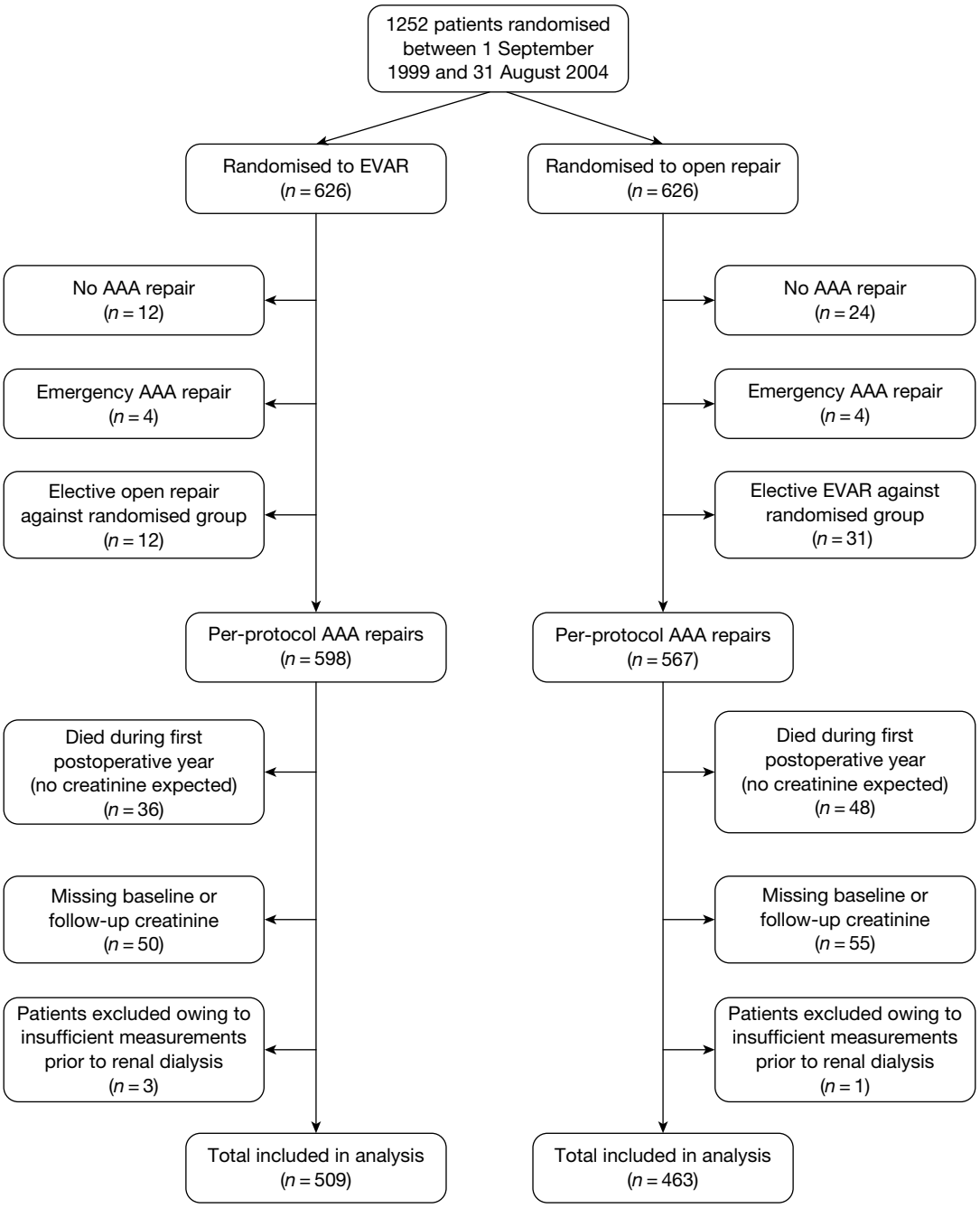


FIGURE 19 Flow chart describing patients included and excluded from the renal function analysis in EVAR trial 1.

baseline characteristics of the patients included by randomised group, with little evidence of any significant differences between them. A total of 972 patients were available – 509 in the EVAR group and 463 in the open-repair group – who provided a total of 4250 eGFR measurements during a mean (SD) follow-up of 3.9 (1.7) years. The mean (SD) volume of contrast agent used during the primary EVAR procedures was 203 ml (105 ml). Only a small number of patients developed end-stage kidney disease requiring dialysis during the course of follow-up (nine in each randomised group), with eGFR measurements excluded at and beyond this time. Approximately half of these 18 patients had shown some indication of renal impairment with baseline creatinine measurements of > 200 µmol/l. There was substantial correlation between the

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 12 Baseline characteristics comparing patients included and excluded from the renal function analysis in EVAR trial 1

Baseline characteristic	Included in analysis (*N* = 972)	Excluded from analysis (*N* = 280)	*p*-value for comparison[a]
Age (years)	73.7 (6.1)	75.2 (6.1)	0.0003
Sex (% male)	880 (91)	255 (91)	0.786
AAA diameter (cm)	6.4 (0.9)	6.5 (1.0)	0.091
Top aortic neck diameter (cm)	2.3 (0.3)	2.4 (0.3)	0.073
Aortic neck length (cm)	2.9 (1.2)	2.8 (1.1)	0.258
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.6 (4.5)	26.2 (4.4)	0.280
Diabetes: *n* (%)	99 (10)	30 (11)	0.794
Smoking status (%)			
Current	206 (21)	64 (23)	0.737
Past	675 (70)	188 (67)	
Never	89 (9)	28 (10)	
Previous history of cardiac disease[b] (%)	408 (42)	121 (43)	0.712
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	148 (21)	146 (22)	0.200
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	82 (13)	82 (11)	0.876
Treated for hypertension (%)	496 (52)	152 (57)	0.171
ABPI (mean of both legs)	1.03 (0.17)	0.99 (0.19)	0.003
FEV_1 (l)	2.2 (0.7)	2.1 (0.7)	0.041
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[c]	101 (89–118)	106 (92–126)	0.0001
Serum eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	64.9 (17.1)	60.7 (18.4)	0.0004
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	5.1 (1.1)	5.2 (1.2)	0.313
Aspirin use (%)	515 (53)	148 (53)	0.970
Statin use (%)	332 (34)	108 (39)	0.160
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use (%)	63 (6)	17 (6)	0.802
Beta-blocker use (%)	269 (28)	81 (29)	0.663

a Student's *t*-test to compare continuous variables, chi-squared test to compare categorical variables.
b Cardiac disease is defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, cardiac revascularisation, angina, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Creatinine was positively skewed and data are presented as median (IQR), *t*-test is performed on log-transformed values.
eGFR calculated from creatinine, age and sex.
Data are presented as mean (SD) number of patients (%) unless other stated.
Numbers do not always add up to totals due to occasional missing values.

baseline and follow-up eGFR measurements, with correlation coefficients typically ranging from 0.6 to 0.85. Normal plots demonstrated reasonable approximation to the normal distribution for all the baseline variables and for the random effects slopes and intercepts generated from the multilevel model. *Figure 20* presents the patients with their baseline renal function classified according to the KDOQI stages of renal impairment. *Figure 21* demonstrates the distribution of rates of change seen across all patients with a mean rate of change of –1.03 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (range –8.1 to 7.5 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year), with only eight patients exhibiting a renal function deterioration faster than –5 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (four in each randomised group).

The mean (SD) rates of change of eGFR in the EVAR and open-repair groups were –1.13 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (1.43 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year) and –1.00 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (1.43 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year), respectively, but this difference was not statistically significant in the crude, primary or secondary adjusted models – $p = 0.275$, $p = 0.208$, $p = 0.286$, respectively.

TABLE 13 Comparison of baseline characteristics for patients included in renal function comparison between EVAR and open repair in EVAR trial 1

Baseline characteristic	EVAR group (*N* = 509) (2262 eGFR measurements)	Open-repair group (*N* = 463) (1988 eGFR measurements)	*p*-value for comparison[a]
Age at randomisation (years)	73.8 (6.1)	73.6 (6.1)	0.613
No. of males: *n* (%)	459 (90)	421 (91)	0.689
AAA diameter (cm)	6.4 (0.9)	6.5 (0.9)	0.488
Top aortic neck diameter (cm)	2.3 (0.3)	2.3 (0.3)	0.599
Aortic neck length (cm)	2.8 (1.2)	2.9 (1.3)	0.718
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.6 (4.6)	26.5 (4.4)	0.823
Diabetes: *n* (%)	44 (9)	55 (12)	0.087
Smoking status: *n* (%)			
Current	107 (21)	99 (22)	0.172
Past	346 (68)	329 (71)	
Never	55 (11)	34 (7)	
Previous history of cardiac disease:[b] *n* (%)	210 (41)	198 (43)	0.634
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	149 (22)	147 (21)	0.225
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	82 (12)	82 (13)	0.413
Treated for hypertension: *n* (%)	257 (52)	239 (52)	0.803
ABPI (mean of both legs)	1.02 (0.17)	1.04 (0.17)	0.077
FEV_1 (l)	2.16 (0.71)	2.20 (0.68)	0.366
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[c]	102 (90–117)	101 (89–118)	0.887
Serum eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	64.8 (16.5)	65.1 (17.8)	0.787
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	5.1 (1.2)	5.1 (1.1)	0.783
Aspirin use: *n* (%)	270 (53)	245 (53)	0.968
Statin use: *n* (%)	169 (34)	163 (35)	0.615
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use: *n* (%)	28 (6)	35 (7)	0.190
Beta-blocker use: *n* (%)	141 (28)	128 (28)	0.999

a Student's *t*-test to compare continuous variables, chi-squared test to compare categorical variables.
b Cardiac disease is defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, cardiac revascularisation, angina, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Creatinine was positively skewed and data are presented as median (IQR), *t*-test is performed on log-transformed values.
eGFR calculated from creatinine, age and sex.
Data are presented as mean (SD) number of patients (%) unless other stated.
Numbers do not always add up to totals owing to occasional missing values.

Cardiovascular mortality and events

Figure 14 (see *Primary outcome results – mortality*, *All-cause and aneurysm-related mortality*) demonstrates an early separation between the all-cause mortality curves, which is driven by the two-thirds reduction in 30-day operative mortality seen after EVAR compared with open repair. However, the curves converge during the first 2 years, with no significant difference in all-cause mortality beyond this time. This also has been demonstrated in other series of published data comparing EVAR with open repair.[115,160] One hypothesis to explain this convergence is that patients with significant cardiac or carotid artery disease who survived the initial EVAR procedure subsequently died of this cardiovascular disease during the early postoperative years.[159] In the equivalent group in the open-repair arm of the trial, more died during the early postoperative period as a result of the greater stress response to major open surgery. Therefore, it was proposed to use the EVAR trial 1 data to investigate whether or not cardiovascular events (MI and stroke) differed between EVAR and open repair, and whether or not an excess of cardiovascular deaths after endovascular repair explained the 2-year convergence in survival curves between the groups.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

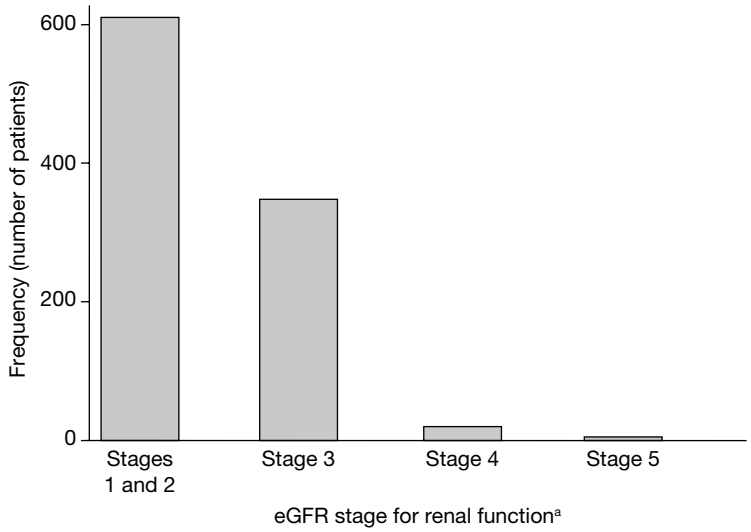


FIGURE 20 Classification of baseline renal impairment staging according to the National Kidney Foundation KDOQI in EVAR trial 1. a, Stages 1 and 2, eGFR > 60 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – normal or mild impairment; stage 3, eGFR 30–59 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – moderate impairment; stage 4, eGFR 15–29 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – severe impairment; stage 5, eGFR < 15 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – renal failure, referred for dialysis.

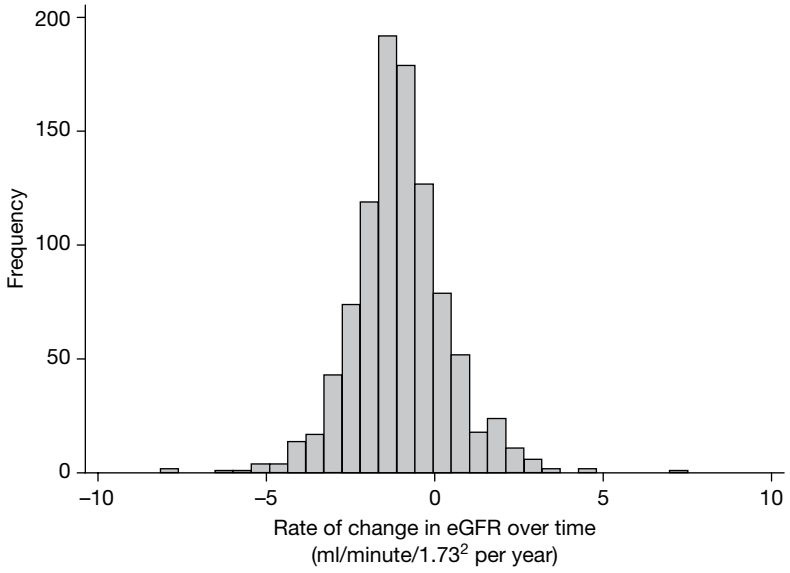


FIGURE 21 Histogram of rates of change in eGFR for 972 patients included in renal function analysis in EVAR trial 1.

The types of first cardiovascular event and death are presented in *Table 14*. A total of 187 first cardiovascular events occurred during an average of 5.1 years of follow-up. Of the 187 patients, 30 patients had one additional event and three patients had two additional events generating a total of 223 events: crude overall rate 3.5 (robust 95% CI 3.1 to 4.0) events per 100 person-years. Five cardiovascular events occurred before any aortic repair had been performed (one in the EVAR group and four in the open-repair group) and 32 events occurred within 30 days of aneurysm repair (10 in the EVAR group and 22 in the open-repair group). By September 2009, a total of 524 deaths had occurred (see *Table 6*) during an average of 5.5 years of follow-up, with 256 classified as cardiovascular: crude rate of 3.7 (95% CI 3.3 to 4.2) cardiovascular deaths per 100 person-years.

TABLE 14 Types of first cardiovascular events and cardiovascular deaths by randomised group in EVAR trial 1

Event type	EVAR ($n=626$)	Open repair ($n=626$)
Cardiovascular events		
Fatal MI[a]	25	18
Non-fatal MI[b]	23	32
Fatal stroke[a]	14	17
Non-fatal stroke[b]	24	34
Total	*86*	*101*
Cardiovascular deaths		
AAA procedure related	13	28
Rupture of unrepaired AAA	7	10
Cardiac	59	55
Stroke	22	18
Other vascular	15	11
Endograft rupture	16	2
Total	*132*	*124*

a All 74 fatal events were ascertained from the death certificates as the primary cause of death.
b For the 113 non-fatal events, 60 were ascertained from standard follow-up or audit with enzymal/electrocardiogram (ECG)/neurology reports; 47 were ascertained from standard follow-up or audit without enzymal/ECG/neurology reports and six were ascertained from death certificates without MI or stroke as underlying cause of death.

TABLE 15 Results from Cox regression comparing time to first cardiovascular event and time to cardiovascular death between EVAR and open repair in EVAR trial 1

Time period	EVAR ($n=626$): no. of events/patients (rate per 100 person-years)	Open repair ($n=626$): no. of events/patients (rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) p-value	Adjusted hazard[a] ratio (95% CI) p-value
Cardiovascular events				
Total follow-up	86/626 (2.6)	101/626 (3.2)	0.82 (0.61 to 1.09) 0.164	0.83 (0.62 to 1.10) 0.199
0–6 months	18/626 (6.0)	29/626 (10.0)	0.60 (0.34 to 1.09) 0.093	0.60 (0.33 to 1.09) 0.095
7–24 months	18/584 (2.2)	22/564 (2.8)	0.78 (0.42 to 1.46) 0.442	0.81 (0.43 to 1.51) 0.503
>24 months	50/523, (2.4)	50/502 (2.5)	0.95 (0.64 to 1.41) 0.798	0.96 (0.65 to 1.43) 0.853
Cardiovascular deaths				
Total follow-up	132/626 (3.8)	124/626 (3.6)	1.05 (0.82 to 1.35) 0.674	1.06 (0.83 to 1.36) 0.638
0–6 months	20/626 (6.5)	37/626 (12.3)	0.53 (0.31 to 0.92) 0.023	0.52 (0.30 to 0.91) 0.021
7–24 months	27/599 (3.1)	18/581 (2.1)	1.46 (0.81 to 2.66) 0.210	1.44 (0.79 to 2.62) 0.237
>24 months	85/543 (3.7)	69/534 (3.0)	1.23 (0.89 to 1.69) 0.206	1.25 (0.91 to 1.72) 0.172

a Adjusted for age, sex, AAA diameter, BMI, systolic blood pressure, cholesterol, cardiac disease (previous history of any of the following: MI, angina, severe valve disease, significant arrhythmia, uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure), ABPI (mean of both legs), FEV_1, log(creatinine), statin use, aspirin use, smoking status and diabetes. Missing indicator method used to include 116 patients without a complete set of covariates.

Comparisons of event rates by randomised group and time periods are shown in *Table 15*, with Kaplan–Meier estimates in *Figure 22*. There was some evidence of deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for both cardiovascular events ($p=0.084$) and cardiovascular deaths ($p=0.049$). The overall rate of cardiovascular events was non-significantly lower in the EVAR than the open-repair group (2.6 vs 3.2 per 100 person-years, respectively) – adjusted HR 0.83 (95% CI 0.62 to 1.10), $p=0.199$. The observation of a lower cardiovascular event rate in

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

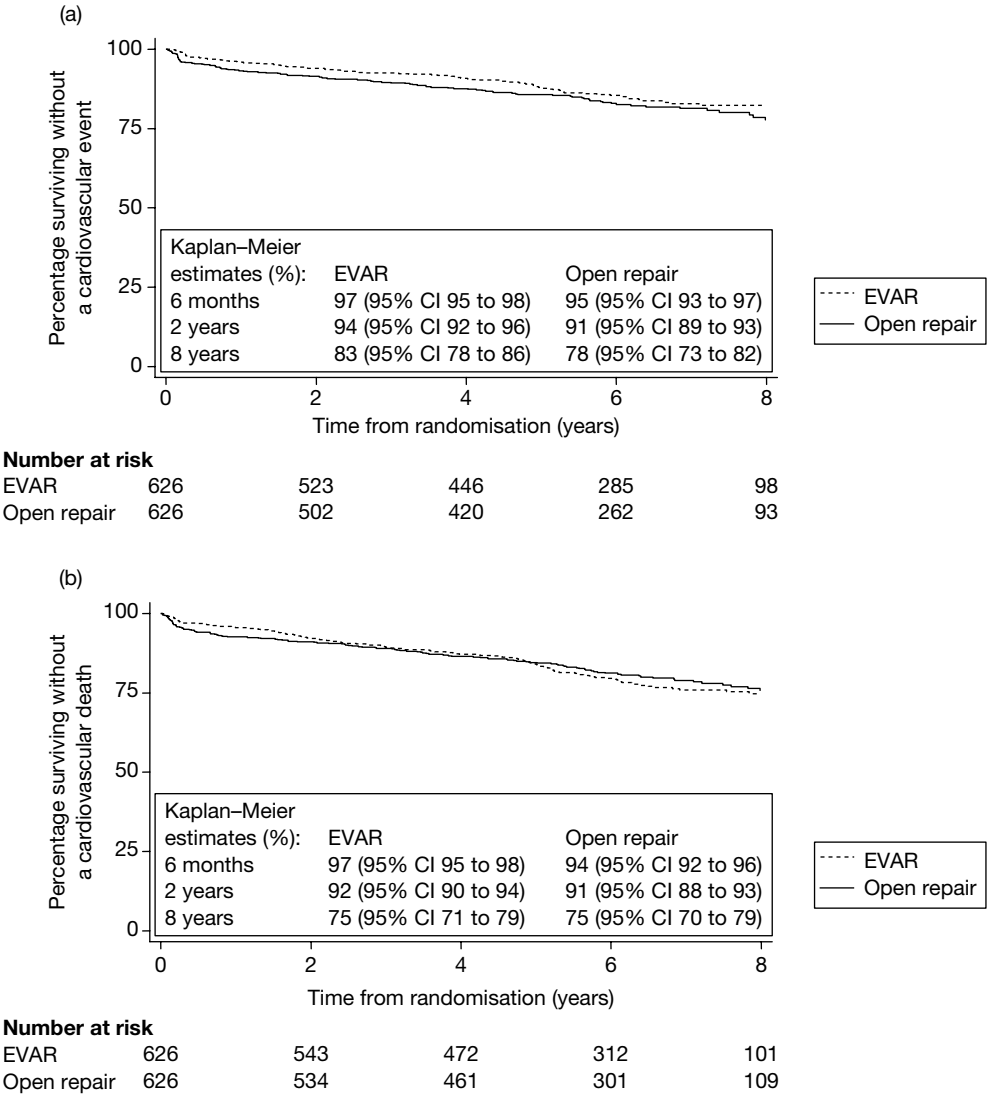


FIGURE 22 Kaplan–Meier curves for (a) time to first cardiovascular event and (b) time to cardiovascular death by randomised group in EVAR trial 1.

the EVAR group in the early 0–6 months period demonstrated borderline significance, whereas after 2 years the event rates appeared to be similar between groups. Overall, there was no difference in terms of cardiovascular mortality: adjusted HR 1.06 (95% CI 0.83 to1.36), $p = 0.638$. There was a significantly lower incidence of cardiovascular deaths (mainly operative) in the endovascular group during the first 6 months. Beyond 6 months, there was an apparent excess of cardiovascular deaths in the endovascular group although this was not statistically significant during either the 6–24 months period [adjusted HR 1.44 (95% CI 0.79 to 2.62), $p = 0.237$] or beyond 2 years [adjusted HR 1.25 (95% CI 0.91 to 1.72), $p = 0.172$]. To investigate whether the difference between EVAR and open repair differed between patients with or without a previous history of cardiac disease, a test of interaction was performed between this baseline variable and randomised group. There was no evidence to suggest a significant interaction for either cardiovascular events (adjusted $p = 0.937$) or deaths (adjusted $p = 0.473$). A post hoc analysis combined the cardiovascular events with the cardiovascular deaths, generating a total of 335 events (164 and 171 in the EVAR and open-repair groups, respectively). Cox regression for this combined outcome also did not demonstrate any difference between the groups [adjusted HR 0.92 (95% CI 0.74 to 1.14), $p = 0.466$].

Chapter 5

Results for EVAR trial 2

Descriptive results

Patients were recruited across 33 hospitals and followed for a minimum of 5 years until 1 September 2009 (average 7.5 years) for mortality and until the end of December 2009 for graft-related complications, reinterventions and adverse events. The baseline characteristics of the randomised groups are given in *Table 16*; there were no apparent differences between the groups. The overall mean (SD) age was 76.8 (6.5) years and 347 (86%) were men. The mean (SD) aneurysm diameter was 6.7 (1.0) cm. The ascribing of patients' fitness, and thus eligibility for either trial 1 or 2, had been earmarked as potentially very important when designing the trials, which is why recommended guidelines had been integrated into the case record forms at the start of the trials (see *Figure 5*). *Table 17* presents the specific questions asked on the case record forms, as well as the numbers of patients who recorded a positive response in EVAR trial 2. Thus, this classification appeared to work rather well, with the equivalent percentages in EVAR trial 1 being considerably lower: 530/1252 (42%) for cardiac disease, 51/1252 (4%) for respiratory disease and 33/1252 (3%) for renal disease. *Table 17* also suggests that there were a small number of patients entered into EVAR trial 2 in whom 'yes' had been recorded for questions 1–3 and it is likely that further preoperative optimisation might have been required for these patients, leading to considerable delays before any EVAR could be performed.

A CONSORT diagram is provided in *Figure 11*. A total of 249 AAA repairs occurred (10 emergency). The median (IQR) time from randomisation to AAA repair was 55 (38–77) days for the patients randomised to EVAR and 244 (83–643) days for those randomised to no intervention. Of the 18 patients who died prior to AAA repair in the EVAR group, seven died within 6 months of randomisation (two ruptures), eight became too unfit or unsuitable for EVAR, one refused AAA repair and for two the reason is unknown. Of the 64 patients having elective repair in the no-intervention group, 14 became tender, eight demonstrated fast growth, one experienced symptoms, one was incorrectly entered into trial 2 rather than trial 1, 24 refused surveillance and for 16 no reason was provided. By January 2010, 11 patients remained alive without AAA repair. The choice of graft manufacturer for the 229 EVAR procedures was split primarily between four device manufacturers – Cook/Zenith 140 (61%), Medtronic/Talent 52 (23%) and Gore/Excluder 11 (5%), Medtronic/AneuRx 10 (4%) – and 'other' for 11 (5%) and 'unknown' for five procedures (2%).

Primary outcome results – mortality

Operative mortality

In the EVAR group, a total of 13 deaths occurred within 30 days of AAA repair (7.3%) and 15 occurred in hospital prior to discharge (8.4%). These values drop to 10/175 (5.7%) and 11/175 (6.3%), respectively, for elective AAA repairs. These figures are somewhat lower than those published in the mid-term results of 2005 (9% for total 30-day mortality),[198] as none of the 31 additional patients randomised to EVAR between January and August 2004 died within 30 days of surgery (0/29). Additional analyses comparing the 338 patients randomised before 31 December 2003 with the 66 randomised after demonstrated significantly older age, lower

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

creatinine, lower cholesterol and higher statin use in the 66 additional patients. However, these differences have not influenced the overall differences between randomised groups seen in *Table 16*.

In the no-intervention group, a total of two deaths occurred within 30 days of AAA repair (2.9%) and three occurred in hospital prior to discharge (4.3%). These values drop to 1/64 (1.6%) and 2/64 (3.1%), respectively, for elective AAA repairs.

All-cause and aneurysm-related mortality

During 1413 person-years of follow-up, 305 deaths (78 aneurysm related) occurred. *Table 18* presents the all-cause and aneurysm-related mortality results from Cox regression analysis by randomised group and time period. The crude all-cause mortality rates were 21.0 and 22.1 deaths per 100 person-years for the endovascular and no-intervention groups, respectively [secondary adjusted HR 0.99 (95% CI 0.78 to 1.27), $p = 0.967$]. The crude aneurysm-related mortality

TABLE 16 Baseline characteristics by randomised group in EVAR trial 2

Baseline characteristic[a]	EVAR ($n = 197$)	No intervention ($n = 207$)
Age (years)	77.2 (6.3) [0]	76.4 (6.7) [0]
No. of males (%)	168 (85) [0]	179 (86) [0]
AAA diameter (cm)	6.8 (1.0) [0]	6.7 (1.0) [0]
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.4 (5.0) [1]	26.5 (4.4) [1]
Diabetes (%)	30 (15) [2]	29 (14) [2]
Smoking status (%)	(0)	(0)
Current	33 [17]	37 [18]
Past	152 [77]	156 [75]
Never	12 [6]	14 [7]
History of cardiac disease[b] (%)	132 (67) [0]	153 (74) [0]
Single cardiac morbidity	38	57
Two or more comorbidities	94	96
Angina	107	121
Unstable angina	10	8
Previous MI	90	97
Coronary revascularisation	45	36
Valve disease	16	22
Arrhythmia	47	46
Congestive cardiac failure	19	13
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	140 (20) [0]	139 (23) [0]
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	79 (12) [0]	79 (12) [3]
ABPI (mean of both legs)	0.99 (0.20) [10]	0.98 (0.19) [8]
FEV_1 (l)	1.6 (0.6) [7]	1.7 (0.7) [4]
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[a]	107 (90–134) [0]	112 (94–140) [2]
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	4.8 (1.2) [13]	4.8 (1.1) [7]
Statin use (%)	82 (42) [1]	86 (42) [0]
Aspirin use (%)	114 (58) [1]	114 (55) [0]
CPI score[c]	10.8 (12.3) [19]	9.4 (10.5) [12]

a Continuous variables presented as mean (SD) apart from creatinine, which is presented as median (IQR), as data were positively skewed. Categorical variables presented as number (%). Data in square brackets indicate number of patients with missing data.
b Cardiac disease defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, angina, cardiac revascularisation, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Higher values indicate poorer fitness.

rates were 3.6 and 7.3 per 100 person-years for the endovascular and no-intervention groups, respectively [secondary adjusted HR 0.53 (95% CI 0.32 to 0.89), $p = 0.015$]. There was strong evidence of deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for aneurysm-related mortality ($p < 0.001$) with an early detriment of endovascular repair during the first 6 months [adjusted HR 1.78 (95% CI 0.75 to 4.21), $p = 0.188$] being counteracted by a decrease in aneurysm-related deaths beyond this time [adjusted HR between 6 months and 4 years 0.34 (95% CI 0.16 to 0.72), $p = 0.005$, and no events in the EVAR group beyond 4 years]. There was only borderline evidence of deviation from the proportional hazards assumption for all-cause mortality ($p = 0.07$). *Figure 23* presents the Kaplan–Meier curves for all-cause and AAA-related mortality truncated at 8 years. The Kaplan–Meier estimates at 6 years for all-cause mortality were 30% (95% CI 24% to 37%) and 26% (95% CI 20% to 32%) for the EVAR and no-intervention groups, respectively. The Kaplan–Meier estimates at 6 years for AAA-related mortality were 86% (95% CI 79% to 90%) and 64% (95% CI 55% to 72%) for the EVAR and no-intervention groups, respectively. Results for the tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI are given in *Table 19* and causes of death are given in *Table 20*.

TABLE 17 Case record form questions used to ascribe patient fitness for open repair and suitability for EVAR trial 1 or 2

CRF question	No. of patients with positive response in EVAR trial 2 ($n = 404$)
Cardiac status	
1. Has the patient had a MI within the last 3 months?	4
2. Has the patient experienced onset of angina within last 3 months?	44
3. Does the patient have unstable angina at night or at rest?	18
If yes to any of questions 1–3, entry unlikely into either trial at this stage	
4. Is there a past history of MI?	
5. Is there a history of cardiac revascularisation?	
6. Is there a past history of angina pectoris?	
7. Is there severe heart valve disease?	
8. Is there significant arrhythmia?	
9. Is there uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure?	
If 'yes' to any of questions 4–9, patient may be more suitable for EVAR trial 2	285 (71%)
If 'no' to all of questions 4–9, patient may be suitable for EVAR trial 1	119
Respiratory status	
10. Is $FEV_1 < 1.0$ l?	
If 'yes' to question 10, patient may be more suitable for EVAR trial 2	65 (16%)
If 'no' to question 10, patient may be suitable for EVAR trial 1	339
Renal status	
11. Is serum creatinine > 200 µmol/l?	
If 'yes' to question 11, patient may be more suitable for EVAR trial 2	34 (8%)
If 'no' to question 11, patient may be suitable for EVAR trial 1	370
Confirmation of decision to offer EVAR trial 1 or 2	
12. Having answered questions 1–11, in the views of your anaesthetist and surgeon, is your patient fit for open repair?	Yes/No
13. If not, is your patient suitable for EVAR trial 2?	Yes/No
14. Which trial has the patient been offered?	EVAR trial 1/EVAR trial 2
15. Is the abdomen hostile such that open repair is not an option?	Yes/No

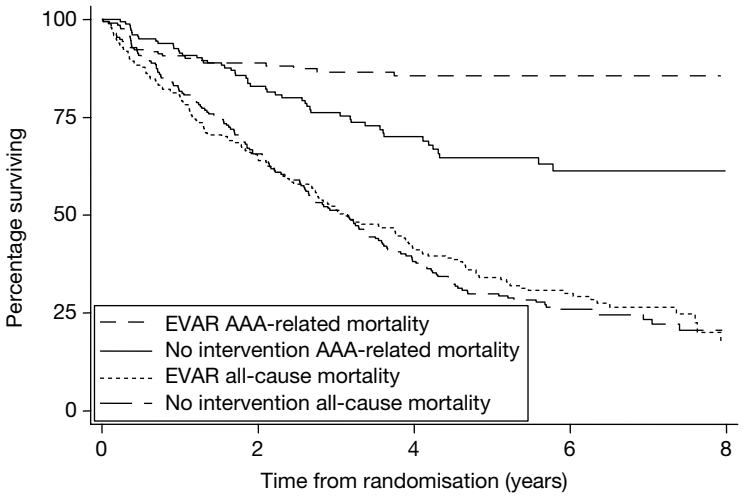
© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

In order to assess whether there was any evidence of a significant difference in treatment effect across hospitals, a shared frailty term was added to the Cox model, which allowed centre to be included as a random effect term. There was weak evidence to suggest a significant difference in outcome across the hospitals for all-cause mortality (p-value from secondary adjusted model = 0.071). There was no evidence to suggest any significant difference across centres for AAA-related mortality (p-value from secondary adjusted model = 0.333).

Per-protocol analyses for all-cause and aneurysm-related mortality

A per-protocol analysis was defined in the analysis plan prior to inspection of any results and performed on the patients who had complied with their randomised allocation (see *Figure 11*). In the group randomised to EVAR, per-protocol patients were defined as those in whom elective EVAR was attempted, even if the surgeon subsequently changed to open repair during the primary procedure in theatre. Patients who died without undergoing aneurysm repair or who had an emergency repair were included as per-protocol patients. Patients who had elective open repair in the EVAR group were censored at aneurysm repair. In the group randomised to no intervention, per-protocol patients were defined as those who remained without aneurysm repair at the end of the study or who had emergency repair as a result of rupture. Patients undergoing any type of elective aneurysm repair in the no-intervention group were censored at the time of repair. The results for both all-cause (269 deaths) and aneurysm-related mortality (75 deaths) moved marginally in favour of EVAR: secondary adjusted HR for all-cause mortality 0.82 (95% CI 0.63 to1.07), $p = 0.140$; secondary adjusted HR for aneurysm-related mortality 0.41 (95% CI 0.24 to 0.69), $p = 0.001$. *Figure 24* presents the per-protocol Kaplan–Meier curves truncated at 8 years.

Given that a considerable number of patients in the no-intervention group crossed over and had aneurysm repair, a post hoc analysis was performed comparing the baseline fitness of the 70 patients who had aneurysm repair in the no-intervention group with the 179 patients who had aneurysm repair in the EVAR group. The CPI was used to ascribe patient fitness.[108,109] This is a validated prognostic score for operative mortality after open repair but it was used in this instance as a marker of patient fitness, with higher values indicating worse fitness. The mean (SD) CPI score was 5.8 (9.5) for the 70 non-compliant patients compared with 10.5 (11.8) for the 179



Number at risk

EVAR	197	127	81	39	6
No intervention	207	137	80	39	7

FIGURE 23 Kaplan–Meier estimates for all-cause and AAA-related mortality by randomised group in EVAR trial 2.

compliant patients (Student's *t*-test, *p*-value = 0.004). Thus, patients who crossed over from the no-intervention group appeared to be fitter at baseline. Unfortunately, data are not available to determine their fitness level at the later time of aneurysm repair.

Sensitivity analyses for missing data in mortality outcomes

- Missing indicator method:
  - *all-cause mortality* secondary adjusted HR 0.92 (95% CI 0.73 to 1.16), $p = 0.478$
  - *AAA-related mortality* secondary adjusted HR 0.47 (95% CI 0.29 to 0.77), $p = 0.002$.
- Multiple imputation method:
  - *all-cause mortality* secondary adjusted HR 0.99 (95% CI 0.78 to 1.24), $p = 0.918$
  - *AAA-related mortality* secondary adjusted HR 0.51 (95% CI 0.32 to 0.83), $p = 0.007$.

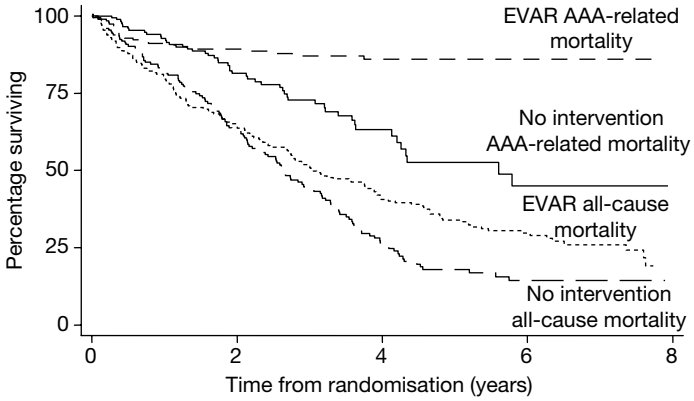
Secondary outcome results

Rupture of non-repaired aneurysms

There were a total of 68 ruptures across both randomised groups (55 in the no-intervention group). Emergency repair was performed for 10 patients (six in the no-intervention group) of whom five survived (all in the no-intervention group). After censoring at non-rupture death or elective AAA repair, the crude rate of rupture in the no-intervention group was 12.4 (95% CI 9.6 to 16.2) ruptures per 100 person-years. The Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to rupture are presented in *Figure 25*, demonstrating that the rate was approximately constant over time.

Graft-related complications and reinterventions

During 1084 person-years of follow-up, a total of 158 graft complications were reported in 97 patients. Fifty-two patients had just one complication, 33 patients had two complications, eight patients had three complications and four patients had four complications. *Table 21* presents the types of first graft complications occurring after the EVARs performed in each randomised group with total numbers of each complication in brackets in the first column. Among the 20 open repairs performed across both arms of the trial, a total of five complications occurred (one thrombosis, one graft infection and three re-explorations of the open repair). Graft rupture occurred in two patients after the placement of an endograft (one patient underwent insertion of a stent on an emergency basis and survived, and the other underwent attempted conversion



Number at risk

EVAR	197	125	79	38	6
No intervention	207	95	31	10	2

FIGURE 24 Kaplan–Meier estimates for per-protocol analysis of all-cause and AAA-related mortality by randomised group in EVAR trial 2.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 18 Results for all-cause and AAA-related mortality by randomised group and time period since randomisation in EVAR trial 2

Outcome	EVAR ($n=197$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	No intervention ($n=207$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[a] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Secondary[b] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)
All-cause mortality					
Total	145/197 (21.0)	160/207 (22.1)	0.95 (0.76 to 1.19) (0.661)	0.98 (0.78 to 1.24) (0.879)	0.99 (0.78 to 1.27) (0.967)
0–6 months	24/197 (26.0)	19/207 (19.0)	1.38 (0.76 to 2.52) (0.295)	1.48 (0.80 to 2.71) (0.209)	1.32 (0.68 to 2.54) (0.410)
6 months to 4 years	92/173 (21.4)	108/188 (23.6)	0.90 (0.69 to 1.20) (0.481)	0.96 (0.72 to 1.29) (0.800)	1.02 (0.75 to 1.37) (0.921)
> 4 years	29/81 (17.3)	33/80 (20.0)	0.86 (0.52 to 1.42) (0.560)	0.77 (0.48 to 1.30) (0.327)	0.72 (0.42 to 1.24) (0.237)
AAA-related mortality					
Total	25/197 (3.6)	53/207 (7.3)	0.50 (0.31 to 0.81) (0.005)	0.55 (0.34 to 0.89) (0.015)	0.53 (0.32 to 0.89) (0.015)
0–6 months	15/197 (16.3)	9/207 (9.0)	1.82 (0.80 to 4.16) (0.156)	1.93 (0.84 to 4.46) (0.122)	1.78 (0.75 to 4.21) (0.188)
6 months to 4 years	10/173 (2.3)	35/188 (7.6)	0.31 (0.15 to 0.62) (0.001)	0.33 (0.16 to 0.68) (0.003)	0.34 (0.16 to 0.72) (0.005)
> 4 years	0/81 (0)	9/80 (5.5)	c	c	c

a Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 14.
b Secondary adjustment for primary adjustment covariates as well as BMI, smoking status, systolic blood pressure and serum cholesterol. For total follow-up, number excluded owing to missing covariates = 34.
c Cox estimates not possible as no events in EVAR group.

TABLE 19 Results for tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI for all-cause and AAA-related mortality in EVAR trial 2

Outcome[a]	EVAR ($n=197$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	No intervention ($n=207$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[b] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)	p-value from test of interaction in primary adjusted model[a]
All-cause mortality					
Age (years)					
< 77	67/98 (18.0)	74/104 (18.2)	0.98 (0.71 to 1.37) (0.920)	1.01 (0.72 to 1.44) (0.936)	0.871
≥ 77	78/99 (24.5)	86/103 (27.1)	0.93 (0.68 to 1.26) (0.632)	0.96 (0.70 to 1.33) (0.826)	
Sex					
Males	122/168 (20.6)	138/179 (21.8)	0.95 (0.75 to 1.22) (0.699)	0.96 (0.75 to 1.24) (0.774)	0.984
Females	23/29 (23.0)	22/28 (24.3)	0.95 (0.53 to 1.71) (0.871)	0.90 (0.48 to 1.68) (0.737)	
AAA diameter (cm)					
< 6.5	68/98 (18.4)	84/110 (21.2)	0.88 (0.64 to 1.21) (0.424)	0.94 (0.67 to 1.33) (0.734)	0.103
≥ 6.5	77/99 (24.1)	76/97 (23.2)	1.03 (0.75 to 1.42) (0.843)	1.01 (0.72 to 1.41) (0.948)	

TABLE 19 Results for tests of interaction between randomised group and age, sex, AAA diameter and CPI for all-cause and AAA-related mortality in EVAR trial 2 (*continued*)

Outcome[a]	EVAR ($n=197$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	No intervention ($n=207$): deaths/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Crude HR (95% CI) (p-value)	Primary[b] adjusted HR (95% CI) (p-value)	p-value from test of interaction in primary adjusted model[a]
CPI score					
< 11	66/95 (18.0)	78/105 (20.4)	0.90 (0.65 to 1.25) (0.521)	0.82 (0.59 to 1.15) (0.252)	0.320
≥ 11	67/83 (26.8)	75/90 (26.2)	1.03 (0.74 to 1.44) (0.847)	1.11 (0.79 to 1.56) (0.558)	
AAA-related mortality					
Age (years)					
< 77	9/98 (2.4)	26/104 (6.4)	0.38 (0.18 to 0.81) (0.012)	0.38 (0.18 to 0.84) (0.017)	0.528
≥ 77	16/99 (5.0)	27/103 (8.5)	0.61 (0.33 to 1.14) (0.122)	0.70 (0.37 to 1.33) (0.276)	
Sex					
Males	21/168 (3.6)	42/179 (6.6)	0.54 (0.32 to 0.91) (0.022)	0.60 (0.35 to 1.03) (0.063)	0.376
Females	4/29 (4.0)	11/28 (12.2)	0.36 (0.11 to 1.12) (0.079)	0.32 (0.10 to 1.04) (0.058)	
AAA diameter (cm)					
< 6.5	13/98 (3.5)	22/110 (5.6)	0.66 (0.33 to 1.31) (0.233)	0.71 (0.34 to 1.45) (0.345)	0.952
≥ 6.5	12/99 (3.8)	31/97 (9.5)	0.39 (0.20 to 0.76) (0.006)	0.41 (0.21 to 0.82) (0.011)	
CPI score[c]					
< 11	10/95 (2.7)	27/105 (7.0)	0.40 (0.19 to 0.82) (0.012)	0.36 (0.17 to 0.74) (0.006)	0.217
≥ 11	14/83 (5.6)	23/90 (8.0)	0.71 (0.37 to 1.39) (0.321)	0.74 (0.37 to 1.46) (0.382)	

a Continuous variables included as interaction terms in continuous format but presented above and below median values.
b Primary adjustment for baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, FEV_1, log(creatinine) and statin use. Number excluded due to missing covariates = 14.
c Higher scores indicate poorer patient fitness. Score missing in 31 patients.

to open repair but died). Conversions to open repair occurred for other reasons in an additional two patients, and both survived. A total of 66 graft-related reinterventions were performed in 55 patients, with one reintervention in 48 patients, two reinterventions in three patients and three reinterventions in four patients. *Figure 26* presents the Kaplan–Meier curves for cumulative incidence of first complications and reinterventions in the EVAR group.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 20 Causes of death by randomised group relative to randomisation in EVAR trial 2[a]

Cause of death	EVAR (*n* = 145) *(25)*	No intervention (*n* = 160) *(53)*	Total (*n* = 305) *(78)*
Between randomisation and 6 months			
Procedure related	*8*	*1*	*9*
AAA rupture	*7*	*8*	*15*
IHD	2	5	7
Stroke	0	2	2
Cancer (lung)	1 (1)	0	1 (1)
Respiratory	5	1	6
Renal	0	1	1
Other	1	1	2
Total	*24*	*19*	*43*
6 months to 4 years			
Procedure related	*3*	*0*	*3*
AAA rupture	*6*	*35*	*41*
Graft rupture after EVAR deployment	*1*	*0*	*1*
IHD	30	32	62
Stroke	3	2	5
Other PAD	0	3	3
Cancer (lung)	21 (7)	14 (3)	35 (10)
Respiratory	19	9	28
Renal	2	3	5
Other	7	8	15
Unknown	0	2	2
Total	*92*	*108*	*200*
Beyond 4 years			
Procedure related	*0*	*2*	*2*
AAA rupture	*0*	*7*	*7*
IHD	10	9	19
Stroke	1	1	2
Cancer (lung)	6 (3)	7 (3)	13 (6)
Respiratory	7	4	11
Other	5	3	8
Total	*29*	*33*	*62*

IHD, ischaemic heart disease; PAD, peripheral arterial disease.
a Aneurysm-related deaths shown in italic text.

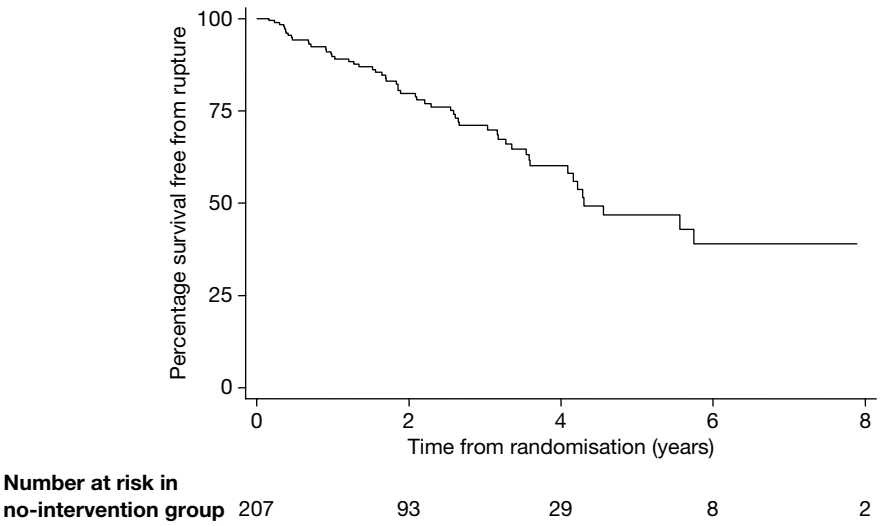


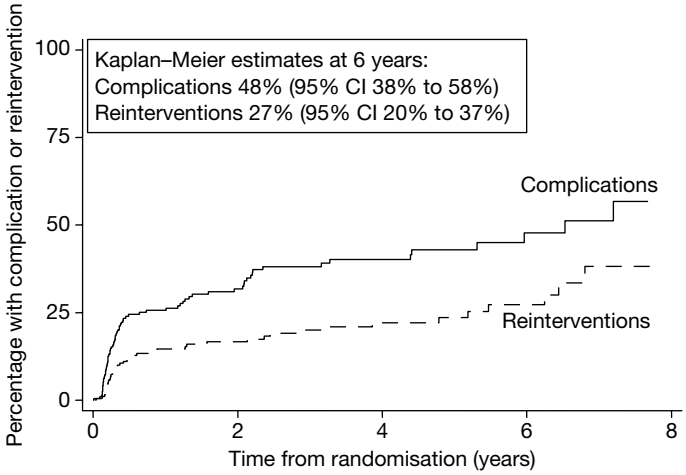
FIGURE 25 Kaplan–Meier estimates for AAA rupture in the 207 patients randomised to no intervention in EVAR trial 2.

TABLE 21 Description of first 92 complications occurring after EVAR by randomised group[a] in EVAR trial 2

Complication (total no. of particular complication)[b]	EVARs in EVAR group ($n=174$)	EVARs in no-intervention group ($n=55$)
Graft rupture (2)	0	0
Deployment difficulties or conversion to open repair after primary procedure (3)	2	1
Graft infection (3)	0	0
Migration (6)	1	0
Type 1 endoleak (25)[c]	11	6
Type 3 endoleak (11)[c]	5	1
Kinking (4)	1	2
Sac, neck or iliac expansion (11)	3	1
Type 2 endoleak[c] + sac, neck or iliac expansion (11)	9	1
Type 2 endoleak[c] (40)	18	6
Graft thrombosis (16)	3	2
Graft stenosis (1)	0	0
Renal infarction (2)	2	0
Anastomotic or false aneurysm (1)	0	1
Other surgery during primary admission (11)	8	1
Unclassifiable endoleak (3)	1	0
Other (5)	3	0
Unknown (3)	2	1
Total (158)	*69*	*23*

a An additional five first complications occurred after open repair.
b Some patients had more than one complication. In these cases, the first complication is presented, with complications listed in order of severity. Total numbers of complications across both groups are given in parentheses in the first column.
c Type 1 = presence of blood leaking from top or bottom of graft, type 2 = other arteries backbleeding into sac, type 3 = structural fault or modular disconnection anywhere in main graft or limbs.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.



Number at risk

Complications	197	89	46	20	2
Reinterventions	197	109	62	31	3

FIGURE 26 Kaplan–Meier estimates for cumulative incidence of complications and reinterventions for the 197 patients randomised to EVAR in EVAR trial 2.

It was decided that a comparison of complication and reintervention rates between the randomised groups of EVAR trial 2 would not be very informative as so few of the no-intervention group had undergone AAA repair. Therefore, a comparison of rates of complications and reinterventions was made between the EVAR groups of EVAR trials 1 and 2 to see whether or not the different classifications of fitness would alter the rate of graft-related complications or reinterventions. *Figure 27* presents the Kaplan–Meier curves for time to first complication and reintervention in the EVAR groups of each trial. There was no evidence to suggest any difference in the rates of graft-related events between the trials, despite the considerable disparity in fitness. The crude rates of complications were 12.6 and 15.8 per 100 person-years in trials 1 and 2, respectively [crude Cox HR 1.02 (95% CI 0.79 to 1.32), $p = 0.867$]. The crude rates of reinterventions were 5.1 and 7.3 per 100 person-years in trials 1 and 2, respectively [crude Cox HR 1.20 (95% CI 0.85 to 1.70), $p = 0.305$].

Adverse events

Table 22 presents a breakdown of the numbers of all non-fatal adverse events reported by randomised group up to December 2009. A more detailed analysis of cardiovascular events (fatal and non-fatal MI and stroke) reported up to July 2009 is provided below (see *Subsidiary analyses*, *Cardiovascular events*).

Health-related quality of life

Full quality-of-life data were collected during the first year only for the 338 patients recruited during the planned recruitment phase up to 31 December 2003. However, the EQ-5D questionnaire was collected annually throughout the trial for cost-effectiveness assessment. *Table 23* presents the results of an analysis of covariance comparing the EQ-5D (scale and visual indices) and the SF-36 PCS and the MCS scores between randomised groups at 1, 3 and 12 months after randomisation. *Table 24* presents the same analysis for each of the eight dimensions of the SF-36 score. There were no clear differences between the randomised groups although the EVAR group appeared to have improved EQ-5D visual scales across all the time points.

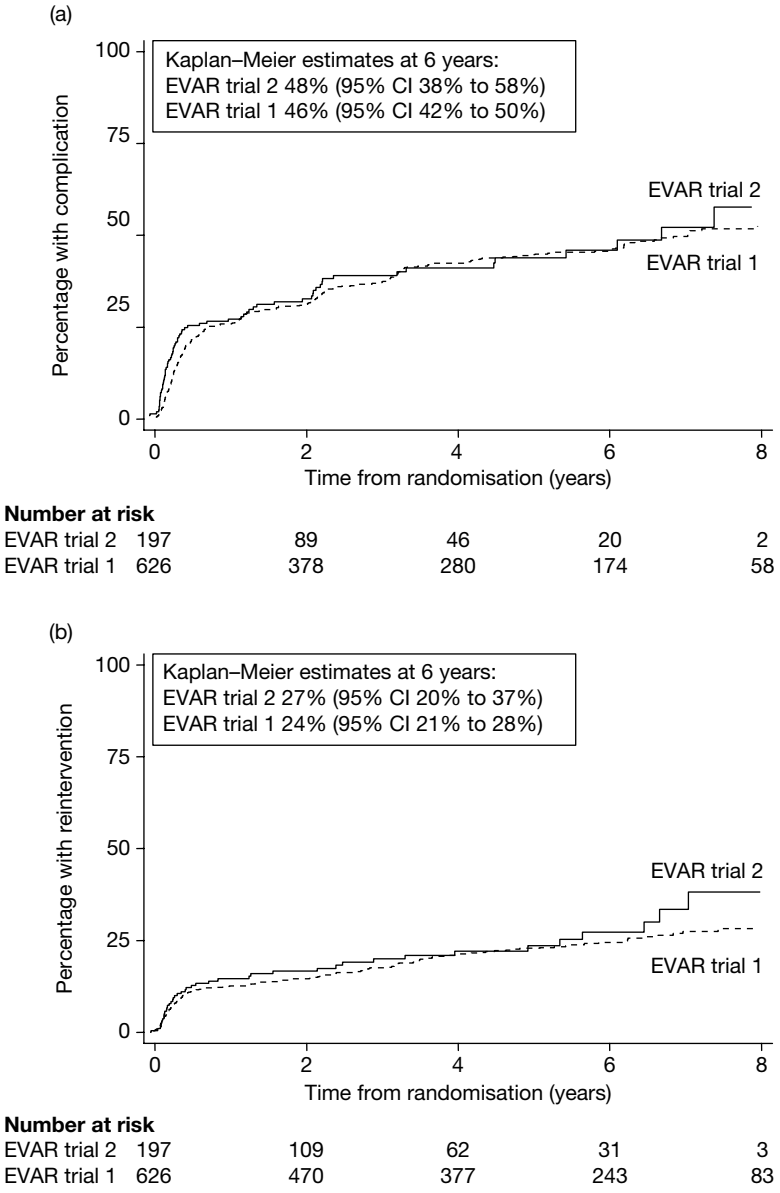


FIGURE 27 Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first complication and reintervention in the EVAR groups of EVAR trials 1 and 2. (a) Percentage with complication; (b) percentage with reintervention.

TABLE 22 Non-fatal adverse events by randomised group in EVAR trial 2

Event	EVAR ($n=197$): no. of events (no. of patients)	No intervention ($n=207$): no. of events (no. of patients)	Total ($n=404$): no. of events (no. of patients)
MI	11 (10)	1 (1)	12 (11)
Stroke	8 (8)	4 (4)	12 (12)
Renal failure	2 (2)	2 (2)	4 (4)
Amputation	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (1)
Total	*22 (21)*	*7 (7)*	*29 (28)*

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 23 Analysis of covariance results at 1-, 3- and 12-month follow-up for EQ-5D scale and visual indices and SF-36 physical and mental summary scales by randomised group in EVAR trial 2[a]

HRQL measure	EVAR (*n* = 166): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	No intervention (*n* = 172): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Crude difference: mean (SE)	Difference adjusted for baseline: mean (SE) (no. of patients) (*p*-value)
EQ-5D scale index				
Baseline	0.58 (0.31) (164)	0.63 (0.28) (171)	–0.05 (0.03)	–
1 month	0.57 (0.28) (48)	0.56 (0.29) (92)	0.01 (0.05)	0.03 (0.05) (139) (0.51)
3 month	0.64 (0.28) (122)	0.60 (0.26) (120)	0.04 (0.03)	0.06 (0.03) (241) (0.06)
12 month	0.65 (0.24) (88)	0.60 (0.30) (68)	0.05 (0.04)	0.04 (0.04) (156) (0.30)
EQ-5D visual index				
Baseline	57.02 (17.47) (165)	59.08 (19.16) (172)	–2.05 (2.00)	–
1 month	59.00 (16.04) (50)	52.75 (19.98) (91)	6.25 (3.29)	6.86 (2.93) (140) (0.02)
3 month	60.47 (17.60) (122)	57.09 (18.94) (121)	3.38 (2.35)	3.79 (1.99) (242) (0.19)
12 month	62.28 (15.05) (90)	59.14 (18.53) (72)	5.14 (2.64)	5.52 (2.40) (162) (0.02)
SF-36 PCS score				
Baseline	35.47 (6.63) (160)	35.12 (6.23) (171)	0.35 (0.71)	–
1 month	33.96 (5.13) (46)	35.60 (5.70) (89)	–1.64 (1.00)	–1.86 (0.88) (134) (0.04)
3 month	34.33 (6.10) (116)	35.12 (6.42) (111)	–0.78 (0.83)	–1.11 (0.77) (224) (0.15)
12 month	34.54 (5.89) (71)	36.01 (6.92) (60)	–1.47 (1.12)	–0.64 (1.04) (130) (0.54)
SF-36 MCS score				
Baseline	45.13 (7.92) (160)	46.31 (6.97) (171)	–1.18 (0.82)	–
1 month	45.76 (8.65) (46)	44.03 (7.78) (89)	1.73 (1.47)	2.30 (1.38) (134) (0.10)
3 month	44.76 (7.21) (116)	44.84 (7.85) (111)	–0.08 (1.00)	0.94 (0.95) (224) (0.32)
12 month	45.36 (7.20) (71)	44.67 (7.93) (60)	0.70 (1.32)	0.50 (1.29) (130) (0.70)

SE, standard error.
a Higher values indicate better quality of life.

Subsidiary analyses

Renal function

Figure 28 describes which patients were included and excluded from the renal analyses and *Table 25* describes their baseline characteristics. The groups were remarkably similar despite the considerable number of exclusions. The main difference was seen in AAA diameter: the larger AAA in the excluded group may be partially explained by some of the patients with larger aneurysms in the no-intervention group crossing over to AAA repair. Borderline differences indicated that the excluded group had slightly poorer respiratory function, a higher proportion of patients with cardiac disease and fewer patients taking statins but, in contrast, this group had fewer past smokers, more never smokers and slightly lower systolic blood pressure. *Table 26* presents the baseline characteristics of the patients included within each randomised group. The groups were reasonably well balanced apart from renal function (both eGFR and creatinine), aortic neck length and use of beta-blockers, and these had already been included as adjustment variables in the analysis plan. The median (IQR) time between randomisation and surgery for those included in the EVAR group was 57 (40–73) days. The mean (SD) volume of contrast agent used during the primary EVAR procedures was 200 (103) ml. During the course of trial follow-up for all 404 randomised patients, two patients in the EVAR group and two patients

TABLE 24 Analysis of covariance comparing the eight dimensions of the SF-36 between randomised groups assessed at 1, 3 and 12 months after randomisation in EVAR trial 2[a]

HRQL measure	EVAR ($n=166$): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	No intervention ($n=172$): mean (SD) (no. of patients)	Crude difference: mean (SE)	Difference adjusted for baseline: mean (SE) (no. of patients) (p-value)
Physical function				
Baseline	38.56 (25.84) (166)	42.72 (25.03) (172)	–4.16 (2.77)	–
1 month	36.39 (22.40) (50)	38.21 (25.90) (92)	–2.82 (4.34)	0.65 (3.15) (142) (0.84)
3 month	39.19 (25.88) (122)	39.84 (25.55) (118)	–0.65 (3.32)	1.77 (2.44) (240) (0.47)
12 month	39.57 (25.34) (76)	44.02 (28.76) (61)	–4.44 (4.63)	–0.14 (3.64) (137) (0.97)
Role – physical				
Baseline	51.18 (33.58) (164)	53.92 (33.46) (172)	–	–
1 month	38.30 (31.10) (47)	44.57 (31.71) (91)	–6.28 (5.66)	–5.99 (4.98) (137) (0.23)
3 month	40.78 (28.92) (118)	43.26 (31.58) (114)	–2.47 (3.97)	–2.39 (3.69) (231) (0.52)
12 month	48.84 (33.71) (74)	48.02 (32.21) (60)	0.82 (5.64)	1.88 (5.24) (134) (0.72)
Role – mental				
Baseline	69.39 (31.43) (162)	74.22 (29.69) (171)	–4.83 (3.35)	–
1 month	66.67 (31.66) (47)	59.36 (33.12) (89)	7.30 (5.88)	10.44 (5.53) (135) (0.06)
3 month	64.02 (30.37) (118)	63.41 (32.68) (115)	0.61 (4.13)	4.88 (3.96) (231) (0.22)
12 month	66.78 (31.54) (72)	67.78 (30.12) (60)	–1.00 (5.40)	–2.10 (5.20) (130) (0.69)
Social functioning				
Baseline	47.65 (14.97) (165)	48.11 (12.61) (172)	–0.46 (1.51)	–
1 month	47.75 (14.44) (50)	48.76 (11.79) (91)	–1.01 (2.25)	–1.13 (2.25) (141) (0.62)
3 month	47.05 (12.91) (123)	49.89 (13.66) (119)	–2.84 (1.71)	–2.83 (1.72) (241) (0.10)
12 month	47.53 (10.41) (76)	50.42 (13.21) (60)	–2.88 (2.03)	–2.39 (1.97) (135) (0.23)
Mental health				
Baseline	60.30 (11.42) (164)	61.37 (9.73) (172)	–1.07 (1.16)	–
1 month	61.13 (12.97) (50)	61.09 (10.71) (92)	0.04 (2.03)	0.60 (1.95) (142) (0.76)
3 month	61.23 (11.17) (122)	62.63 (10.61) (118)	–1.40 (1.41)	–0.60 (1.31) (239) (0.65)
12 month	62.41 (11.01) (76)	60.51 (10.24) (61)	1.90 (1.83)	2.43 (1.80) (137) (0.18)
Energy/vitality				
Baseline	56.54 (11.01) (164)	56.66 (10.30) (172)	–0.12 (1.16)	–
1 month	58.75 (10.94) (50)	57.29 (10.70) (92)	1.46 (1.89)	1.25 (1.88) (192) (0.51)
3 month	56.81 (10.76) (122)	56.36 (10.43) (118)	0.46 (1.37)	0.51 (1.36) (239) (0.71)
12 month	56.50 (10.68) (76)	55.02 (12.49) (61)	1.48 (1.98)	1.54 (1.95) (137) (0.43)
Pain				
Baseline	34.59 (26.85) (165)	29.17 (24.83) (172)	5.42 (2.82)	–
1 month	36.85 (24.16) (48)	38.32 (26.31) (91)	–1.46 (4.57)	–3.38 (3.82) (139) (0.38)
3 month	33.14 (26.71) (123)	35.66 (25.72) (116)	–2.52 (3.39)	–3.38 (3.09) (239) (0.28)
12 month	27.78 (24.92) (76)	35.12 (25.89) (60)	–7.34 (4.30)	–7.10 (3.92) (136) (0.07)
General health				
Baseline	63.46 (14.46) (164)	62.47 (14.89) (172)	0.99 (1.60)	–
1 month	65.29 (13.24) (49)	62.90 (13.91) (92)	2.38 (2.42)	2.19 (2.03) (141) (0.28)
3 month	63.10 (13.03) (122)	64.38 (13.55) (117)	–1.27 (1.72)	–0.74 (1.47) (238) (0.62)
12 month	64.31 (14.21) (76)	62.70 (14.23) (61)	1.62 (2.44)	1.52 (2.22) (137) (0.49)

SE, standard error.

a Higher values indicate better quality of life.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

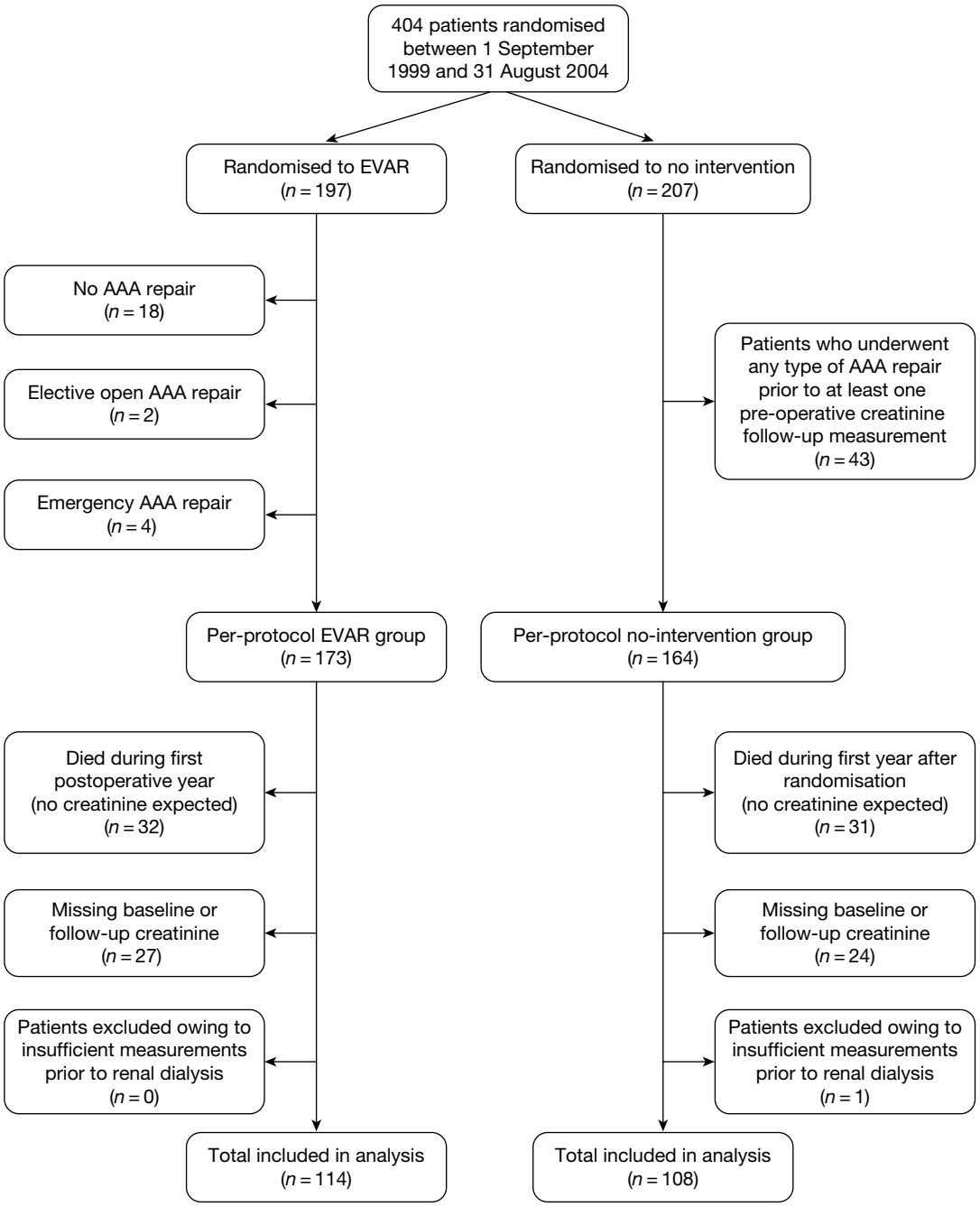


FIGURE 28 Flow chart describing patients included and excluded from the renal function analysis in EVAR trial 2.

in the no-intervention group went into chronic renal failure and required long-term dialysis. There was substantial correlation between the baseline and follow-up eGFR measurements, with correlation coefficients typically ranging from 0.53 to 0.90. Normal plots demonstrated reasonable approximation to the normal distribution for all the baseline variables and for the random effects slopes and intercepts generated from the multilevel model. *Figure 29* presents the patients with their baseline renal function classified according to the KDOQI stages of renal impairment. *Figure 30* demonstrates the distribution of rates of change seen across all patients in EVAR trial 2 analysis with a mean rate of change of –0.87 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (range –5.3 to 4.4 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year) and only two patients having a renal function deterioration faster than –5 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year (both in the EVAR group).

TABLE 25 Baseline characteristics comparing patients included and excluded from the renal function analysis in EVAR trial 2

Baseline characteristic	Included in analysis (*N* = 222)	Excluded from analysis (*N* = 182)	*p*-value for comparison[a]
Age at randomisation (years)	76.6 (6.6)	77.1 (6.4)	0.404
No. of males: *n* (%)	190 (86)	157 (86)	0.846
AAA diameter (cm)	6.5 (1.0)	6.9 (1.0)	0.0004
Top aortic neck diameter (cm)	2.4 (0.3)	2.4 (0.3)	0.580
Aortic neck length (cm)	2.7 (1.2)	2.7 (1.3)	0.925
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.6 (4.6)	26.3 (4.9)	0.500
Diabetes: *n* (%)	34 (15)	25 (14)	0.691
Smoking status: *n* (%)			
Current	37 (17)	33 (18)	0.181
Past	175 (79)	133 (73)	
Never	10 (4)	16 (9)	
Previous history of cardiac disease:[b] *n* (%)	150 (68)	135 (74)	0.147
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	141 (21)	137 (22)	0.134
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	79 (11)	78 (12)	0.370
Treated for hypertension: *n* (%)	142 (65)	116 (65)	0.955
ABPI (mean of both legs): *n* (%)	0.98 (0.20)	0.99 (0.19)	0.442
FEV_1 (l)	1.7 (0.7)	1.6 (0.7)	0.186
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[c]	109 (94–138)	109 (90–135)	0.811
Serum eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	57.3 (19.2)	58.3 (22.1)	0.626
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	4.8 (1.2)	4.8 (1.1)	0.863
Aspirin use: *n* (%)	130 (59)	98 (54)	0.374
Statin use: *n* (%)	99 (45)	69 (38)	0.190
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use: *n* (%)	14 (6)	14 (8)	0.575
Beta-blocker use: *n* (%)	77 (35)	66 (36)	0.735

a Student's *t*-test to compare continuous variables, chi-squared test to compare categorical variables.
b Cardiac disease is defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, cardiac revascularisation, angina, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Creatinine was positively skewed and data are presented as median (IQR); *t*-test is performed on log-transformed values.
eGFR calculated from creatinine, age and sex.
Data are presented as mean (SD) number of patients (%) unless other stated.
Numbers do not always add up to totals due to occasional missing values.

The mean (SD) rate of change in eGFR was –0.98 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 (1.49 ml/minute/1.73 m^2) and –0.76 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 (1.30 ml/minute/1.73 m^2) for the EVAR and no-intervention groups, respectively, but this difference did not achieve statistical significance (crude, primary and secondary adjusted models, $p = 0.100$, $p = 0.087$, $p = 0.139$, respectively).

Cardiovascular events

Given the poor fitness level of patients in EVAR trial 2, it was decided to compare the rates of serious cardiovascular events (fatal and non-fatal MI and stroke) between the groups to investigate whether or not the EVAR group experienced a higher rate of cardiovascular events. This analysis was performed in July 2009, 6 months before the official close of trial follow-up at the end of 2009, and therefore includes a slightly different number of events from those reported in *Table 22*. Data were analysed from the time of randomisation to the first event for those who experienced one, or were censored at death (not from MI or stroke) or end of follow-up for those without an event. A total of 67 first cardiovascular events occurred during an average of 2.85 years of follow-up; a breakdown of the type of events is given in *Table 27*. Of these 67

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 26 Baseline characteristics by comparative group for those included in the renal function analysis in EVAR trial 2

Baseline characteristic	EVAR (*N* = 114) (406 eGFR measurements)	No intervention (*N* = 108) (306 eGFR measurements)	*p*-value for comparison[a]
Age at randomisation (years)	76.5 (6.6)	76.6 (6.7)	0.938
No. of males: *n* (%)	97 (85)	93 (86)	0.828
AAA diameter (cm)	6.6 (1.0)	6.5 (1.0)	0.334
Top aortic neck diameter (cm)	2.4 (0.3)	2.5 (0.3)	0.411
Aortic neck length (cm)	2.6 (1.2)	2.9 (1.2)	0.097
BMI (kg/m^2)	26.5 (4.9)	26.7 (4.2)	0.770
Diabetes : *n* (%)	17 (15%)	17 (16%)	0.841
Smoking status: *n* (%)			
Current	23 (20)	14 (13)	0.353
Past	86 (75)	89 (82)	
Never	5 (5)	5 (5)	
Previous history of cardiac disease:[b] *n* (%)	74 (65)	76 (70)	0.385
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	140 (20)	141 (22)	0.730
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	79 (11)	80 (11)	0.797
Treated for hypertension: *n* (%)	73 (66)	69 (64)	0.771
ABPI (mean of both legs)	0.98 (0.21)	0.97 (0.19)	0.611
FEV_1 (l)	1.7 (0.6)	1.7 (0.7)	0.639
Serum creatinine (μmol/l)[c]	106 (91–131)	113 (97–146)	0.019
Serum eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	59.8 (17.9)	54.6 (20.2)	0.044
Serum cholesterol (mmol/l)	4.8 (1.1)	4.9 (1.2)	0.479
Aspirin use: *n* (%)	69 (61)	61 (56)	0.541
Statin use: *n* (%)	53 (46)	46 (43)	0.559
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use: *n* (%)	8 (7)	6 (6)	0.654
Beta-blocker use: *n* (%)	33 (29)	44 (41)	0.072

a Student's *t*-test to compare continuous variables, chi-squared test to compare categorical variables.
b Cardiac disease is defined as previous history of any of the following: MI, cardiac revascularisation, angina, cardiac valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure.
c Creatinine was positively skewed and data are presented as median (IQR); *t*-test is performed on log-transformed values.
eGFR calculated from creatinine, age and sex.
Data are presented as mean (SD) number of patients (%) unless other stated.
Numbers do not always add up to totals due to occasional missing values.

patients, two went on to have a second event and one had a third event, generating a total of 70 events in an average of 2.86 years of follow-up: crude overall rate 6.1 (robust 95% CI 4.7 to 7.6) events per 100 person-years. In the EVAR group, three cardiovascular events were reported before the EVAR procedure and 10 occurred within 30 days of the EVAR, with the remaining 23 occurring more than 30 days after EVAR. In the no-intervention group, nine events occurred after AAA repair in the 63 patients who had been reported as having aneurysm repair against protocol by July 2009 (none within 30 days). Of the 319 patients who were still complying with their randomised allocation at that time, 33 (19%) patients in the EVAR group and 22 (15%) patients in the no-intervention groups experienced a cardiovascular event during follow-up.

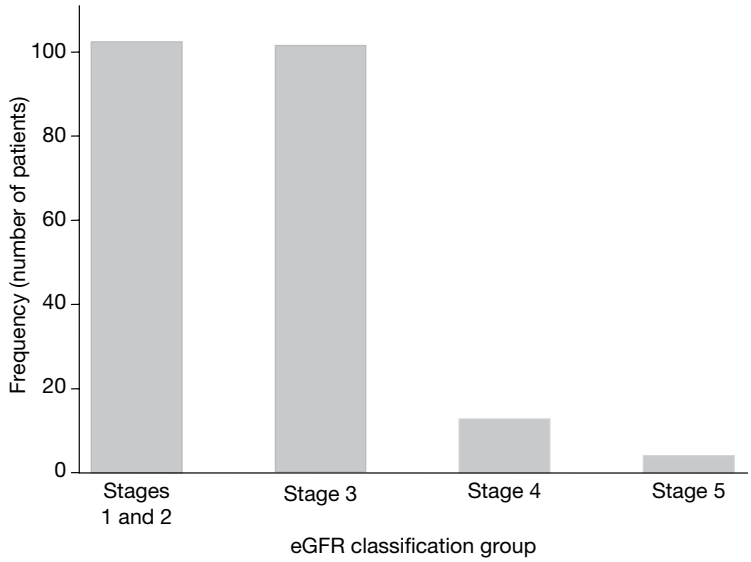


FIGURE 29 Classification of baseline renal impairment staging according to the National Kidney Foundation: KDOQI in EVAR trial 2. Stages 1 and 2, eGFR >60 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – normal to mild impairment; stage 3, eGFR 30–59 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – moderate impairment; stage 4, eGFR 15–29 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – severe impairment; stage 5, eGFR <15 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 – renal failure, referred for dialysis.

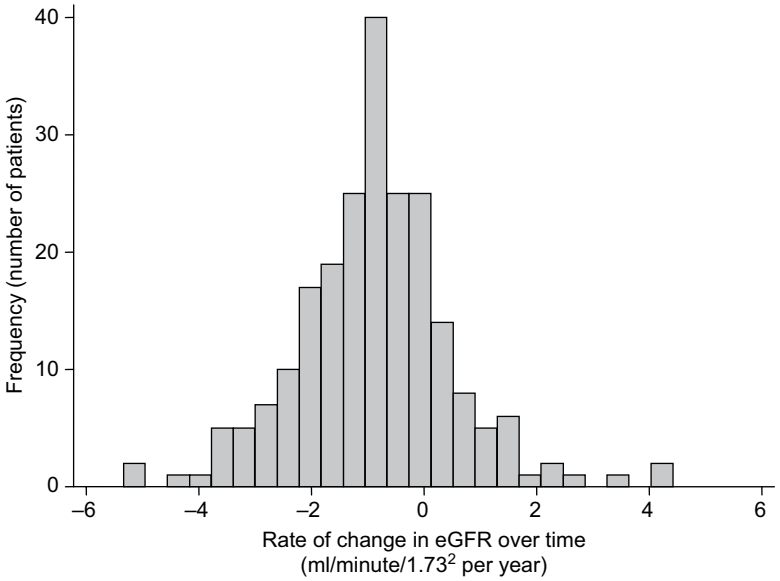


FIGURE 30 Histogram of rates of change in eGFR for 222 patients included in renal function analysis in EVAR trial 2.

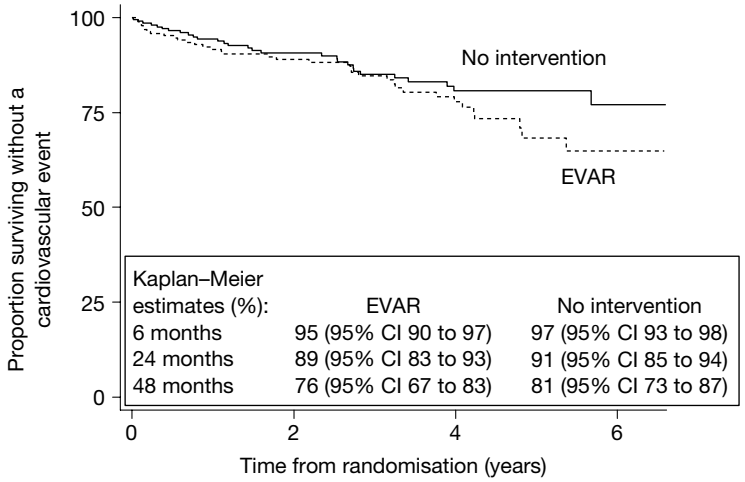
By July 2009, there were a total of 36 first events in the EVAR group (crude rate 6.6 per 100 person-years) and 31 in the no-intervention group (crude rate 5.1 per 100 person-years). The patients in the EVAR group experienced a higher rate of cardiovascular events, but this did not reach statistical significance in a Cox regression analysis [crude HR 1.31 (95% CI 0.81 to 2.12), $p = 0.272$; adjusted HR 1.42 (95% CI 0.87 to 2.34), $p = 0.156$]. *Figure 31* shows the Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first event truncated 6 years after randomisation.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 27 Types of first cardiovascular events by randomised group within EVAR trial 2

Event type	EVAR (n = 197 patients)	No intervention (n = 207 patients)
Fatal MI[a]	14	20
Non-fatal MI[b]	10	2
Fatal stroke[a]	5	3
Non-fatal stroke[b]	7	6
Total events	*36*	*31*

a All 42 fatal events were ascertained from the death certificates as the primary cause of death.
b Of the 25 non-fatal events, 11 were ascertained from standard follow-up or audit with enzymal/electrocardiogram (ECG)/neurology reports, seven were ascertained from standard follow-up or audit without enzymal/ECG/neurology reports and seven were ascertained from death certificates without MI or stroke as underlying cause of death.



Number at risk

EVAR	197	117	56	14
No intervention	207	127	67	16

FIGURE 31 Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first cardiovascular event stratified by randomised group in EVAR trial 2.

Chapter 6

Results for combined analyses of EVAR trials 1 and 2

Factors associated with endograft ruptures

Objective

During the course of the trials, a total of 27 graft ruptures occurred (rupture of the aorta despite the presence of an aneurysm repair graft). It was noted that none of these ruptures had occurred in the patients who had been treated with open repair and therefore it was decided to audit the 27 cases of endograft rupture and see whether or not there were any factors that might predispose patients to this serious occurrence.

Methods

The case record forms were inspected to compile a narrative for each of the 27 cases of endograft rupture and further information was sought from the local trial co-ordinator where necessary. Given that there were just 27 ruptures, analysis of factors associated with graft rupture was limited to no more than four. These four potentially important factors were selected as part of a statistical analysis plan agreed before the data were analysed. However, the types of complications present in the 27 ruptures were known prior to the agreement of the analysis plan as the narrative of each case had been summarised previously. It was agreed that these four factors would be investigated:

1. *Previous CT diagnosis of these specific complications* Endoleak type 1, type 2 with sac growth of ≥ 5 mm, type 3, migration or kinking.
2. *Top neck diameter* Aortic diameter at the level of the lower renal artery.
3. *Neck length* Distance from the lower renal artery to the start of the aneurysm.
4. *Common iliac diameter* Maximum of both legs.

Cox regression analysis was used to investigate whether or not these factors were associated with an increased risk of endograft rupture. Analyses were timed from the endovascular procedure and follow-up was truncated in December 2009. Patients were excluded in this analysis if the EVAR was performed for an emergency repair or if conversion to open repair occurred in theatre during the primary procedure (but not as a result of a graft rupture in theatre). Non-ruptured patients were censored at death, date of last follow-up or date of audit of hospital notes, whichever occurred latest. The complications variable was included as a time-dependent variable that accounted for the time between aneurysm repair, onset of complication and subsequent time of rupture. Three levels of model were performed:

1. a univariate model for each of the four factors separately adjusted for trial 1 or 2
2. a second model including all four factors together adjusted for trial 1 or 2
3. a third model including all four factors adjusted for trial 1 or 2, baseline age, sex, maximum aneurysm diameter, length of procedure (as an indicator of difficulty of repair), time of endovascular procedure since 1 September 1999 (as an indicator of early or late iterations of device), shape of graft (straight or uni-iliac vs bi-iliac) and graft manufacturer (Cook/Zenith, Medtronic/Talent, Gore/Excluder or other).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Results – narrative description of 27 cases of endograft rupture

A total of 624 patients receiving endovascular repair in EVAR trial 1 and 224 receiving endovascular repair in EVAR trial 2 were combined to yield a total of 848 EVARs, which were followed for an average of 4.8 years. The mean (SD) age at baseline was 75 (6) years and 758 (89%) were male. The mean (SD) aneurysm size at baseline was 6.5 (0.9) cm. Of the 27 ruptures that occurred, 25 were in EVAR trial 1 and two in EVAR trial 2 [crude rates of 0.8 (95% CI 0.5 to 1.1) and 0.2 (95% CI 0.1 to 1.0) ruptures per 100 person-years, respectively]. Five ruptures occurred during the first 30 postoperative days and 22 after 30 days: crude rates of 7.2 (95% CI 3.0 to 17.4) and 0.6 (95% CI 0.4 to 0.9) per 100 person-years, respectively. Beyond the perioperative period ruptures appeared to occur at a constant rate over the years. Open surgical repair was used to treat seven of the ruptured patients, five of whom survived beyond 30 days. An endovascular approach was used to treat five patients (three limb extensions, one cuff insertion, one failed repeat EVAR), four of whom survived beyond 30 days. The remaining 15 patients died before aneurysm repair could be attempted but the reasons for absence of intervention were not reported. Overall, 18 patients (67%) died within 30 days of rupture, a further five died 1 year or more later, and four remained alive at the end of follow-up in December 2009.

After detailed inspection of the trial case record forms, the 27 patients were grouped into three subsets according to the timing of the rupture and whether prior complications had been reported.

Group A – perioperative ruptures

Five (18.5%) of the aneurysm ruptures occurred in the perioperative period (≤ 30 days). Three of these occurred in-hospital and two at home after discharge. Three of the five patients died within 30 days of the rupture.

In one patient, the aneurysm ruptured after an unremarkable endograft deployment on the same day. Urgent open repair was performed and the patient survived. Two patients experienced rupture at home, one on day 3 and one on day 8, after an unremarkable endograft deployment. No additional post-procedural imaging was performed before discharge. Urgent open repair and survival occurred in one patient and death in the other. In the case of the third patient there were numerous attempts at deployment during a long, 5-hour procedure and eventually the endovascular repair was abandoned with a view to performing open repair soon after. The aneurysm ruptured on day 5 while waiting for this procedure. Urgent open repair was performed; however, the patient died of sepsis on day 18. The last patient in this group received a uni-iliac graft with a short limb. While waiting for the limb extension to be delivered from the manufacturer, the graft ruptured on day 8 and the patient died in theatre during an attempted conversion to open repair.

Group B – late ruptures without prior complications

Five (18.5%) patients presented with ruptures > 30 days after the repair without any previously reported complications or signs of failed endovascular treatment. These occurred at various times (32 days to 3.6 years after the initial procedure). Four of the five patients died within 30 days of the rupture.

One patient ruptured at home on day 32, 25 days after discharge but only 2 days outside the definition for 'perioperative ruptures'. No post-procedural imaging was performed before discharge and the 1-month follow-up scan was just about to be performed. Three patients had an unremarkable follow-up CT scan within 12 months prior to rupture. All had shown sac shrinkage and no complications had been identified. The last patient in this group had shown sac shrinkage and no complications during the first 2 years, but had missed the 3-year follow-up scan. Thus, even if a pre-discharge scan had been part of the EVAR trials' protocol, there would still have been three unexplained ruptures (3/27 = 11%).

Group C – late ruptures with prior complications

Seventeen (63%) patients presenting with rupture had previously reported complications or signs of failed EVAR > 30 days after the repair. Eleven of these 17 patients died within 30 days of the rupture. Sac growth had been observed in 15 of the 17 patients, with endoleaks identified in 12 of these 15. Of the remaining two patients, without sac expansion, one had migration and one had an endoleak of undefined origin documented. Three cases had a type 2 endoleak as the initially reported complication. All these experienced concomitant sac growth before rupture. Twelve patients with a complication underwent a secondary intervention prior to rupture. One patient refused all CT follow-up scans. An endoleak of undefined origin was detected by duplex ultrasound on day 15 and again 2.9 years after endograft deployment without indication of sac growth. Rupture occurred 3 weeks after the second ultrasound. One patient experienced two ruptures: first, there was sac growth in the presence of a type 2 endoleak then rupture (3.4 years after the endovascular repair), which was treated with endovascular insertion of a cuff. Thereafter, the patient did not attend follow-up scans or appointments, with final rupture and death occurring 5 years after the original procedure.

Results – analysis of factors associated with endograft rupture

Table 28 presents the results of the analysis of factors associated with endograft rupture. There was a strongly significant association between rupture and previous detection of these serious complications (endoleak type 1, type 2 with sac expansion, type 3, migration or kinking) with a crude rate of rupture before detection of 0.4 ruptures per 100 person-years compared with a crude rate of 2.4 ruptures per 100 person-years after detection [adjusted multivariate HR 8.83 (95% CI 3.76 to 20.76), $p < 0.0001$]. The HR for neck diameter in *Table 28* represents increase in hazard per cm increase in neck diameter. Neck length and common iliac diameter were positively skewed and required log transformation, meaning that HRs represent change in hazard per 2.7 cm increase in these covariates. There was no strong evidence to suggest that the three anatomical factors selected were associated with graft rupture but, given that only 27 cases occurred, power was limited. However, a non-significant trend was observed for top neck diameter, with the risk of rupture doubling for each centimetre increase. There was no suggestion of a significant difference in rupture rates between graft manufacturers (number of ruptures/patients, crude rate per 100 person-years): Cook/Zenith: 11/469, 0.5; Medtronic/Talent: 13/250, 1.1; Gore/Excluder 2/51, 0.7; other 1/70, 0.3; and 0/8 unknown.

Post hoc inspections of the HRs for the adjustment variables suggested that older patients may experience increased rates with the risk of rupture increasing by 10% per 1-year increase in age [HR 1.10 (95% CI 1.03 to 1.19), $p = 0.008$]. Also, the rupture rate in EVAR trial 2 appeared to be about 75% lower than that seen in EVAR trial 1 patients [HR 0.26 (95% CI 0.06 to 1.18), $p = 0.081$]. However, the results from a sensitivity analysis that included only patients in EVAR trial 1 did not demonstrate any marked differences with the main results, with previous diagnosis of the serious complications selected still proving important [adjusted HR 7.8 (95% CI 3.2 to 18.6), $p < 0.0001$].

Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reinterventions

Objective

In 2009, NICE published an appraisal document on the use of EVAR in the UK NHS.[199] It concluded that EVAR should be offered to all patients who are suitable for both EVAR and open repair, but highlighted the need for identifying more cost-effective subgroups in which EVAR performed particularly well. Therefore, it was decided to use data from both EVAR trials 1 and 2 to investigate whether or not any baseline factors were associated with the subsequent rate of

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 28 Cox regression analysis of factors associated with graft rupture after EVAR deployment

Covariate[a]	No. of ruptures/patients (crude rate per 100 person-years)	Univariate[b] HR (95% CI) *p*-value	Multivariate[b] HR for all four factors (95% CI) *p*-value	Adjusted[b] multivariate HR for all four factors (95% CI) *p*-value
Top neck diameter (cm)		1.91	1.71 (0.50 to 5.82) 0.392	2.07 (0.59 to 7.20) 0.253
< 2.4	13/434 (0.6)	(0.55 to 6.59)	(0.50 to 5.82)	(0.59 to 7.20)
≥ 2.4	14/412 (0.7)	0.308	0.392	0.253
Neck length (cm)[c]		0.87	0.88	0.82
< 2.6	13/428 (0.6)	(0.34 to 2.22)	(0.34 to 2.28)	(0.28 to 2.38)
≥ 2.6	14/416 (0.7)	0.763	0.794	0.711
Maximum common iliac diameter (cm)[d]		1.38	1.07	0.97
< 1.7	15/444 (0.7)	(0.47 to 4.02)	(0.33 to 3.54)	(0.30 to 3.17)
≥ 1.7	12/399 (0.6)	0.55	0.908	0.956
Complication[d]		8.94	8.70	8.83
Before	13/676 (0.4)	(3.88 to 20.57)	(3.77 to 20.11)	(3.76 to 20.76)
After	14/172 (2.4)	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001

a Continuous variables included in Cox models in continuous format but presented above and below median for presentation purposes.
b Univariate models include each covariate adjusted for trial 1 or 2. Multivariate models include all four covariates adjusted for trial 1 or 2. Adjusted multivariate models include all four covariates adjusted for trial 1 or 2, baseline age, sex, AAA diameter, log(length of primary EVAR procedure), time since 31 August 1999 (as a marker of early or late iterations of device), shape of graft (straight and uni-iliac vs bi-iliac) and graft manufacturer (Cook/Zenith, Medtronic/Talent, Gore/Excluder, other).
c Neck length and maximum common iliac diameter were log transformed due to skewness so HR represents change in hazard per 2.7 unit increase in covariate.
d Complication defined as type 1, type 2 + sac expansion, type 3, migration or kinking. Time-dependent Cox model accounted for time before and after diagnosis of complication.

serious graft-related complications and reinterventions after EVAR implantation, as this may help to identify a subgroup of patients in whom EVAR performs particularly well.

Methods

The analysis was performed on patients randomised to EVAR in either trial who had an elective EVAR within 6 months of randomisation. To maximise the power of the analysis, trial 1 and 2 patients were combined but all analyses were adjusted for trial to account for any differences between them. Time to first complication or reintervention was timed from the EVAR procedure and patients were followed until August 2009 (minimum 5 years), when the analysis was performed. Patients without a complication or reintervention were censored on the latest of three dates: date of last follow-up, date of audit of hospital notes or date of death (providing it occurred within 18 months of last follow-up or audit, otherwise the date of last follow-up or audit was used for censoring).

Definition of serious graft-related complications

Complications and reinterventions were recorded during the primary admission and during subsequent follow-up after discharge. Graft-related complications were reported by local radiologists and classified according to the revised White and May guidelines[170,182] (see case record form in *Appendix 6*). For the purposes of this analysis, only serious complications were investigated (listed below). This includes graft rupture, other complications that have been shown to increase the risk of graft rupture, clinically serious events such as graft infection or renal infarction, which can precipitate conversion to open repair, and any technical complications or conversions to open repair for any complication. Type 2 endoleaks were excluded not because they are unimportant, but because the prevailing current practice is to monitor them and

intervene only if the sac enlarges appreciably over time. Furthermore, during the earlier phase of the EVAR trials, intervention for type 2 leaks was far more common than is now standard practice and therefore the natural history of type 2 leaks in this series is not representative of the present day. Unexplained sac enlargement (also known as endotension) would also tend to be regarded as a serious complication but standardised definitions, as well as validated measurement protocols, had not been developed for this at the start of the EVAR trials and thus the reporting of this outcome is less secure. Nevertheless, given that endotension is of concern to most clinicians, a sensitivity analysis was also performed that included all cases of endotension (as reported by the local radiologists) and these results were compared with the main analysis to check whether or not inclusion of endotension altered the findings.

Thus, for the main analysis, serious graft complications were defined as any of the following:

- graft rupture
- graft migration – proximal or distal
- type 1 endoleak – proximal or distal
- type 3 endoleak – loss of structural integrity, modular disconnection, stent fracture, fabric tear or holes
- graft kinking or thrombosis
- graft infection
- renal infarction
- unsuccessful deployment
- conversion to open repair for any complication, including type 2 leaks or endotension
- endotension included as part of a sensitivity analysis.

The first occurrence of any of these serious complications was used even if some developed in severity after the first time of detection.

Definition of reinterventions

This was defined as the first reintervention for any of the serious complications listed above. This included reinterventions occurring either during the primary admission or during follow-up where the patient was readmitted for an overnight stay in hospital. Day cases for investigations such as angiograms were excluded. A similar sensitivity analysis to the complications analysis was performed that included cases of endotension.

Selection of variables for assessment

Provisional inspection of the data set indicated that approximately 180 serious complications and 120 reinterventions for serious complications had occurred and therefore the analysis was restricted to investigating 12–18 baseline factors (10 events per factor analysed). Variables were selected on the basis that they described aortic anatomy or were related to vessel integrity, for example extent of calcification or perfusion to the aorta. Data on morphological variables such as extent of thrombus, calcification and angulation were not available. The variables were split into three related blocks.

Block 1 – clinical parameters relating to fitness and survival

Age, sex, smoking status (current, past or never), previous history of cardiac disease (MI, angina, cardiac revascularisation, significant valve disease, significant arrhythmia or uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure), systolic blood pressure, lowest ABPI of both legs, diabetes, eGFR calculated from serum creatinine (adjusted for age and sex but not ethnicity as < 1% of patients in EVAR trials were black[187,188]) and FEV_1. A quadratic effect of age was also investigated.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Block 2 – anatomical parameters

Maximum aneurysm sac diameter in any plane, top neck diameter at the level of the lowest renal artery, neck length (distance from the lowest renal artery to the top of the aneurysmal sac), neck conicality [(bottom neck diameter – top neck diameter)/neck length] and maximum common iliac diameter at the internal iliac bifurcation (largest of both limbs).

Block 3 – medical therapies relating to survival

Aspirin use and statin use. Cox regression modelling was used to investigate time to first complication or reintervention from date of EVAR deployment. Continuous variables were included in the models in continuous format but stratified above and below the median for presentation purposes. A comparison of hazards between EVAR trials 1 and 2 showed very similar results, so the trials were combined but all models were adjusted for trial. First, univariate analyses were performed for each variable. Second, a final model was developed by inspecting the results within each block separately and dropping variables from blocks 3, 2 and 1 (in that order) that were individually non-significant ($p > 0.2$). Once the final model had been derived, further adjustment was made for the choice of graft (stratified into Cook/Zenith, Medtronic/Talent, Gore/Excluder and other), shape of device (straight and uni-iliac vs bifurcated), early or late time of deployment (calculated as time between 1 August 1999 and deployment to account for any differences between the earlier and later iterations of grafts) and centre as a random effect (shared frailty term). The number of missing data was small, with 90% of patients having a complete set of covariates, but imputation for missing data in the remaining 10% was performed to maximise the power of the analysis. Results from an analysis of the 90% of patients with complete data demonstrated almost identical results to those based upon imputed data.

Results

Of the 823 patients randomised to EVAR, 756 received an elective EVAR within 6 months of randomisation by the time the analysis was performed in August 2009 (588 in EVAR trial 1 and 168 in EVAR trial 2). The mean (SD) age and AAA diameter were 74.6 (6.3) years and 6.5 (0.9) cm, respectively, and 677 (90%) were male. The patients in EVAR trial 2 had their EVAR slightly later than those in EVAR trial 1: median (IQR) time from randomisation to surgery was 54 (39–74) days in EVAR trial 2 and 43 (28–68) days in EVAR trial 1. Graft use consisted of Cook/Zenith 421 (55%), Medtronic/Talent 218 (29%), Gore/Excluder 45 (6%), Other 67 (9%) and unknown 5 (1%).

In total, 179 first serious graft complications were reported during an average 3.7 years' follow-up [crude rate 6.5 per 100 person-years (95% CI 5.6 to 7.5 per 100 person-years)], together with 114 first reinterventions [crude rate 3.8 per 100 person-years (95% CI 3.2 to 4.6 per 100 person-years)]. *Table 29* shows the types of complications and numbers with reinterventions and *Figure 32* shows the Kaplan–Meier estimates for survival without serious complication or reintervention up to 6 years. Five patients converted to open repair in theatre during the primary procedure and 39 of the 179 complications occurred during the primary admission with the remaining 140 occurring during follow-up after discharge from hospital. These results report time to first complication and a number of these complications developed in severity; for example, although only 12 ruptures occurred as a first event, an additional 15 ruptures occurred as secondary events after diagnosis of an earlier serious complication (see previous section, *Factors associated with endograft ruptures*). Similarly, although 10 conversions to open repair occurred as a first serious complication in this analysis, an additional 18 conversions to open repair occurred after diagnosis of other serious complications. As part of the sensitivity analysis, a further 16 cases of endotension were included as a serious complication (six reinterventions). The criteria for reintervention for any complications were not specified in the trial protocol and left as a pragmatic local decision. Reasons for no intervention included patient refusal, lack of a feasible treatment option and death prior to intervention. Cox regression analysis of event rates

TABLE 29 Description of all types of first serious complication and reintervention by trial

	No. of complications (reinterventions)		
Complication	**EVAR trial 1**	**EVAR trial 2**	**Total**
Graft rupture	10 (5)	0 (0)	10 (5)
Graft infection	2 (1)	1 (0)	3 (1)
Migration			
Proximal	11 (6)	2 (1)	13 (7)
Distal	5 (3)	1 (0)	6 (3)
Unspecified	13 (8)	0 (0)	13 (8)
Type 1 endoleak			
Proximal	15 (9)	4 (4)	19 (13)
Distal	17 (12)	4 (3)	21 (15)
Unspecified	11 (9)	5 (3)	16 (12)
Type 3 endoleak	15 (7)	6 (4)	21 (11)
Kinking or thrombosis	31 (21)	6 (4)	37 (25)
Renal infarction	4 (0)	2 (0)	6 (0)
Problematic deployment	4 (4)	0 (0)	4 (4)
Conversion to open repair	8 (8)	2 (2)	10 (10)
Total	*146 (93)*	*33 (21)*	*179 (114)*

comparing EVAR trials 1 and 2 did not indicate any significant difference between them: HR for complications 0.99 (95% CI 0.67 to 1.44), $p = 0.946$; HR for reinterventions 1.04 (95% CI 0.64 to 1.68), $p = 0.878$. In addition, the time between diagnosis of complication and reintervention was compared between the trials using a Mann–Whitney test and no significant difference was shown, with median (IQR) times of 21 (0–117) days and 10 (1–168) days for trials 1 and 2, respectively ($p = 0.571$). Thus, the trials were combined but all analyses were adjusted for trial.

Table 30 presents the rates of complications and reinterventions within four prespecified time periods, with the highest rate occurring during the first 30 days after EVAR deployment and

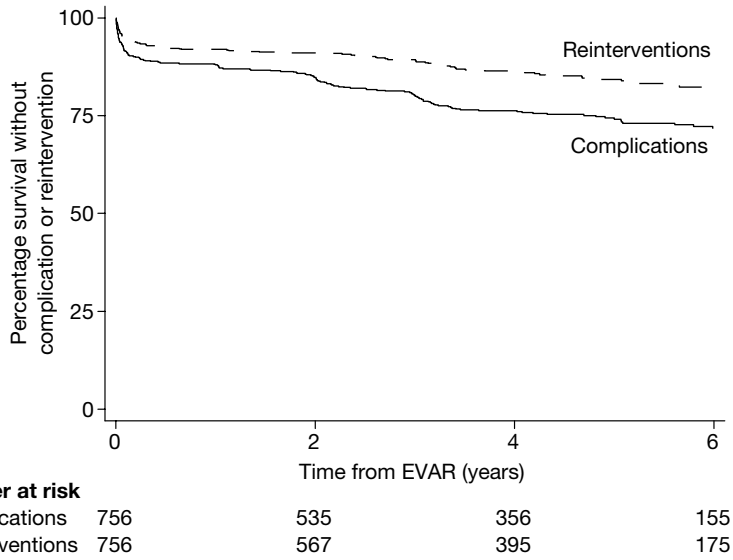


FIGURE 32 Kaplan–Meier estimates for time to first serious complication or first reintervention for a serious complication for 756 patients in EVAR trials 1 and 2.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

remaining relatively high for the first 6 months. There was some indication of an increase in rates beyond 2 years, corresponding to the drop in the Kaplan–Meier curves after 2 years in *Figure 32*. A post hoc regression of rates against time from 6 months onwards indicated a significant increase in reinterventions ($p = 0.019$) but no significant increase in complications ($p = 0.843$).

Table 31 presents the crude and adjusted results for the factors that remained in the final Cox regression models for complications and reinterventions. There was no evidence to suggest violation of the proportional hazards assumption in the final adjusted models ($p = 0.293$ for complications and $p = 0.112$ for reinterventions). Older age and larger AAA diameters were both significantly associated with increased incidence of both complications and reinterventions (*Figure 33*). The rate of increase with age diminished as patients aged, corresponding to a significant quadratic effect of age ($p = 0.043$ for complications and $p = 0.034$ for reinterventions). It should be stressed that the AAA diameter relationship relates to baseline measurements, and not to changes in sac size after EVAR deployment. There was weaker evidence to suggest that women and patients with larger neck diameters have a higher rate of complications and reinterventions but this was statistically unconvincing, particularly when the multiple testing of 16 covariates was taken into consideration. There was some slightly stronger evidence to suggest that larger common iliac diameters were associated with a higher rate of complications but not reinterventions. The modelling results from the sensitivity analysis, including cases of endotension as a serious complication, generated very similar results although the association between complications and top neck diameter was diminished. For complications, final adjusted HRs (p-values) were 1.83 (0.020) for age, 1.44 (0.123) for sex, 1.34 (< 0.0001) for AAA diameter, 1.31 (0.290) for neck diameter and 1.69 (0.011) for maximum common iliac diameter. For reinterventions, final adjusted HRs (p-values) were 2.24 (0.025) for age, 1.52 (0.164) for sex, 1.45 (< 0.0001) for AAA diameter and 1.26 (0.483) for neck diameter.

Influence of graft type

For the prespecified adjustment variables, there was some evidence to suggest that patients with a Gore/Excluder graft experienced significantly lower rates of complications and reinterventions than those with the other graft types (*Table 32*). This was confirmed by significant post hoc likelihood ratio tests on three degrees of freedom between the four graft groups in the final adjusted model ($p = 0.022$ for complications and $p = 0.006$ for reinterventions). However, the number of Gore grafts used was small and particular to a subgroup of 11 centres (although results have been adjusted for centre). There was no evidence to suggest any change in rates of events with chronological time since the start of the trial despite all the three main graft brands modifying their grafts with iterative improvements. Straight and uni-iliac grafts demonstrated

TABLE 30 Crude rates of serious complications and reintervention by time period since EVAR

Time period	No. of complications/patients, rate per 100 person-years (95% CI)	No. of reinterventions/patients, rate per 100 person-years (95% CI)
Total follow-up	179/75	114/756
	6.5 (5.6 to 7.5)	3.8 (3.2 to 4.6)
EVAR to 30 days	60/756	39/756
	103 (80 to 133)	66 (48 to 90)
30 days to 6 months	23/684	16/703
	8.4 (5.6 to 12.6)	5.6 (3.4 to 9.2)
6 months to 2 years	27/638	10/663
	3.0 (2.1 to 4.4)	1.1 (0.6 to 2.0)
> 2 years	69/534	49/567
	4.4 (3.5 to 5.6)	2.9 (2.2 to 3.8)

TABLE 31 Results from Cox models for baseline factors that were associated with serious graft complications or reinterventions[a] in EVAR trials 1 and 2

Covariate[b]	No. of events/patients (rate/100 person-years)	Crude model:[c] HR (95% CI) *p*-value	Final model:[c] HR (95% CI) *p*-value	Final adjusted model:[c] HR (95% CI) *p*-value
Complications				
Age (per year)		1.80	1.81	1.72
< 75	86/378 (5.6)	(1.08 to 3.00)	(1.08 to 3.04)	(1.02 to 2.89)
≥ 75	93/378 (7.4)	0.024	0.024	0.040
Age squared (per year^2)		0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.028	0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.027	0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.043
Sex				
Male	158/677 (6.3)	158/677 (6.3)	Reference group	Reference group
Female	21/79 (7.6)	21/79 (7.6)	1.48 (0.93 to 2.37) 0.101	1.46 (0.91 to 2.36) 0.120
AAA diameter (per cm)		1.33	1.29	1.32
< 6.2	74/384 (5.0)	(1.15 to 1.54)	(1.11 to 1.50)	(1.13 to 1.54)
≥ 6.2	105/372 (8.1)	< 0.0001	0.001	< 0.001
Top neck diameter (per cm)		1.77	1.56	1.48
< 2.3	81/393 (5.5)	(1.10 to 2.84)	(0.96 to 2.54)	(0.89 to 2.45)
≥ 2.3	98/362 (7.6)	0.018	0.074	0.131
Maximum common iliac diameter (cm)[b]		1.88	1.70	1.69
< 1.6	78/398 (5.1)	(1.27 to 2.78)	(1.14 to 2.53)	(1.13 to 2.54)
≥ 1.6	100/354 (8.3)	0.002	0.009	0.011
Reinterventions				
Age (per year)		2.35	2.31	2.16
< 75	57/378 (3.5)	(1.16 to 4.76)	(1.14 to 4.69)	(1.06 to 4.37)
≥ 75	57/378 (4.2)	0.018	0.020	0.033
Age squared (per year^2)		0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.020	0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.021	0.99 (0.99 to 1.00) 0.034
Sex				
Male	100/677 (3.7)	Reference group	Reference group	Reference group
Female	14/79 (4.9)	1.29 (0.73 to 2.25) 0.380	1.64 (0.92 to 2.93) 0.095	1.60 (0.89 to 2.88) 0.116
AAA diameter (per cm)		1.44	1.44	1.47
< 6.2	43/384 (2.7)	(1.21 to 1.72)	(1.20 to 1.72)	(1.23 to 1.77)
≥ 6.2	71/372 (5.1)	< 0.0001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Top neck diameter (per cm)		1.68	1.63	1.47
< 2.3	52/393 (3.3)	(0.93 to 3.04)	(0.88 to 3.00)	(0.78 to 2.79)
≥ 2.3	62/362 (4.4)	0.087	0.119	0.235

a A sensitivity analysis that included endotension as a serious complication did not alter the findings.
b Continuous variables are stratified above and below median for presentation but included in the Cox models in continuous format such that HRs represent increase in hazard per unit increase in covariate. Common iliac diameter was log transformed due to positively skewed values and thus HR represents increase in hazard per 2.7 cm increase in iliac diameter.
c All models adjusted for trial 1 or 2. Final model contains covariates after inclusion of covariates in three blocks (ordered 3, 2 and 1) and exclusion of covariates with $p > 0.20$. Final adjusted model adjusts final model for graft type (Cook/Zenith, Medtronic/Talent, Gore/Excluder or other), graft shape (straight and uni-iliac vs bifurcated), early or late time of deployment (calculated as time between 1 August 1999 and deployment) and centre (included as a random effect).

slightly higher rates of events than bifurcated grafts, but this was not significant for either the adjusted complications model [HR 1.22 (95% CI 0.72 to 2.08), $p = 0.455$] or the adjusted reinterventions model [HR 1.49 (95% CI 0.80 to 2.80), $p = 0.211$]. For both complications and reinterventions models there was some borderline evidence to suggest that the rates differed significantly across centres ($p = 0.099$ for complications and $p = 0.041$ for reinterventions from shared frailty models including centre as a random effect).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

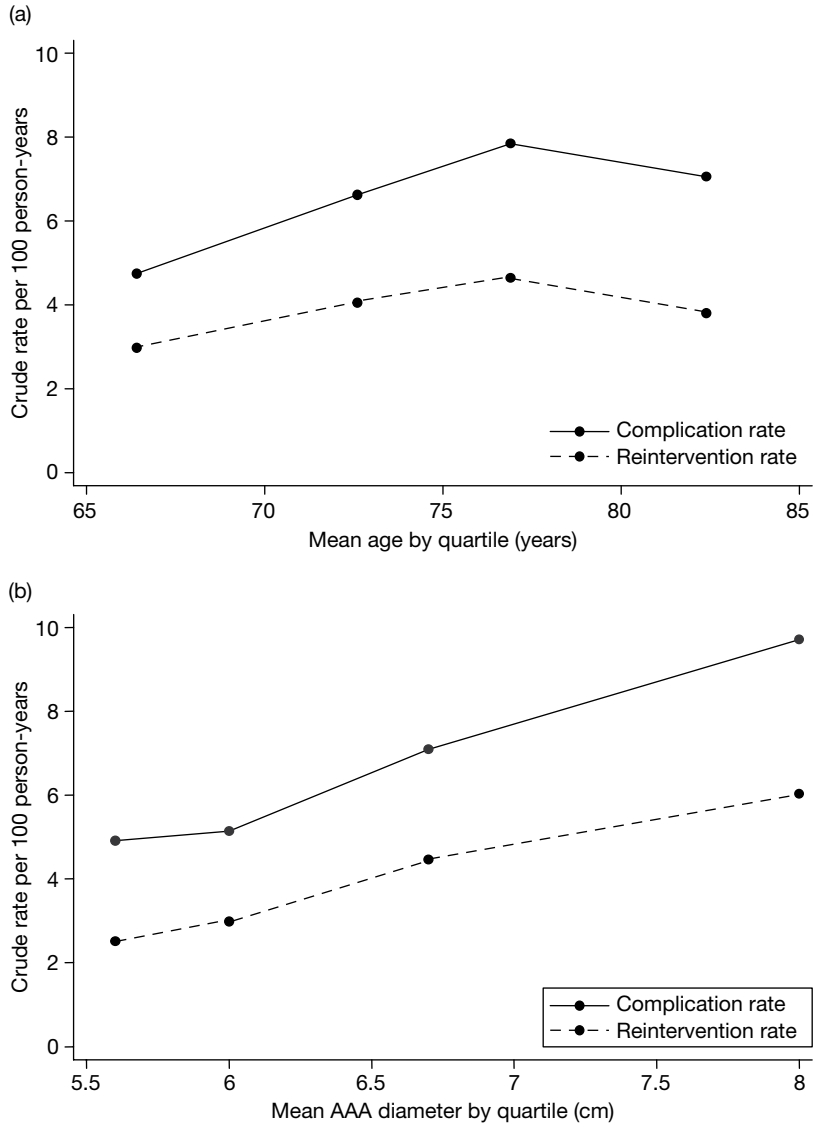


FIGURE 33 Crude rates of serious complications and reinterventions across increasing quartile groups of (a) age and (b) AAA diameter.

TABLE 32 Rates of serious complications and reinterventions of other graft manufacturers relative to Gore Excluder graft[a] in both trials

Graft manufacturer	No. complications/ patients (rate per 100 person-years)	Adjusted[b] HR for complications (95% CI) *p*-value	No. reinterventions/ patients (rate per 100 person-years)	Adjusted[b] HR for reinterventions (95% CI) *p*-value
Gore/Excluder	4/45 (1.9)	Reference group	1/45 (0.5)	Reference group
Cook/Zenith	100/421 (6.5)	3.22 (1.16 to 8.88) 0.024	68/421 (4.2)	9.86 (1.35 to 72.0) 0.024
Medtronic/Talent	54/218 (7.0)	3.52 (1.25 to 9.89) 0.017	32/218 (3.8)	8.66 (1.17 to 64.3) 0.035
Other	21/67 (8.7)	4.48 (1.50 to 13.3) 0.007	13/67 (4.7)	12.2 (1.57 to 94.3) 0.017

a A sensitivity analysis that included endotension as a serious complication did not alter the findings.
b Complications and reinterventions models adjusted for trial, age, age squared, sex, AAA diameter, top neck diameter, graft shape (straight and uni-iliac vs bifurcated), early or late time of deployment (calculated as time between 1 August 1999 and deployment) and centre (included as a random effect).Complications model also adjusted for log(maximum common iliac diameter). The *p*-values from likelihood ratio tests for graft manufacturer are $p=0.022$ for complications and $p=0.006$ for reinterventions.

Impact of graft complications and reinterventions on renal function

Objectives

The EVAR trials 1 and 2 offered the first opportunity to investigate longitudinal changes in renal function in a cohort of patients with large aneurysms. Annual creatinine measurements had been collected for all patients since the start of the trials in 1999 and this had produced a large database in which renal function could be investigated further. There has been much speculation on whether or not the use of EVAR has a more detrimental effect on renal function, partly as a result of the primary procedure but also from the increased imaging intensity and high number of reinterventions that occur after EVAR. Therefore, in addition to the comparisons of renal function between the randomised groups of each trial documented in *Chapter 4*, *Renal function* and *Chapter 5*, *Renal function*, this analysis investigated the impact of graft-related complications and reinterventions on subsequent renal function after EVAR.

Methods

Patients undergoing EVAR in either EVAR trial 1 or 2 were selected as described in *Chapter 4*, *Renal function* (509 from EVAR trial 1) and *Chapter 5*, *Renal function* (114 from EVAR trial 2). This produced a combined total of 623 patients randomised to EVAR and having elective EVAR with a baseline and at least one eGFR measurements collected during their post-EVAR follow-up. The statistical methods have already been described in *Chapter 2*, *Multilevel modelling statistical methods for renal function analyses*.

Results

Of the total of 623 patients (2668 eGFRs), 279 patients had a complication reported at some time during follow-up, with 471 eGFR measurements before detection and 754 afterwards. A total of 344 patients did not have a complication detected during their follow-up and they provided a total of 1443 eGFR measurements. The mean rates of decline in eGFR were –1.08 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year for patients without a complication versus a significantly higher rate of –1.41 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year for patients with a complication at any time (see *Table 32*). Among patients with a complication, the decline was greater (slope = –2.61, $p < 0.001$) before the complication but then reduced (slope = –0.19, $p < 0.001$) after the complication. All of these differences were highly significant even after adjustment for a list of predefined factors thought to be associated with renal function decline (*Table 33*; see footnote b). To investigate how the timing of the diagnosis of complication influenced renal function, the average profiles of eGFR were plotted at baseline, before and after diagnosis of the complication and then at the final follow-up measurement (*Figure 34*). A possible explanation for the improvement after diagnosis is treatment or reintervention for the complication so further analysis was performed into the impact of any reinterventions. A total of 143 patients had a reintervention at some time during follow-up, with 329 eGFR measurements before the reintervention and 311 afterwards. A total of 480 patients did not have a reintervention during their follow-up (including 136 patients with an untreated complication) and they provided a total of 2028 eGFR measurements. The reintervention group demonstrated higher eGFR measurements and a faster rate of decline of eGFR over time: –1.67 versus –1.08 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year than the group without any reinterventions (*Table 34*). However, inclusion of terms for reintervention in the model investigating the impact of complications made only a minor difference to the results, implying that the deceleration in renal function decline after diagnosis of a complication was only partially explained by reintervention. The crude model estimates are provided below and it is clear from the last four terms describing the effects of reinterventions that they do not influence eGFR or its subsequent rate of decline as strongly as the presence of a complication. Moreover, the last two terms demonstrate little difference in eGFR or rate of decline in eGFR before and after the reintervention. None of these last four terms were statistically significant in the model while the terms relating to complications retained strong statistical significance.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

$$\text{eGFR} = 61.7 - 1.04 \text{ (time)} \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline -4.22 + 0.05 \text{ (time)} & +3.76 - 1.23 \text{ (time)} & -5.54 + 2.53 \text{ (time)} & +0.41 - 0.68 \text{ (time)} & +0.55 - 0.20 \text{ (time)} \\ \text{If in EVAR trial 2} & \text{If complication at any time} & \text{If eGFR is taken after complication detected} & \text{If reintervention at any time} & \text{If eGFR is taken after reintervention} \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \text{[Equation 2]}$$

TABLE 33 Summary of eGFR and rate of decline in eGFR presented for patients with and without complications at any time during follow-up

Renal outcome	Complications (n = 279 patients, n = 1225 eGFRs)		No complications (n = 344 patients, n = 1443 eGFRs)	Crude coefficient[a] (95% CI), p-value	Final coefficient[b] (95% CI), p-value
	Before complication (n = 471)	After complication (n = 754)			
Mean (SD) eGFR for all measurements (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	62.2 (18.2)	60.1 (17.7)	60.1 (18.1)	3.96 (1.37 to 6.55) < 0.001	4.49 (1.91 to 7.06) 0.001
Mean (SD) rate of decline in eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year)	–1.41 (1.14)		–1.08 (1.73)	–1.56 (–2.48 to –0.63) 0.001	–1.59 (–2.52 to –0.66) 0.001

a Crude model compares patients with or without a complication at any time (comp) and includes a term for strata (indicating EVAR trial 1 or 2) and 'compfu' (indicating if a complication had been detected prior to each eGFR measurement) as well as interactions with time.
b Crude model further adjusted for age, sex, cholesterol, smoking status, mean ABPI, top neck diameter, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and statin use and their interactions with time.

TABLE 34 Summary of eGFR and rate of decline in eGFR presented for patients with and without reinterventions at any time during follow-up

Renal outcome	Reinterventions (n = 143 patients, n = 640 eGFRs)		No reinterventions (n = 480 patients, n = 2028 eGFRs)	Crude coefficient[a] (95% CI), p-value	Final coefficient[b] (95% CI), p-value
	Before reintervention (n = 329)	After reintervention (n = 311)			
Mean (SD) eGFR for all measurements (ml/minute/1.73 m^2)	61.8 (17.1)	60.0 (18.0)	60.3 (18.2)	2.99 (–0.08 to 6.06) 0.056	3.55 (0.55 to 6.55) 0.021
Mean (SD) rate of decline in eGFR (ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year)	–1.67 (0.92)		–1.08 (1.56)	–1.16 (–2.05 to –0.26) 0.011	–1.17 (–2.07 to –0.28) 0.010

a Crude model compares patients with or without a reintervention at any time ('reint') and includes a term for strata (indicating EVAR trial 1 or 2) and 'reintfu' (indicating if a reintervention had occurred prior to each eGFR measurement) as well as interactions with time.
b Crude model further adjusted for age, sex, cholesterol, smoking status, mean ABPI, top neck diameter, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and statin use and their interactions with time.

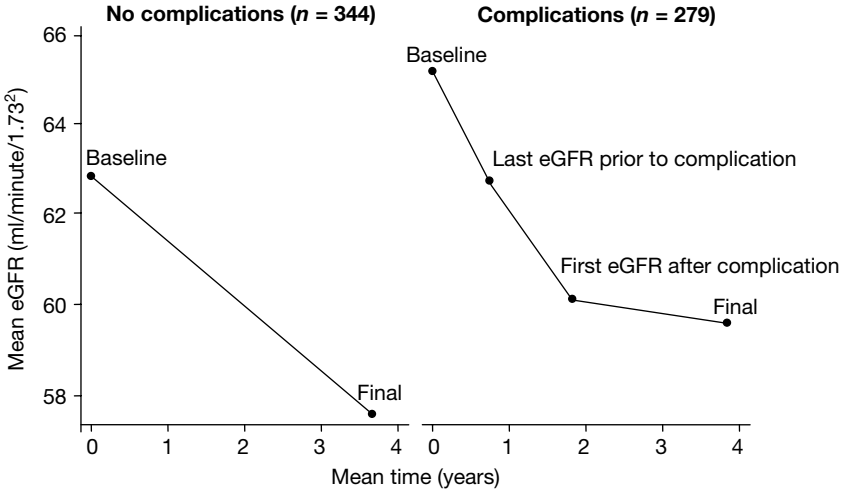


FIGURE 34 Profiles of observed average eGFR against average time at baseline and final follow-up for patients without any complications (left plot) and at baseline, last eGFR prior to complication diagnosis, first eGFR after complication diagnosis and final follow-up for patients with complications (right plot).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Chapter 7

Costs and cost-effectiveness analysis of EVAR versus open repair

Introduction

This chapter estimates the costs and cost-effectiveness of endovascular repair versus open repair for AAA. There have been a number of recent published economic evaluations of these treatments. This chapter reviews the methods and data used in those studies, highlights the key uncertainties about the cost-effectiveness of the treatments, and updates a previously published decision model[200] in the light of the recently available mid- and long-term results of the relevant clinical trials: the EVAR trial 1,[201] the DREAM[160] and the OVER trials.[165]

Review of recently published economic models of EVAR versus open repair

There are several published economic models comparing EVAR with open repair.[200,202–207] Chambers *et al.*[208] present a complete review. Of these, the most relevant and internally valid are those studies that incorporated comparisons of treatment effects based exclusively on RCTs.[160,165,201] These models are:

1. a 1-year cost-effectiveness analysis based on the DREAM[207] trial
2. participants of EVAR (2008), a model based on the 4-year results of EVAR trial 1[132]
3. the submission made by Medtronic (manufacturer of Talent and AneuRx stent–grafts) to NICE appraisal 167[199,208]
4. the base case of the Assessment Report by the University of York to NICE appraisal 167[199,208]
5. the version of the model accepted in the final appraisal document (FAD) by NICE appraisal 167.[199,208]

Table 35 sets out the main similarities and differences in terms of structure, inputs and results. Prinssen *et al.*[207] took a 1-year time horizon, with costs and effectiveness based on the DREAM trial.[207] This study found that survival at 1 year was slightly better after EVAR. However, HRQoL (measured by the EQ-5D) tended to be higher following open repair after the first 3 months, although the difference was small and non-significant. Overall, EVAR was associated on average with lower quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) and higher costs than open repair over 1 year. However, the short time horizon in the analysis may be biased, as it assumes no difference in survival (or costs) beyond 1 year. The EVAR model (2008)[200] was a lifetime analysis extrapolating from the 4-year results of EVAR trial 1. This study concluded that EVAR was unlikely to be cost-effective, given the assumptions that patients faced a continuing elevated risk (compared with open repair) of late AAA mortality and reinterventions after EVAR for the rest of their lives and that there was no difference in overall survival after 4 years. The recent NICE appraisal of endovascular stents considered that EVAR was likely to be cost-effective.[199] This was based on expert opinions that the relative risks of late AAA mortality and reinterventions after aneurysm repair in current practice were more favourable to EVAR than those estimated by EVAR trial 1 and that, with current devices and surgical practice, there is now little difference in initial costs

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

between the procedures. The new cost-effectiveness analysis presented in this chapter updates the previous models in the light of the 8-year results.[160,201] The main uncertainties leading to differences in results between the models are:

- Does EVAR offer any benefit compared with open repair in terms of the overall probability of survival in the medium term?
- What are the risks of AAA-related mortality in the medium and long term after the procedures?
- What are the risks of reinterventions in the medium and long term?
- What are the medium- and long-term requirements (and cost) for surveillance?
- What are the relative costs of the procedures with current devices and practice?

Methods

Overview

The model compares EVAR with open repair in patients who are considered fit for open repair. The cost perspective is that of the NHS, and the price year is 2008–9. Health effects are quantified in terms of QALYs, and the annual discount rate for costs and QALYs is 3.5%.

Model structure

The model structure (*Figure 35*) is similar to the York Assessment Report for NICE – Technology Assessment appraisal 167.[208] However, the structures differ in one important respect. All previous models began at the initial AAA procedure (EVAR or open repair). Survivors passed into a Markov model to estimate lifetime costs and QALYs. This is not an ITT analysis, because patients did not have surgery immediately after randomisation. In EVAR trial 1, the median (IQR) time from randomisation to surgery was 43 (28–70) days in the EVAR group and 36 (20–59) days in the open-repair group.[121] The wait for repair and differences in the waiting time between treatments may be unavoidable, given constraints on the health service. Starting the model at the time of surgery may lead to bias, for several reasons:

- It ignores deaths during the waiting time, which might be considered as arising from the treatment strategy.
- Estimates of relative risks of events after the procedure may be biased because they are not based on baseline randomisation groups. The frailest patients are most likely to die during the waiting time.
- Splitting the follow-up time into up to 30 days post-procedure and after 30 days may be considered somewhat arbitrary. Some patients are discharged from hospital after 30 days, and adverse events (AAA deaths and reinterventions) are most likely to occur during the initial 6 months. Estimates of HRs that include events in the first 6 months may not be relevant for the purposes of extrapolation to the long term.

The model in this chapter improves on previous models by carrying out a strictly 'ITT' analysis. The follow-up time is divided into four periods: randomisation to 6 months, 6 months to 4 years, 4–8 years, and after 8 years. This structure and parameterisation of the model is consistent with the secondary analyses reported by EVAR trial 1.[201] As there are limited data beyond 8 years, estimates of these very long-term rates of events must be obtained from observational data or expert opinion. Given that 54% of patients survive more than 8 years after AAA repair (*Figure 14*), these very long-term estimates are likely to be important for the model results.

The weakness of this ITT approach is that other clinical trials, the DREAM[160] and the OVER[165] trials did not report outcomes in this way. These trials report 30-day operative mortality and

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

DOI: 10.3310/hta16090

TABLE 35 Model parameters for EVAR trial 1 population used on previous models

Parameter	Prinssen *et al.* (2007)[207]	BJS paper (2008)[200]	Medtronic (2009)[208]	York Report (2009)[208]	NICE FAD (2009)[208]
Model structure and states					
Structure	Within-trial economic analysis (1-year time horizon)	Initial procedure (30-day operative mortality or conversion to open repair). Survivors pass into Markov model	Initial procedure (30-day operative mortality or conversion to open repair). Survivors pass into Markov model	Initial procedure (30-day operative mortality or conversion to open repair). Survivors pass into Markov model	Initial procedure (30-day operative mortality or conversion to open repair). Survivors pass into Markov model
Health states	Not applicable	Symptom-free survival, non-fatal stroke or MI, non-fatal secondary readmission (tunnel), death from AAA, cardiovascular or other causes	Symptom-free survival, non-fatal stroke or MI, non-fatal secondary readmission (tunnel), death from AAA, cardiovascular or other causes	Symptom-free survival, non-fatal secondary readmission (tunnel), death from AAA or other causes	Symptom-free survival, non-fatal secondary readmission (tunnel), death from AAA or other causes
Parameter values					
30-day operative mortality (excluding pre-operative deaths)	Open repair: 0.056 EVAR: 0.012 OR: 0.30	Open repair: 0.05 EVAR: 0.016 OR: 0.30	Open repair: 0.042 EVAR: 0.016 OR: 0.35	Open repair: 0.05 EVAR: 0.016 OR: 0.30	Open repair: 0.062 EVAR: 0.021 OR: 0.35
Conversion to open repair during primary EVAR	NR	4/500 = 0.008	0.002	0.008	0.008
AAA mortality rate after initial procedure from 6 months to 4 years	NR	Open repair: 0.0008/year EVAR: 0.0048/year HR EVAR vs open repair = 6.0	No parameter in base case (assumed to be included in all-cause mortality)	EVAR: 0.0048/year. HR EVAR vs open repair 1.5	EVAR: 0.0048/year. HR EVAR vs open repair 1.5
Long-term relative risk of AAA mortality after 4 years	NR	HR EVAR vs open repair = 6.0 for lifetime	No parameter in base case (assumed to be included in all-cause mortality)	HR EVAR vs open repair = 1.5 until year 8, no difference thereafter	HR EVAR vs open repair = 1.5 until year 8, no difference thereafter
All-cause survival curves meet?	All-cause deaths at 1 year: open repair 12/170; EVAR 10/170; $p = 0.7$	Survival curves meet at 2 years	Higher all-cause mortality after EVAR for 4 years. Survival curves do not meet	Survival curves meet at 3 years	Survival curves meet at 3 years

continued

TABLE 35 Model parameters for EVAR trial 1 population used on previous models (*continued*)

Parameter	Prinssen *et al.* (2007)[207]	BJS paper (2008)[200]	Medtronic (2009)[208]	York Report (2009)[208]	NICE FAD (2009)[208]
SMR for non-AAA death after AAA repair compared with general population	NR	SMR of about 1.1 for non-AAA mortality relative to general population (71% survive 4 years after open repair)	SMR of about 1.1 for non-AAA mortality relative to general population	SMR of about 1.1 for non-AAA mortality relative to general population	SMR of about 1.1 for non-AAA mortality relative to general population (54% survive 8 years after open repair)
Reinterventions for graft-related causes 0–6 months	Severe complications for any cause at 1 year: open repair 37/170; EVAR 33/170	Open: 0.016/year, HR EVAR vs open repair 6.7	Open: 0.010/month, EVAR 0.017/month	Open: 0.016/year, HR 6.7	Open: 0.016/year, HR 1.5
Reinterventions for graft-related causes after 6 months plus	NR	Open: 0.004/year (declining Weibull), HR 6.7	Open: 0, EVAR 0.003/month	Open: 0.004/year (declining Weibull), HR 6.7	Open: 0.004/year (declining Weibull), HR 1.5
Systemic complications (renal/stroke/MI) after first 30 days	NR	Proportional to rate of cardiovascular mortality	Stroke/MI equal; higher rate of renal failure in open repair	Not included in model	Not included in model
Costs of primary procedure including stent–graft (excluding conversions from EVAR to open repair)	EVAR €2940 more expensive than open repair	EVAR £1148 more expensive than open repair	EVAR £623 less than open repair	EVAR costs £523 more than open repair	Costs of procedures are the same
Follow-up surveillance	Cost during first year: EVAR €1295; open repair €995	Additional cost per year after EVAR: £194 (CT + OP visit per year)	Additional cost £108 per year after EVAR (CT only)	Additional cost £98 per year after EVAR (CT only)	Additional cost £54 per year after EVAR (CT every 2 years)
Loss of utility compared with normal person for 3 months after procedure/reintervention	Graphs show a difference in favour of EVAR at 3 months, and subsequently a difference in favour of open repair	Open repair 0.027, EVAR 0.094	Open repair 0.027, EVAR 0.094	Open repair 0.027, EVAR 0.094	Open repair 0.027, EVAR 0.094
Results					
Incremental costs (EVAR less open)	€4239 (at 1 year)	£3578	£1098	£2002	£534
Incremental QALY (EVAR less open)	–0.01 (at 1 year)	–0.020	0.076	0.041	0.043
ICER	EVAR dominated	EVAR dominated	£14,506/QALY	£48,990/QALY	£12,305/QALY

BJS, *British Journal of Surgery*; NR, not reported; OP, outpatient; SMR, stardardised mortality ratio.

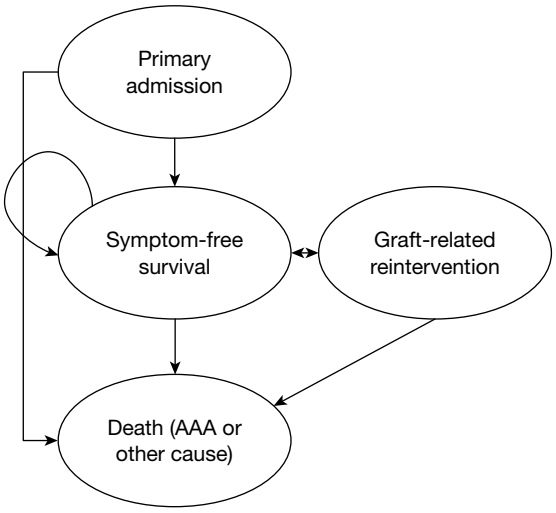


FIGURE 35 Structure of the cost-effectiveness model comparing EVAR with open repair.

overall probability of death at the end of the trial. This makes synthesis of all available evidence difficult. To attempt to incorporate all relevant evidence, a secondary analysis is undertaken with the model structure of Chambers *et al.*[208] using pooled treatment effects for 30-day mortality from all the randomised trials.

In the current model, the cycle length is 6 months, and the time horizon is 25 years. The primary admission is assumed to take place during the first 6 months, during which patients incur procedure costs and diminished HRQoL. Survivors pass into the long-term model, where it is assumed that, if they have no complications requiring reintervention, they will achieve the HRQoL of the general population of that age, although they are assumed to require ongoing surveillance. Graft-related reinterventions can occur in any cycle and incur diminished HRQoL and hospital costs for that cycle. Patients can die of aneurysm-related or other causes in any cycle. Other possible systemic complications (such as renal failure, MIs, etc.) were included in some earlier modelling studies.[200,208] They are not included in the current model as no significant evidence of any difference was apparent (see *Chapter 4*, *Adverse events* and *Chapter 4*, *Cardiovascular mortality and events*).

Model parameters

Abdominal aortic aneurysm-related mortality

The model inputs include estimates of AAA-related mortality rates and HRs for EVAR versus open repair, classified by time since randomisation (*Table 36*). The 10-year follow-up from the EVAR trial found a continued statistically significant higher risk of AAA mortality after EVAR than open repair after 4 years, although the absolute rate of deaths after EVAR is < 1 per 100 patient-years of follow-up. The data from the EVAR arm of the trial can be compared with the EUROSTAR registry,[171] a longitudinal database of outcomes in patients following endovascular repair until October 2007 [unpublished analysis undertaken by the authors using the individual patient data (IPD)]. In patients who are fit for open repair, the EUROSTAR data estimate a much higher rate of AAA mortality after EVAR than EVAR trial 1. This maybe because the register includes patients with older generations of devices, but might also be because of patient selection into EVAR trial 1. The EUROSTAR data indicate that the risk of AAA mortality diminishes over time, and appear to confirm that the absolute risk may be small after 8 years. The base case assumes that there is no difference in the rate of AAA deaths between treatments after 8 years. This assumption is likely to be in favour of EVAR, and alternatives to this scenario are explored in sensitivity analysis. The OVER trial reported four AAA deaths after discharge from hospital after

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

EVAR (in about 800 patient-years of follow-up, a mean rate of about 0.5 per 100 patient-years) and no AAA deaths after hospitalisation following open repair.[165]

Both the DREAM and the OVER trials reported relative risks for AAA mortality up to 30 days after aneurysm repair. *Table 37* shows the estimated pooled value of the OR for EVAR versus open repair across the three trials. Guidelines for economic analysis recommend that treatment effects should be estimated by a synthesis of all available evidence.[209] However, both the OVER and the DREAM trials did not report relative risks for up to 6 months and after 6 months from randomisation as required by the base-case model. Therefore, the relative risks in the base-case model are taken exclusively from EVAR trial 1, rather from a meta-analysis. Moreover, the participants recruited to the trials may represent different populations. The OVER trial recruited younger, fitter patients with smaller aneurysms and this may at least partly explain the more favourable OR in this trial. The results of the model parameterised by the outcomes of the OVER trial (treatment effects and costs) are shown as a sensitivity analysis.

Other-cause mortality

Rates of all-cause mortality are higher after successful AAA repair than would be expected in the general population. The standardised mortality ratio (SMR) has been estimated as 1.36 in men and 1.82 in women for those who survive > 30 days after aneurysm repair.[148] In EVAR trial 1, 54% of patients survived 8 years. After excluding the elevated risk of AAA mortality, this implies a SMR for men in the EVAR trial 1 population of about 1.1, relative to the general population.

TABLE 36 Rate of AAA deaths after EVAR in patients who were considered fit for open repair

	EUROSTAR				EVAR trial 1	
Time after enrolment to register	Events during period	No. at risk at start of period	Person-years at risk during period	Rate per 100 person-years	Rate per 100 person-years	HR for EVAR vs open repair (95% CI)
0–6 months	258	8076	3213	8.0	4.6	0.47 (0.23 to 0.93)
6 months to 4 years	600	5367	13,791	4.4	0.6	1.46 (0.56 to 3.82)
4–8 years	192	1152	7108	2.7	0.8	4.85 (1.04 to 22.72)
> 8 years	17	115	1074	1.6	NA	NA

NA, not available.
Sources: Data originally provided by Jacob Buth; EUROSTAR IPD October 2007 (unpublished data), EVAR trial 1 2010.[201]

TABLE 37 Thirty-day mortality after aneurysm procedure across randomised trials

	Deaths at 30 days		
Trial	EVAR	Open repair	EVAR vs open repair, OR (95% CI)
DREAM[160]	2/171	8/174	0.297 (0.085 to 1.043)
EVAR trial 1[201]	9/532	25/518	0.368 (0.186 to 0.729)
OVER[165]	1/442	10/436	0.188 (0.057 to 0.612)
Total (Peto)	1145	1128	0.309 (0.181 to 0.528)
Heterogeneity test chi-squared			$p = 0.631$
Total DREAM and EVAR trial 1 only	703	692	0.35 (0.19 to 0.64)
Heterogeneity test			$p = 0.77$

Furthermore, there was no observed difference between EVAR and open repair in overall survival after 2 years in DREAM or EVAR trial 1, or after 3 years in the US Medicare registry.[115] This cannot be entirely explained by the higher rate of AAA mortality following EVAR after 6 months. Given an initial benefit for endovascular repair, then in order for the survival curves to meet at 2 years there must be an offsetting increase in mid-term mortality after endovascular repair, relative to open repair. In EVAR trial 1, this appears to arise from cardiovascular causes.[210] To incorporate these results in the model, other-cause (non-AAA) mortality is calibrated so that the all-cause survival curves meet at 2 years after randomisation. It is assumed that after 2 years there is no further difference in non-AAA mortality, although there remains a difference in AAA mortality. This 'catch-up' in mortality is varied in sensitivity analysis, including a scenario in which there is no excess mortality. The OVER trial found that the early advantage of endovascular repair was not, on average, offset by increased all-cause mortality in the first 2 years, i.e. overall mortality remained lower in the EVAR group, although the difference in survival was not statistically significant (*Table 38*).

Graft-related reinterventions

The base-case model estimates the rate of aneurysm-related reinterventions after endovascular repair, and the relative risk for open repair versus endovascular repair, from EVAR trial 1 for different times (*Table 39*). There was little consistency across the three randomised trials in the definition of a reintervention and the format in which they were reported. The rate of events and HR from the DREAM trial were not reported, but these parameters can be approximately inferred from the reported probability of survival free of reinterventions at 6 years. The mean HR will be approximately 5.6/3.1 = 1.8 (see *Table 39* for details of calculation), although the standard error (SE) is not available. The overall rate of reintervention in the DREAM trial after endovascular repair is similar to EVAR trial 1, but the rate in the open-repair group is higher. This may be due to differences between the trials in the types of outcomes recorded. The rates of reinterventions or HR were not reported in the OVER trial, but it is stated that the difference in secondary therapeutic procedures was not statistically significant.

Costs

In the base case, the mean cost of the admission for primary aneurysm repair was estimated from EVAR trial 1.[201] These costs include the graft or prosthesis, theatre time, anaesthetic, consumables, blood products, radiation exposure, postoperative interventions, conversions to open repair and length of stay on wards, ITUs and HDUs (*Table 40*). Unit costs were obtained from routine national sources[211–213] and from the results of questionnaires sent to trial centres in May 2004,[132] updated for inflation[214] (*Table 41*).

The costs of the primary aneurysm repair estimated from EVAR trial 1 in an ITT analysis were £13,019 in the endovascular-repair group ($N = 626$) and £11,842 in the open-repair group ($N = 626$) (mean difference £1177; 95% CI £−374 to £2728). These values were used in the economic model. *Table 40* shows these costs in more detail, and *Table 42* shows the mean

TABLE 38 Overall survival treatment effects

	Percentage alive		Difference in percentage alive (95% CI)	HR for rate of death for any cause (95% CI)
Trial	EVAR	Open	EVAR less open repair	EVAR vs open repair
DREAM (6 years)[160]	68.9	69.9	–1.0 (–10.8 to 8.8)	NR
EVAR trial 1 (8 years)[201]	54	54	0 (95% CI NA)	1.03 (0.86 to 1.23)
OVER (2 years)[165]	93.0	90.2	2.8 (95% CI NA)	0.7 (0.4 to 1.1)

NA, not available; NR, not reported.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 39 Abdominal aortic aneurysm or graft-related reinterventions

Trial	Percentage surviving without reintervention			Rate of reinterventions per 100 person-years (95% CI)			Secondary therapeutic procedure	
	EVAR	Open repair	Diff. EVAR – open repair	EVAR	Open repair	HR EVAR vs open repair	EVAR	Open repair
EVAR trial 1 (mean over 8 years)	72	90	–18 (95% CI NR)	5.1	1.7	2.86 (2.08 to 3.94)	NR	NR
EVAR trial 1 (0–6 months)				22.9	13.8	1.65 (1.12 to 2.49)		
EVAR trial 1 (6 months to 4 years)				3.4	0.3	9.97 (4.29 to 23.15)		
EVAR trial 1 (4–8 years)				2.4	0.8	3.12 (1.47 to 6.80)		
DREAM (mean > 6 years)	71.4	82.9	–11.5 (–21.0 to 2.0)	5.6[a]	3.1[a]	1.8 (95% CI NR)	NR	NR
OVER (mean > 2 years)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	61/444	55/437

Diff., difference; NR, not reported.
a Estimated by the formula $r = -\ln(p)/6$, where r is the rate and p is the probability of survival that is free of reintervention.

TABLE 40 Mean resource use and costs at UK prices of primary procedure in EVAR trial 1

Description	Resource use of primary admission				Cost of primary admission (ITT) (£)	
	EVAR repair ($n = 614$)		Open repair ($n = 602$)		EVAR repair ($n = 626$)	Open repair ($n = 626$)
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD		
Device and consumables					6124	782
Theatre occupation time (minutes)	191	62	215	68	3255	3647
Duration of fluoroscopy (minutes)	25	13	2	9	82	5
Blood products (ml)	141	471	863	1018	43	258
Preoperative stay (days)	1.81	2.34	2.16	3.15	477	558
Postoperative stay (days)	6.53	12.33	9.25	13.42	1719	2385
ITU (days)	0.59	3.68	2.47	0.46	672	2767
HDU (days)	0.83	2.02	1.88	2.80	675	1504
Total					*13,019*	*11,842*

Note: column totals do not add up exactly to the sum of the rows because of rounding errors.

costs of reinterventions after EVAR. The costs of reinterventions that occur during the primary admission are included in the estimate of the primary procedure cost. Therefore, in the model these must be excluded from the estimate of reinterventions during the first 6 months to avoid double counting the costs of reinterventions. From EVAR trial 1 data, it was assumed that 38/40 (95%) reinterventions during the first 6 months after open repair occurred during the primary admission, and 42/66 (64%) after endovascular repair were during the primary admission.

In-hospital costs were also reported by the DREAM[207] trial and resource use was reported in the OVER trial.[165] The DREAM trial estimated the mean in-hospital costs in the Netherlands as €14,915 after EVAR and €11,975 after open repair, a difference of €2940. The OVER trial, conducted in the USA, appears to show that EVAR uses fewer hospital resources than in EVAR trial 1 (*Table 43*). However, there are likely to be important differences between the health-care systems in the UK, the Netherlands and the USA that make intracountry comparison unreliable. Furthermore, the populations in these trials were slightly different than in EVAR trial 1. Both the DREAM and the OVER trials included patients with aneurysms of < 5.5 cm, and patients in

TABLE 41 Unit costs 2008–9 prices

Description	Measure	Unit cost (£)	Source
EVAR stent and parts	Per patient	5219	NICE appraisal 2008[208]
Dacron graft, open surgery	Per graft	285	EVAR trial survey 2004[208]
Consumables, EVAR	Per patient	460	EVAR trial survey 2004[208]
Consumables, open surgery	Per patient	89	EVAR trial survey 2004[208]
General anaesthetic consumables, open surgery	Per patient	137	EVAR trial survey 2004[208]
Blood	ml	0.325	National Blood Centre 2007–8[213]
HDU	Day	832	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
ITU	Day	1165	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Vascular surgery ward	Day	268	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Operation room	Hour	1055	NHS Scotland 2008–9[212]
Fluoroscopy, 1 –20 minutes	Session	49	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Fluoroscopy, 21–40 minutes	Session	94	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Fluoroscopy, > 40 minutes	Session	138	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
CT	Session	108	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Vascular surgery outpatient	Attendance	88	NHS tariff 2008–9[211]

TABLE 42 Mean resource use and costs at UK prices of reinterventions after EVAR in EVAR trial 1

	Resource use (*N* = 160)		Cost (£)	
Description	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Device and consumables (*n*/*N*)	10/160		297	1219
Theatre occupation time (minutes)	179	66.63	3148	1171
Duration of fluoroscopy (minutes)	14	17.42	93	55
Blood products (ml)	383	827.77	119	258
Preoperative stay (days)	1.60	2.45	429	657
Postoperative wards (days)	6.67	15.80	1789	4248
ITU (days)	1.21	4.96	1405	5782
HDU (days)	0.31	1.18	255	983
Total			*7536*	*10,679*

N, number of cases.

TABLE 43 Median resource use of primary procedure in the OVER[165] trial

		Resource			
		EVAR		Open repair	
Description	Measure	Median	IQR	Median	IQR
Theatre occupation time	Hours	2.9	2.3–3.7	3.7	2.9–4.7
Duration of fluoroscopy	Minutes	23	17.0–31.0	0	
Blood loss	ml	200	150–400	1000	650–2000
Hospital stay	Days	3	2.0–5.0	7	6.0–10.0
ITU	Days	1	1.0–2.0	4	3.0–6.0

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

the OVER trial were on average younger and fitter than in EVAR trial 1, and this is also likely to influence costs.

The EVAR trial 1 required surveillance after AAA repair at 1 month and 3 months and yearly thereafter (see *Chapter 2*, *Trial follow-up protocol*). However, this protocol may not reflect standard clinical practice, particularly after open repair. In the base case, based on the results of the survey in May 2004,[132] patients are assumed to require one outpatient visit and CT after open repair, with no further routine surveillance. Patients are assumed to require one outpatient visit and CT every year after EVAR for the rest of their life. In clinical practice, the frequency of surveillance will depend on many variables, for example patients with diagnosed, untreated complications may have more frequent surveillance and more costly scans and the European guidelines for vascular surgery recommend duplex scans at 5, 10 and 15 years after open repair.[215]

Health-related quality of life

The EVAR trial 1 found that patients incur a greater loss of HRQoL following open repair than EVAR for the first 3 months, but there are no significant differences in HRQoL after this time. Patients are assumed to incur similar loss of HRQoL following a secondary reintervention as the primary reintervention. This parameter is varied in sensitivity analyses.

Cost-effectiveness analysis

Deterministic analysis

In the deterministic model, the parameters are point estimates of their mean values. The model calculates mean costs and QALYs associated with each treatment, given these inputs. If one treatment has a higher mean cost and lower mean QALY than the other then it is dominated. Otherwise, the ICER is calculated as the ratio of mean incremental costs divided by mean incremental QALYs. Conventionally the cost-effectiveness threshold against which the ICER is assessed is £20,000–30,000 per QALY gained in England.[209]

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis

In the probabilistic model, the parameters are stochastic, i.e. each is characterised by a probability distribution rather than a point estimate of the mean. Monte Carlo simulation runs 1000 iterations of the model, and the costs and QALYs associated with each treatment are recorded at each simulation. The mean incremental cost and mean incremental QALY of endovascular repair less open repair are estimated over the 1000 simulations. The probability that endovascular repair is cost-effective is estimated as the proportion of the 1000 simulations for which endovascular repair would be cost-effective, over a range of values for the threshold cost per QALY.[216]

Univariate sensitivity analyses

Table 44 shows the mean values of the parameters in the base case and in three alternative scenarios: a scenario using the inputs estimated in EVAR 2008,[200] a scenario based on the NICE FAD[208] and a scenario based on the results for in-hospital mortality, overall survival and reinterventions of the OVER trial.[165] To identify which parameters had the most influence on the model results, the values in the base-case model were varied one at a time to correspond with these alternative scenarios in a series of univariate sensitivity analyses.

Results

Base-case deterministic analysis

Table 45 shows the results of the base-case model. The predicted probabilities of survival for AAA and all causes at 8 years are consistent with the clinical results.[201] The model predicts a difference in life expectancy and QALYs in favour of open repair (mean difference in QALY, –0.042),

with higher lifetime costs after EVAR (mean difference £3521). EVAR is, therefore, on average dominated by open repair. In the base-case analysis life expectancy and QALYs are greater after open repair because it is assumed that the all-cause survival curves meet at 2 years, and there is a greater hazard of late AAA deaths after EVAR up to 8 years. This means that the predicted all-cause survival curves cross and, by 8 years, the initial advantage in AAA survival has been almost entirely offset by late AAA mortality (*Figure 36*).

Base-case probabilistic analysis

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis using the parameters of the base-case model estimated the mean difference in costs to be £3519 (95% CI £1919 to £5053) and the mean difference in QALYs to be –0.032 (–0.117 to 0.096). The probability of EVAR being cost-effective was 0.01 at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY and 0.02 at £30,000 per QALY.

Sensitivity analyses

Comparison of the base-case model with the NICE final appraisal document (2009)

The first set of sensitivity analyses explores the parameters that contribute most to the difference in results between the NICE FAD[208] and the base case. The NICE FAD found that the difference in costs between treatments was £534 and the difference in QALYs was 0.043, with an ICER of about £12,000 per QALY. *Table 46* shows a series of univariate sensitivity analyses, varying the parameters of the model one at a time, while keeping the others at their base-case values. The mean values used in the base-case model and the sensitivity analysis are shown. The parameters that differ between the two models and which affect costs most are the initial procedure cost, the annual surveillance cost (£54 per year in NICE FAD vs £196 in base case) and the HR of reinterventions after 6 months [HR (EVAR vs open repair) 1.5 in NICE FAD vs 3.2 in base case].

The parameters that differ between the models and affect QALYs most are the OR of early AAA deaths (0.35 in NICE FAD in the 30 days after surgery vs 0.47 in the base case in the 6 months from randomisation), the HR of late AAA deaths after 4 years (1.5 in the NICE FAD vs 4.85 in the base case), the time at which the survival curves are assumed to converge (3 years in the NICE FAD vs 2 years in the base case) and the rate of late AAA deaths after EVAR (0.0048 per person-year in the NICE FAD vs 0.0060–0.0080 in the base case).

Figure 37 illustrates the importance of each of these parameters in a tornado plot. In order to compare the impact of each parameter on the model, incremental QALYs are multiplied by £20,000 (the conventional cost-effectiveness threshold[209]). The overall incremental net benefit (INB) of EVAR versus open repair estimated by the base-case model (given an incremental EVAR cost of £3521 and incremental QALY of –0.042) is then (–0.042 × £20,000) – £3521 = –£4361. A negative INB indicates that EVAR is not cost-effective given these parameters.

The overall INB estimated by the NICE model is (0.044 × £20,000) – £534 = £346, i.e. a positive net benefit in favour of EVAR. The overall difference in INB between the models is then valued at £346 – (–£4361) = £4707. *Figure 37* shows the contribution of each parameter individually and independently to this difference in INBs between the models. Positive values on the horizontal axis indicate that the change in the parameter from the base case to that in the sensitivity analysis has increased the cost-effectiveness of EVAR. The vertical axis crosses the horizontal at £4361, indicating the change to the parameter(s) that is required for EVAR to be considered cost-effective at the threshold of £20,000 per QALY. The tornado plot shows that, starting from the base case, changing any one of the model parameters to correspond with the NICE FAD (and holding the others at their base-case values) would not change the conclusion that EVAR is not cost-effective. However, changing all the parameters simultaneously would lead to the conclusion that EVAR is cost-effective at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 44 Main parameters in base-case model and alternative scenarios used in the sensitivity analysis

		Base case			Value		
No.	Population	Value	Measure of uncertainty		EVAR 2008[200]	NICE FAD[208]	OVER[165]
1	Age	74			74	74	70
2	Gender (% male)	90			90	90	95
3	AAA size (cm)	6.5			6.5	6.5	5.8
Model structure							
4	Length of first cycle (months)	6			1	1	1
Parameter							
		Mean	*n*/*N*		Mean	Mean	Mean
5	Probability AAA death (EVAR) 0–6 months	0.022	14	626	NA	NA	
6	Probability AAA death (EVAR) 30 days after admission or during hospitalisation	NA			0.016	0.021	0.0045
7	Rate AAA mortality (EVAR) 6 months to 4 years/year	0.006			0.005	0.009	0.006
8	Rate AAA mortality (EVAR) > 4 years/year	0.008			0.005	0.009	0.008
		Mean	95% CI				
9	OR AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair) during first model period	0.47	0.23	0.93	0.31	0.35	0.19
10	HR AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair) 6 months to 4 years	1.46	0.56	3.82	6.0	1.5	1.46
11	HR AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair) 4–8 years	4.85	1.04	22.72	6.0	1.5	4.85
12	SMR relative to general population for age 74 years	1.1			1.4	1.1	1.1
13	Time to converge of all cause survival (excess non-AAA mortality) (years)	2 years			3 years	3 years	No excess non-AAA mortality
		Value	Lower range	Upper range			
14	Number of years after the initial procedure during which AAA mortality is higher after EVAR than open repair	8 years	6 years	20 years	20 years	8 years	8 years
		Mean	95%	CI			
15	Procedure cost difference (including conversion to open repair and other reinterventions during the initial admission) (£)	1177	–374	2728	1613	0	1177
16	Surveillance cost (£)/year	196			194	54	194
17	Rate of reinterventions EVAR 0–6 months/year	0.115[a]			0.106[b]	0.106[b]	0.115[a]
18	Rate of reinterventions EVAR 6 months to 4 years/year	0.034			0.034[b]	0.034[b]	0.034
19	Rate of reinterventions EVAR > 4 years/year	0.024			0.024[b]	0.024[b]	0.024
20	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair) 0–6 months	1.65	1.12	2.49	6.75	1.5	1.0
21	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair) 6 months to 4 years	9.97	4.29	23.15	6.75	1.5	1.0
22	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair) > 4 years	3.24	1.47	6.8	6.75	1.5	1.0

NA, not available.

a In total, 38/40 (95%) of reinterventions during the first 6 months after open repair [42/66 (64%) after endovascular repair] were during the primary admission. The rate of reinterventions in the model was adjusted accordingly.

b Predicted from Weibull survival model using EVAR trial 1 IPD (ref. EVAR 2005).

TABLE 45 Results of the base-case deterministic model

Outcome	EVAR	Open repair	Difference
Life expectancy (undiscounted years)	8.921	9.029	–0.108
Probability of aneurysm-related survival (8 years)	0.938	0.937	0.001
Probability of survival from any cause (8 years)	0.531	0.547	–0.018
Mean QALYs (lifetime discounted)	5.391	5.433	–0.042
Mean costs (lifetime discounted, £)	15,784	12,263	3521
ICER EVAR vs open repair			EVAR dominated (ICER cannot be calculated)

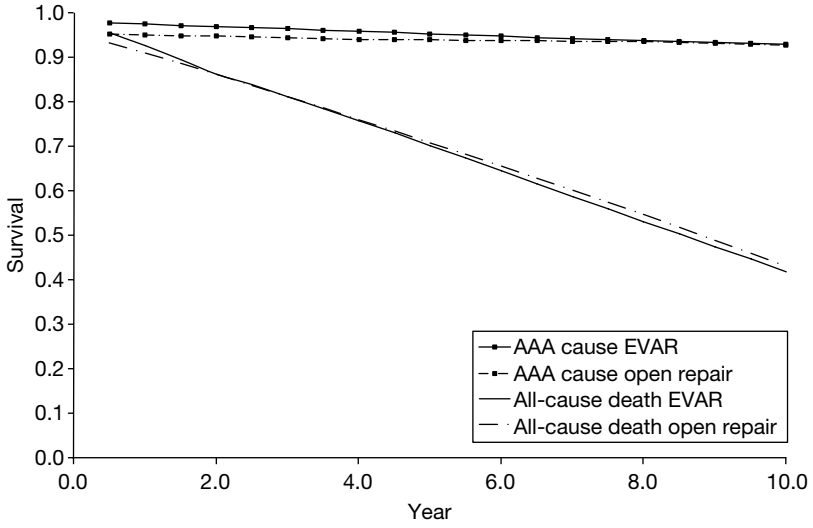


FIGURE 36 Predicted survival from AAA and any cause by treatment.

TABLE 46 Sensitivity analyses based on the NICE FAD[208]

Parameter number	Sensitivity analysis	Base-case mean	NICE FAD mean	Diff. cost (£)	Diff. QALY	ICER
	Base case			3521	–0.042	Dom
4	Length of first cycle (months)	6 months	1 month	3613	–0.050	Dom
5	Probability AAA mortality (EVAR) 0–6 months	0.022	0.021	3526	–0.046	Dom
7 and 8	Rate AAA mortality/year (EVAR)	6 months to 4 years: 0.006 > 4 years: 0.008	0.0048	3498	–0.015	Dom
9	Relative risk AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair) 0–6 months	0.47	0.35	3502	–0.015	Dom
10 and 11	HR AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair)	6 months to 4 years: 1.46 > 4 years: 4.85	1.5	3524	–0.009	Dom
13	Time to converge of all-cause survival (years)	2	3	3528	–0.031	Dom
15	Procedure cost difference (£)	1177	0	2344	–0.042	Dom
16	Surveillance cost (£)/year	196	54	2647	–0.042	Dom
20–22	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair)	0–6 months: 1.65 6 months to 4 years: 9.97 > 4 years: 3.24	All times: 1.5	2831	–0.041	Dom
All above	Total NICE FAD			534	0.043	12,305

Diff., difference; Dom, dominated.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

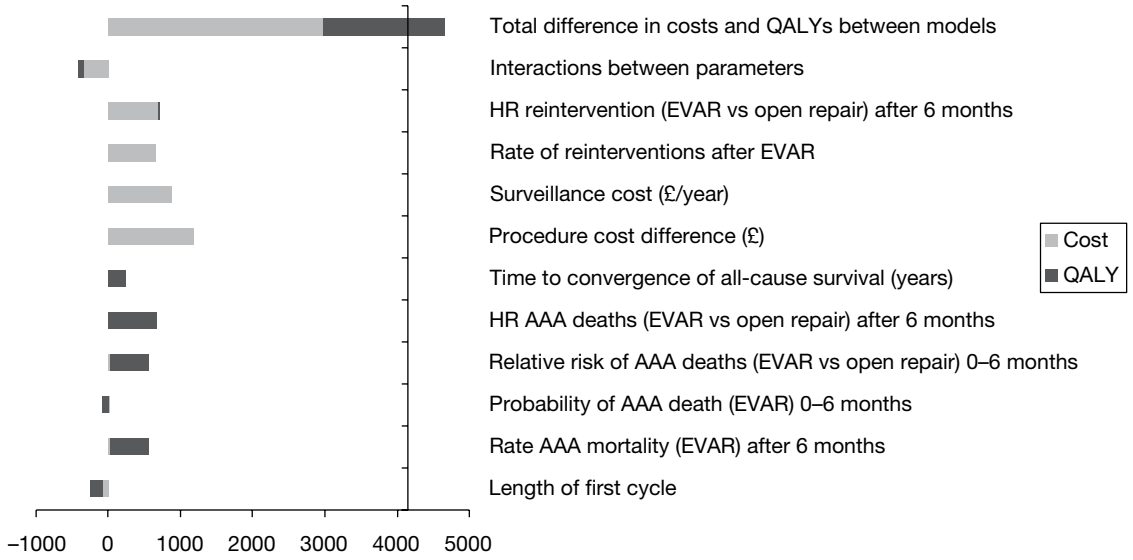


FIGURE 37 Change in INB of EVAR less open repair (compared with base-case model) resulting from changing each parameter to correspond with the NICE FAD.[199] Positive (negative) values on the horizontal axis indicate that the change in the parameter from the base case to that in the sensitivity analysis has increased (decreased) the cost-effectiveness of EVAR compared with open repair, holding all other parameters at their base-case values.

Comparison of base-case model with the OVER trial

The OVER[165] trial results differed from EVAR trial 1 and the DREAM trial in several outcomes. The results suggest a very low OR of 30-day operative mortality, that the survival curves did not converge (by 2 years) with no statistically significant difference in reinterventions. The relative risk of AAA mortality after 6 months is not calculable (as these are zero after open repair) but there is no reason to assume it is different from EVAR trial 1. The costs of the hospital procedure after EVAR may be lower in the OVER trial than in EVAR trial 1, but intracountry comparisons of in-hospital resource use are likely to be unreliable, and therefore the resource use estimates from the OVER trial are not used in the UK model. A sensitivity analysis is carried out with these assumptions, individually and together (*Table 47*). Overall, a model based on these assumptions together finds EVAR to be more effective than open repair (difference in QALYs 0.018 in favour of EVAR), but EVAR is not cost-effective in this scenario, as the ICER is £148,000 per QALY. *Figure 38* shows the contribution of each individual parameter to this result, holding all other inputs at their base-case values. EVAR is estimated to be effective in this case because of the favourable OR and the assumption that the rates of other-cause mortality are equal. However, the overall expected difference in QALYs is quite modest because the initial advantage from operative mortality is gradually offset by late AAA deaths. This means the all-cause survival curves are predicted to cross at around 6 years.

Comparison of base case with EVAR (2008) model

The EVAR (2008) model[200] extrapolated the 4-year results of EVAR trial 1[132] to predict outcomes over patients' lifetimes. In that model, EVAR was associated with lower QALYs (–0.02) and higher lifetime costs (£3578) than open repair. *Table 48* shows univariate sensitivity analyses changing the parameters of the base-case model one at a time to correspond with the value in the EVAR (2008) model. The EVAR (2008) model used some input values that were less favourable to EVAR than the base case. The base case assumes no difference in late AAA deaths for EVAR versus open repair after 8 years (i.e. the AAA-related survival curves meet but do not cross), whereas EVAR (2008) assumed a lifetime excess risk (and the AAA-related survival curves cross).

TABLE 47 Parameters from the OVER[165] trial used as sensitivity analyses

Parameter number	Sensitivity analysis	Base-case value	Sensitivity mean	Diff. cost (£)	Diff. QALY	ICER
	Base case			3521	–0.042	Dom
5 and 9	Probability AAA mortality (EVAR and open repair) 0–6 months	EVAR 0.022 Open 0.047	EVAR 0.0045 Open 0.023	3576	–0.053	Dom
13	Time to converge of all-cause survival (years)	2	6	3575	0.061	59018
20–22	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair)	0–6 months: 1.65 6 months to 4 years: 9.97 >4 years: 3.24	All times: 1.0	2328	–0.042	Dom
1	Age (years)	74	70	3689	–0.056	Dom
All above	Total OVER model			2668	0.018	147,882

Diff, difference; Dom, dominated.

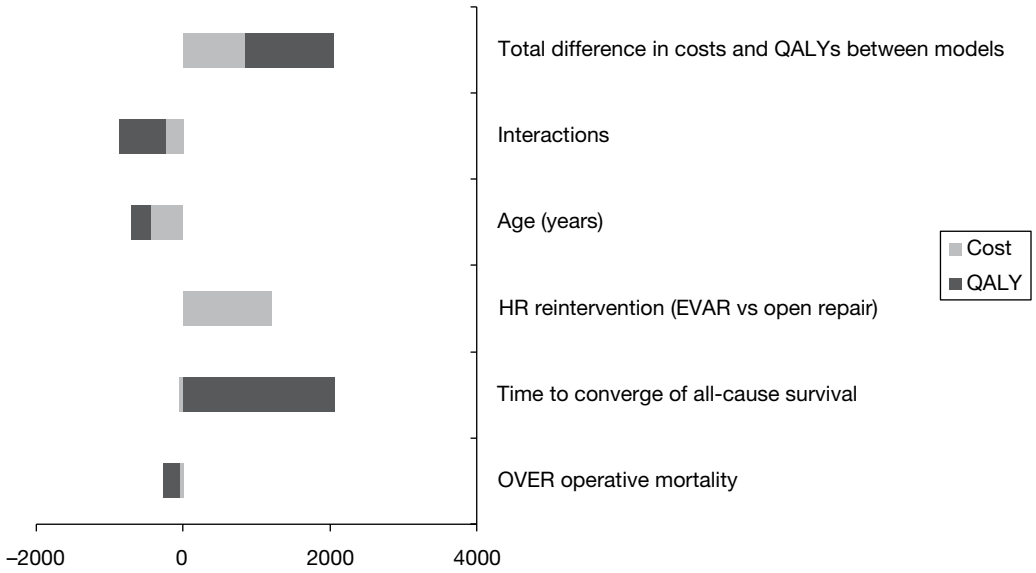


FIGURE 38 Change in INB of EVAR less open repair (compared with base-case model) resulting from changing each parameter to correspond with the OVER trial. Positive (*negative*) values on the horizontal axis indicate that the change in the parameter from the base case to that in the sensitivity analysis has increased (*decreased*) the cost-effectiveness of EVAR compared with open repair, holding all other parameters at their base-case values.

The estimate of the difference in procedure cost between EVAR versus open repair was slightly lower in the 8-year data[201] than in the 4-year data.[132] EVAR (2008)[200] used other input values that were more favourable to EVAR than the base case. EVAR (2008)[200] used a slightly lower estimate of the rate of late AAA deaths after EVAR. To estimate early deaths, EVAR (2008)[200] used the 30-day OR of death after the primary operation of 0.30,[132] whereas the base case uses the HR over the first 6 months of 0.47.[201] EVAR (2008)[200] used a slightly higher estimate of the SMR after AAA repair than the base case. Other things being equal, as long as expected survival is >2 years, EVAR would appear to be more cost-effective in patients with lower life expectancy, because there is less time for complications to develop and lower lifetime costs of surveillance.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 48 Parameters from EVAR (2008)[200] used as sensitivity analyses

Parameter number	Sensitivity analysis	Base-case value	Sensitivity mean	Diff. cost (£)	Diff. QALY	ICER
	Base case			3521	–0.042	Dom
5 and 9	Probability AAA mortality 0–6 months	EVAR 0.022 Open 0.047	EVAR 0.016 Open 0.051	3613	–0.033	Dom
7 and 8	Rate AAA deaths per year (EVAR)	6 months to 4 years: 0.006 > 4 years: 0.008	0.0048	3554	–0.014	Dom
13	Time to converge of all-cause survival (years)	2	3	3528	–0.031	Dom
10 and 11	HR AAA deaths (EVAR vs open repair)	6 months to 4 years: 1.46 4–8 years: 4.85	6.00	3528	–0.075	Dom
16	Excess AAA mortality after EVAR	Up to 8 years	Up to 20 years	3518	–0.086	Dom
12	SMR compared with general population	1.1	1.4	3268	–0.032	Dom
20–22	HR reinterventions (EVAR vs open repair)	0–6 months: 1.65 6 months to 4 years: 9.97 >4 years: 3.24	All times: 6.75	3626	–0.042	Dom
15	Difference in procedure cost including conversion to open repair (£)	1177	1613	4017	–0.042	Dom
All above	Total BJS 2008 model			3578	–0.020	Dom

BJS, *British Journal of Surgery*; Diff., difference; Dom, dominated.

Chapter 8

Costs and cost-effectiveness results for EVAR trial 2

Introduction

This chapter compares the cost-effectiveness of endovascular repair versus no surgery in patients clinically ineligible for open repair. These strategies have been previously compared in a modelling study.[205] The study found EVAR to be cost-effective with an ICER of < £10,000 per QALY. However, estimates of relative effectiveness were based on observational data because the study was undertaken before the results of EVAR trial 2 were known. The current study is a within-trial cost-effectiveness analysis based on IPD from EVAR trial 2.

Methods

Overview

Health outcomes are measured in QALYs, and the costs, from a NHS perspective, include those for the main procedure, graft-related reinterventions and surveillance after the procedure, at 2008–9 prices. Costs and outcomes are discounted at 3.5% per year. The primary analysis (base case) analyses patients according to their randomised treatment group (ITT). A secondary analysis is conducted on a per-protocol basis. The base case is based on a 'within-trial' analysis, which uses a time horizon of 8 years. As not all patients have died by this time, this limited time horizon may underestimate the difference in life expectancy between the treatments. Therefore, in another secondary analysis, a decision model was constructed to extrapolate estimates of the rate of mortality from the trial in order to estimate mean life expectancy and QALYs associated with the treatments.

Health outcomes

Health outcomes are measured in QALYs, which are calculated as the health state of each individual multiplied by the time spent in that state. The health state of each individual in the study was measured using the EQ-5D.[184] The five dimensions of the EQ-5D are mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Patients respond to each dimension in terms of whether they have no problems, some problems or severe problems. Therefore, in responding to the EQ-5D, patients can 'locate' themselves into one of 243 different health states (245, including dead and unconscious). These states have been valued on a scale from 1 (full health) to zero (equivalent to dead), although negative values exist for health states considered worse than death by a sample of the UK general population.[217]

Costs

Hospital inpatient costs for aneurysm-related procedures were calculated for a period of 8 years from randomisation. Resource use collected in EVAR trial 2 included the endovascular device, theatre occupation time, blood products used, radiation exposure time, postoperative interventions, length of stay on wards, ITUs and HDUs for the primary aneurysm procedure, and inpatient graft-related reinterventions. Unit costs were obtained from routine national sources[211–213] and from the results of questionnaires sent to trial centres in May 2004,[132] updated

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

for inflation[214] (*Table 49*). Patients were expected to attend regular follow-up with CT in both arms of EVAR trial 2, before and after aneurysm repair. However, the study did not record CTs undertaken in other hospitals, and the surveillance protocol followed in the trial may not reflect clinical practice. This analysis does not include the costs of surveillance. This omission is unlikely to materially bias the analysis because surveillance would be required in both strategies.

Missing data and imputation

Follow-up interviews to collect EQ-5D, interventions and health-care resource use were scheduled at baseline, 3 months and 12 months, and yearly thereafter. Considerable effort was made to minimise missing data in the trial (see *Chapter 3* for completeness of data). Nevertheless, only a minority of patients completed every question at every scheduled follow-up, and therefore the analysis must deal with the various types of missing data in the IPD.

Missing data in the trial were categorised into these types:

1. Data are right-censored (see *Chapter 3*, *Secondary outcomes – adverse events, graft-related complications and reinterventions* for the censoring criteria). Time in the study varies between patients due to different times of entry.
2. A patient is interviewed at baseline or a scheduled follow-up, but one item (dimension) of the EQ-5D questionnaire has not been completed.
3. Two or more dimensions of EQ-5D at baseline are missing.
4. Two or more dimensions of the EQ-5D questionnaire have not been completed for a scheduled follow-up.
5. Missing one or more scheduled follow-up interviews after the baseline interview and before the date of death or censoring.
6. One or more items of resource use for an AAA-related procedure are missing.

All imputation and analysis was carried out using Stata version 9.2.

Type 1 – administrative censoring

Administrative censoring arises because of differential times of entry into the trial. If these data can be considered 'missing completely at random' (MCAR) then a complete-case analysis would

TABLE 49 Unit costs of health care

Description	Cost (£)	Source
EVAR stent	5000	EVAR trial survey 2003–4[208]
Dacron graft, open surgery	240	EVAR trial survey 2003–4[208]
Consumables, EVAR	387	EVAR trial survey 2003–4[208]
Consumables, open surgery	75	EVAR trial survey 2003–4[208]
General anaesthetic consumables, open repair	115	EVAR trial survey 2003–4[208]
Blood/ml	0.31	NHS National Blood Service 2007–8[213]
HDU/day	797	*NHS Reference Costs* (weighted mean), 2007–8[211]
ITU/day	1116	*NHS Reference Costs* (weighted mean), 2007–8[211]
Vascular surgery ward/day	257	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Operation room[a]/minute	17.58	NHS Scotland *Costs Book* 2008–9[212]
Radiology, 1–20 minutes	47	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Radiology, 21–40 minutes	90	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
Radiology, > 40 minutes	132	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]
CT	103	*NHS Reference Costs* 2007–8[211]

a Staff, overheads and other consumables.

be unbiased, but there are very few patients with 8 years of follow-up and, therefore, this method would be very inefficient.[191] Inverse probability weighting is used to estimate costs and QALYs at 8 years, taking account of administrative censoring.[218] This method also assumes data are MCAR, but is a much more efficient estimator than complete case analysis. Censoring criteria were the same as those used for the analysis of graft-related complications and reinterventions (described in *Chapter 3*, *Secondary outcomes – adverse events, graft-related complications and reinterventions*). The follow-up time was split into 10 periods after randomisation: up to month 1, month 1 to month 3, month 3 to month 12, and seven yearly periods thereafter. Data for patients who are observed are weighted by the reciprocal of the probability of being censored during the period. Mean costs and QALYs for each period are estimated using linear regression, adjusting for baseline EQ-5D. The mean difference in total costs and QALYs between treatment groups is then the sum of the mean difference in costs and QALYs in each period. The uncertainty in the results was estimated from 1000 bootstrap replicates of the IPD, calculating the incremental mean costs and QALYs for each simulation.[219] The incremental mean costs and QALYs at 8 years are then estimated by the means of the 1000 bootstrap estimates, and CIs for the means are estimated by the 2.5th and 97.5th percentiles. The probability that EVAR is cost-effective is estimated over a range of values for the cost-effectiveness threshold from the empirical joint distribution of the incremental mean costs and QALYs.[220]

Type 2 – missing one dimension of EQ-5D at baseline or follow-up

If one dimension of EQ-5D was missing, the missing variable was imputed using the univariate stochastic imputation ('uvis') procedure in Stata version 9.2. This assumes that these data are missing at random (MAR).[191] Each of the dimensions of the EQ-5D can take three values: no problems, some problems or major problems. An ordered probit regression model was used to predict the relation between this variable, the four observed dimensions of EQ-5D at that time point, the randomised treatment indicator and an indicator for the period of follow-up. An imputed value of the missing EQ-5D dimension was predicted from the posterior distribution of the regression coefficients, allowing for uncertainty in these coefficients, and conditional on the covariates.[195]

Type 3 – missing two or more dimensions of EQ-5D at baseline

Baseline EQ-5D data are essential to the subsequent analysis, because this is one of the prediction variables for other missing data, and an adjustment variable in the analysis. Given that the dimensions of the EQ-5D are likely to be correlated, imputing more than one missing dimension at any time point for an individual would require multiple imputation.[195] In principle, one could simplify the problem of imputing baseline EQ-5D (and avoid multiple imputation) by imputing the EQ-5D index value at baseline, rather than the individual dimensions (as is done to impute type 4 missing data). However, because the participants in this case also had missing data at subsequent time points, this approach would still require multiple imputation. Multiple imputation is somewhat complicated in this analysis because of the use of inverse probability weighting to account for administrative censoring. Although in principle it might be feasible to combine these methods, this was considered to introduce unnecessary complexity. Instead, given the few individuals in this case, these participants were excluded from the cost-effectiveness analysis.

Type 4 – missing two or more dimensions of EQ-5D at a follow-up

If two or more dimensions of EQ-5D were missing at a follow-up interview, the index value of the EQ-5D was imputed for that time point for that individual using the 'uvis' procedure (Stata version 9.2). An ordinary least-squares regression model was used to estimate the relation between this variable, baseline EQ-5D index score and randomised treatment, and an imputed value of the missing EQ-5D index score was predicted from the posterior distribution of the regression coefficients, given the covariates.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Type 5 – missing one or more scheduled follow-up interviews after the baseline interview and before the date of death or censoring

The same method as for type 4 missing data was used to impute EQ-5D index in cases where a participant missed a scheduled follow-up before the date of death or date of censoring for that individual. For example, a participant may have attended a baseline interview, an interview at around month 3, and a final interview at around the end of year 3. In this case, EQ-5D are missing for scheduled follow-ups at the end of year 1 and the end of year 2, and these data were imputed using univariate stochastic imputation.

Type 6 – missing one or more items of resource use for an AAA-related surgical intervention

Resource use for the primary aneurysm procedure and inpatient graft-related reinterventions was recorded for each patient by a member of the surgical team or the trial co-ordinator in each centre. The small number of missing data were stochastically imputed using univariate stochastic imputation, regressing the observed values of the variable on treatment received using ordinary least squares to predict the missing values.

Estimation of difference in mean survival and lifetime quality-adjusted life-years

The ITT cost-effectiveness analysis estimates QALYs over 8 years; 17% of patients in the EVAR group and 18% in the control group were alive at this time.[221] Truncating the analysis at 8 years assumes no difference in the proportion alive at this time and thereafter.

Therefore, a secondary analysis was undertaken to estimate mean survival and lifetime QALYs in each group. Parametric survival analysis was carried out to estimate the survival function in each ITT group. A parsimonious approach to estimating proportional hazards models (exponential, Weibull or Gompertz) might begin by carrying out a test for proportional hazards. If this was not rejected at some significance level for type 1 error (usually 5%) then a single function would be fitted to the whole data set with a covariate (dummy) representing the treatment group. However, the aim of this analysis is not to estimate a parsimonious model for inference but, rather, to extrapolate beyond the observed data, i.e. to predict survival in each arm as accurately as possible in order to estimate the difference in mean survival and QALYs. The trial data indicate that the Kaplan–Meier survival curves cross at about 2 years.[201] Estimates of survival from a single parametric function that assumed a constant treatment effect would not predict that the survival curves cross. Therefore, separate functions were fitted to each treatment arm, regardless of the *p*-value of a test for proportional hazards. Age (centred at the mean age in the trial) and sex (male = 0, female = 1) were included as covariates. Various parametric functions were considered: exponential, Weibull, log-normal, log-logistic, Gompertz and gamma. The overall goodness-of-fit estimates with the data were compared using the Akaike information criterion (AIC).[222] However, a close fit with the observed data does not necessarily mean that the function is the most appropriate to predict the unobserved mortality. One way of informing the choice of distribution is to compare the performance of the models using long-term observational data with longer follow-up and larger sample size than the randomised trials. The EUROSTAR database is a register of time to death and other outcomes after endovascular repair.[171] In October 2007, 2391 patients who were assessed as unfit for open repair had contributed data, followed for up to 10 years (unpublished analysis undertaken by the authors using the IPD). Each of the survival distributions was fitted to the EUROSTAR data, with age and sex as covariates, and the AIC was calculated.

The survival distribution that was assessed as a good fit and most appropriate was used to predict mean survival and QALYs over the lifetime of a male patient with the mean age of participants in EVAR trial 2 (75 years). This was undertaken in a spreadsheet model. The probability of survival was predicted from the parametric function in intervals of 3 months. Uncertainty in

these predictions was estimated from 1000 Monte Carlo simulations of the data, incorporating the correlation between the coefficients of the parametric model through the Cholesky decomposition of the estimated covariance matrix.[223] The predicted probabilities were discounted at 3.5% per year, and adjusted for quality of life using the mean EQ-5D in each group at each follow-up estimated from EVAR trial 2 IPD. Mean QALYs are then calculated as the area under the discounted quality-weighted survival curve. A similar approach was used to estimate the lifetime difference in mean survival and QALYs for the per-protocol analysis.

Results

Missing data and imputation

Type 1 – administrative censoring

Table 50 shows the number of follow-up interviews conducted per patient in EVAR trial 2. The number of follow-ups is not significantly different in the two arms. A slightly greater proportion of patients in the no-surgery group had two or three follow-ups than in the EVAR group, and a slightly greater proportion of patients in EVAR arm had 4–10 follow-ups. The method of inverse probability weighting[218] used to account for this censoring assumes that data are MCAR, where patients who die are not considered to be 'missing'. The assumption of MCAR appears justified given that the small differences observed between treatment arms could be due to chance and could, in part, be related to the differences in the proportion alive during the trial follow-up period.

Types 2–4 – missing one or more dimensions of EQ-5D at baseline or follow-up

Table 51 shows the number of records with zero, one, two, three and four missing dimensions of the EQ-5D (out of a maximum of five) at baseline and follow-up interviews. These data were imputed using univariate stochastic methods. Two patients with insufficient baseline EQ-5D were excluded from the analysis.

Type 5 – missing one or more scheduled follow-up interviews up to the date of death or censoring

Table 52 shows the proportion of patients who had 'gaps' in their scheduled follow-up, i.e. who missed one or more scheduled follow-up interviews up to their last date of analysis in the study. These missing EQ-5D index data were imputed using univariate stochastic imputation.

TABLE 50 Number of follow-ups per participant

No. of follow-ups per participant	EVAR (%)	No surgery (%)	Total
1 (baseline)	197 (100)	207 (100)	404
2	162 (82)	177 (86)	339
3	143 (73)	158 (76)	301
4	118 (60)	113 (55)	231
5	83 (42)	73 (35)	156
6	55 (28)	47 (23)	102
7	36 (18)	27 (13)	63
8	24 (13)	19 (9)	43
9	16 (8)	15 (7)	31
10	9 (5)	9 (4)	18
11		4 (2)	4
12		4 (2)	4
13		1 (0.5)	1

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 51 Number of missing dimensions of EQ-5D in baseline and follow-up data

No. of missing dimensions of EQ-5D (maximum five)	EVAR	No surgery	Total	Type of missing data	Method of handling missing data
At baseline					
0	195	206	401	Not missing	
1	1	0	1	Type 2	Univariate stochastic imputation of missing dimension
2	1	1	2	Type 3	Patients excluded from analysis
3	0	0	0		
4	0	0	0		
	197	207	404		
At follow-up					
0	633	635	1268	Not missing	
1	9	10	19	Type 2	Univariate stochastic imputation of missing dimension
2	0	0	0		
3	0	0	0		
4	1	0	1	Type 4	Univariate stochastic imputation of missing EQ-5D index value
	643	645	1288		

Differences in health-related quality of life between treatment groups

Figure 39 shows the mean difference in EQ-5D index score between the treatment groups, adjusting for baseline score. No imputation has been undertaken in this analysis. There were no clear and consistent differences in HRQoL at any time.[198] However, HRQoL measured by EQ-5D tended to be higher during the first 3 years after EVAR, and tended to be higher during the subsequent years after no surgery, although with increasingly wide CIs as the sample size diminishes.

Results of the cost-effectiveness analysis: intention to treat

Table 53 shows the estimated costs and health outcomes over 8 years, based on ITT. The expected costs of the EVAR group are considerably greater than the no-surgery group (mean difference £10,596, 95% CI £8183 to £12,660). *Figure 40* shows that about 90% of the total costs per patient were accrued in the first 2 years of the trial. As these costs include only AAA repair and graft-related reinterventions and surveillance, all of the costs in the control group arise from patients who 'crossed over' to have AAA surgery. Discounted life expectancy is on average lower in the EVAR group at 8 years. However, there is a 0.04 (95% CI –0.26 to 0.35) difference in favour of EVAR in quality-adjusted life expectancy. This is because of the trend towards greater HRQoL in the EVAR group, measured by EQ-5D. The ICER is £10,596/0.04 = £264,900 per QALY. The probability that EVAR is cost-effective (calculated by the bootstrap method) is zero at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY and 0.01 at a threshold of £30,000 per QALY.

Results of the cost-effectiveness analysis – per protocol

Table 54 shows the estimated costs and health outcomes over 8 years in the per-protocol analysis. There are almost no costs in the 'no-surgery' group, which is expected, given that this analysis includes only these patients up to the time of any AAA repair. The mean difference in cost is £14,066 (95% CI £12,515 to £15,593). There is a much greater and significant difference in QALYs (mean difference 0.40, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.72) than in the ITT analysis. This is plausibly because the estimate of the difference in survival in the ITT analysis is 'diluted' by patients undergoing EVAR

TABLE 52 Distribution of number of missing follow-ups per participant (missed scheduled follow-up before the date of death or censoring)

No. of missing follow-ups	EVAR (*n*)	EVAR (*n*/*N*) (%)	No surgery (*n*)	No surgery (*n*/*N*)	Total (*n*)	(*n*/*N*)
0	4	2.0	10	4.9	14	3.5
1	44	22.4	49	23.8	93	23.1
2	67	34.2	41	19.9	108	26.9
3	36	18.4	49	23.8	85	21.1
4	25	12.8	23	11.2	48	11.9
5	10	5.1	16	7.8	26	6.5
6	6	3.1	8	3.9	14	3.5
7	0	0	3	1.5	3	0.7
8	4	2.0	3	1.5	7	1.7
9	0	0	3	1.5	3	0.7
10	0	0	1	0.5	1	0.2
	196	100	206	100	402	100

N, number of cases; *n*, number of cases with missing follow-ups.
Note: column totals do not add up exactly to the sum of the rows because of rounding errors.

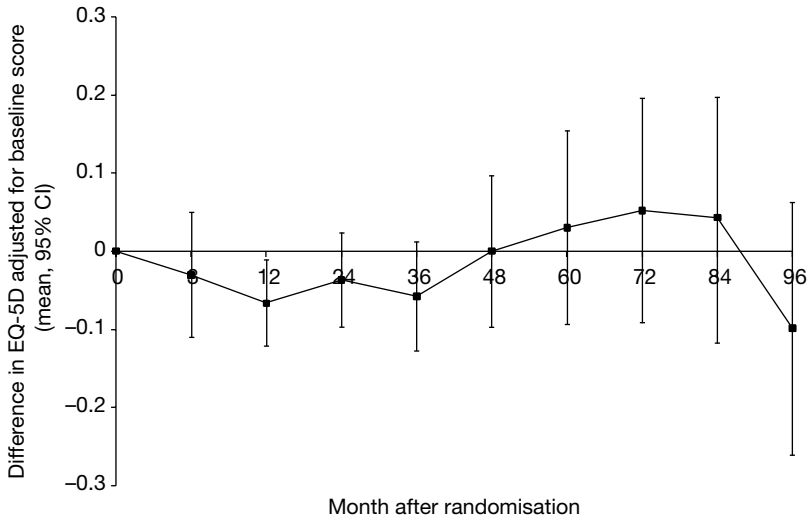


FIGURE 39 Mean difference (95% CI) in EQ-5D index score between EVAR and no surgery randomised groups at each follow-up, without imputation, after adjusting for baseline EQ-5D index score. Note: A negative difference is in favour of EVAR.

in the control arm. The ICER is £14,066/0.399 = £35,253 per QALY. The probability that EVAR is cost-effective is 0.03 at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY, 0.33 at a threshold of £30,000 per QALY and 0.61 at a threshold of £40,000 per QALY.

Goodness-of-fit of parametric survival models

Table 55 shows the AIC scores for each of the survival distributions, for the ITT analysis and for the per-protocol analysis of EVAR trial 2. The survival curves were fitted independently to each arm of the trial. The Weibull distribution has the lowest AIC for the no-surgery arm and the exponential has the lowest AIC for the EVAR arm. However, assuming a constant rate of mortality over the lifetime of the whole cohort may lack face validity. Typically, one would expect higher rates of mortality in the early years after surgery as the frailer patients are likely to die first (although rates of mortality may increase again in the longer term, as the surviving patients age).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

TABLE 53 Mean costs, life-years and QALYs over 8 years, by ITT group

Outcome	EVAR ($n=197$)	No surgery ($n=207$)	Diff.			
			Mean	SE	Lower	Upper
Costs (£)						
Main procedure	14,561	4347	10,214	928	8420	12,037
Readmissions	1129	747	382	628	–1033	1465
Total	15,690	5094	10,596	1135	8183	12,660
Health outcomes						
Life-years	3.228	3.360	–0.132	0.26	–0.632	0.414
QALYs	1.846	1.809	0.037	0.155	–0.261	0.350

Diff., difference.

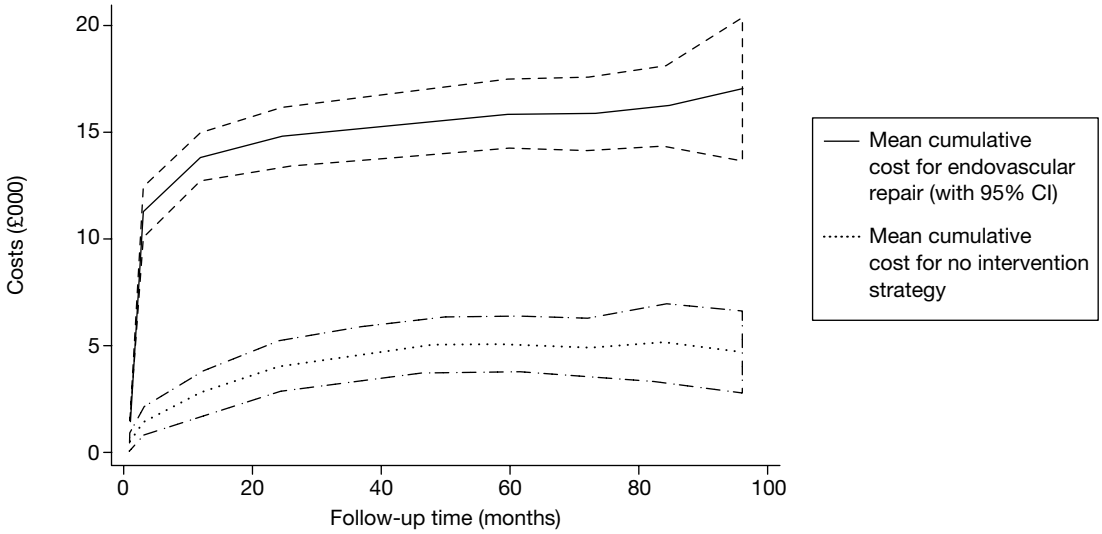


FIGURE 40 Cumulative costs (ITT analysis) over 8 years by randomised treatment group [mean (£) and 95% CI].

TABLE 54 Mean costs, life-years and QALYs over 8 years, per-protocol analysis

Outcome	EVAR ($n=197$)	No surgery ($n=207$)	Diff.			
			Mean	SE	Lower	Upper
Costs (£)						
Main procedure	13,580	565	13,015	729	11,607	14,411
Readmissions	1083	32	1051	335	421	1772
Total	14,662	596	14,066	862	12,515	15,593
Health outcomes						
Life-years	3.299	2.700	0.599	0.247	0.131	1.073
QALYs	1.892	1.493	0.399	0.163	0.097	0.715

Diff., difference.

The fit of the parametric survival models was also assessed using the EUROSTAR data. The gamma, followed by the Weibull, distribution showed the best fit to the EUROSTAR data. The exponential has a very poor fit with EUROSTAR. Therefore, the Weibull distribution was preferred for all analyses, as it shows a good fit to EVAR trial 2 data in both groups, a reasonable fit with the EUROSTAR data, and has better face validity in this patient population than the exponential. From the AIC values, the gamma model might be a satisfactory alternative to the Weibull and this was used in a sensitivity analysis.

Table 56 shows the coefficients of the Weibull model in EVAR trial 2 data. The log-shape parameter is less than zero in the EVAR group, indicating declining rate of death over time, whereas the value is greater than zero in the no-surgery group, indicating increasing rate of death. In all cases, the shape parameter is non-significant at the 5% level. Nevertheless, it is included in the model because it improves the mean prediction of the probability of survival, compared with the exponential (constant rate) model.

Validation of the parametric model against the non-parametric analysis

Figure 41 compares the Kaplan–Meier estimates of the probability of survival with Weibull and gamma parameterisations, for each treatment group. The parametric curves appear to closely fit with the Kaplan–Meier estimates in the early years, but appear to estimate a greater difference in the probability of survival than the Kaplan–Meier estimates in the later years of the trial. This

TABLE 55 Comparison of AIC values for survival models

	ITT, EVAR trial 2		Per protocol, EVAR trial 2		EUROSTAR
Distribution	EVAR	No surgery	EVAR	No surgery	EVAR
Exponential	616	604	612	464	3212
Weibull	618	602	614	456	3140
Gompertz	618	604	620	470	3210
Log-normal	626	616	614	562	3190
Log-logistic	622	606	616	498	3158
Gamma	620	604	616	456	3128

TABLE 56 Mean (SE) of coefficients of Weibull survival model in EVAR trial 2 data (on log–HR scale), under ITT and per-protocol analysis

	EVAR		No surgery	
Analysis	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
ITT				
Covariate				
Age (centred on mean)	0.023	0.013	0.032	0.012
Sex (male = 0, female = 1)	0.061	0.228	0.042	0.236
Constant	–3.863	0.287	–4.538	0.315
Log shape parameter	–0.047	0.072	0.137	0.067
Per-protocol analysis				
Covariate				
Age (centred on mean)	0.0255	0.013	0.028	0.014
Sex (male = 0, female = 1)	0.048	0.228	–0.063	0.249
Constant	–3.802	0.285	–4.751	0.346
Log shape parameter	–0.065	0.072	0.238	0.071

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

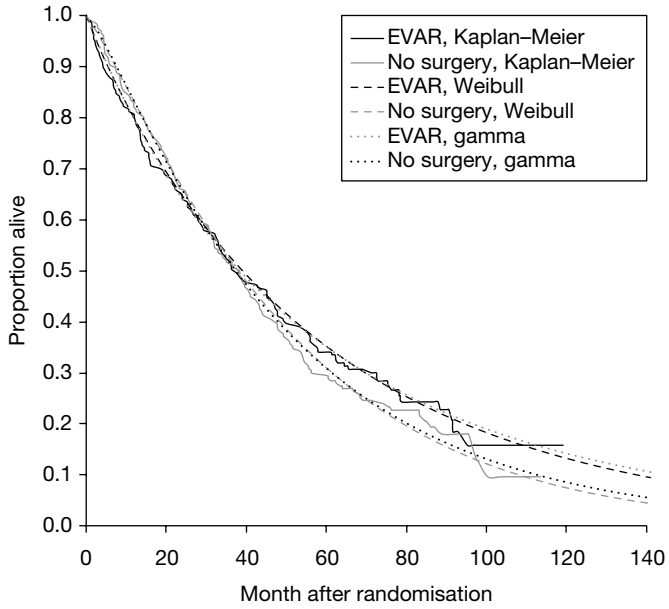


FIGURE 41 Comparison of Kaplan–Meier, gamma and Weibull survival curves, for ITT analysis.

difference between the treatments is continued in the extrapolation beyond the trial data. The gamma model gave almost identical estimates as the Weibull model for the survival function and the difference in mean QALYs.

Table 57 shows the predictions of the Weibull parametric model, in terms of mean survival and QALYs for 8 years, which can be compared with *Tables 53* and *54*. The ITT parametric model appears to overestimate the difference in life-years and QALYs at 8 years. However, both the parametric and the non-parametric analyses estimate wide CIs that cross zero. These results do not necessarily show that the parametric model should be rejected but highlight that the parametric model is an imperfect fit with the observed data and that the model may be overestimating the difference in survival. The per-protocol parametric model gives much closer estimates to the non-parametric model of the difference in life-years (mean difference: 0.62 parametric model vs 0.60 in non-parametric model) and QALYs (mean difference: 0.45 parametric vs 0.40 non-parametric). In both models these estimates are statistically significant.

Estimates of mean survival, lifetime quality-adjusted life-years and cost-effectiveness from the parametric model

The mean lifetime difference in QALYs was estimated to be 0.35 (95% CI −0.15 to 0.84) in the ITT analysis and 0.79 (95% CI 0.34 to 1.29) in the per-protocol analysis (see *Table 57*). Given that most of the costs are incurred in the first 2 years (see *Figure 40*), no further costs were assumed in the model after 8 years in addition to the estimates in *Tables 53* and *54* (mean difference £10,596 in the ITT analysis and £14,066 in the per-protocol analysis). The estimated incremental cost per QALY for EVAR versus no surgery using the parametric model is £10,596/0.35 = £30,274 in the ITT analysis. The estimated probability that EVAR is cost-effective is 0.23 at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY and 0.49 at £30,000 per QALY. In the per-protocol analysis using the parametric model the ICER is £14,066/0.79 = £17,805 per QALY, and the probability that EVAR is cost-effective is 0.61 at £20,000 per QALY and 0.91 at £30,000 per QALY.

TABLE 57 Predictions of mean survival and QALYs from the parametric model

	ITT				Per protocol			
Outcome	**EVAR**	**No surgery**	**Diff.**	**95% CI**	**EVAR**	**No surgery**	**Diff.**	**95% CI**
Health outcomes at 8 years								
Proportion alive	0.19	0.13	0.06	–0.02 to 0.14	0.20	0.06	0.14	0.07 to 0.22
Life-years	3.64	3.52	0.12	–0.38 to 0.61	3.65	3.04	0.61	0.11 to 1.13
QALYs	2.24	2.09	0.15	–0.15 to 0.44	2.25	1.80	0.45	0.14 to 0.76
Health outcomes over lifetime								
Life-years	4.26	3.81	0.45	–0.38 to 1.27	4.31	3.12	1.19	0.44 to 2.02
QALYs	2.62	2.27	0.35	–0.15 to 0.84	2.64	1.85	0.79	0.34 to 1.29

Diff., difference.
Discounted at 3.5% per year.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Chapter 9

Discussion

Discussion of EVAR trial 1

Mortality

After up to 10 years of patient follow-up, the principal benefit of EVAR versus open repair was the threefold reduction in operative mortality. Within 2 years this survival benefit had been eroded with respect to all-cause mortality and within 6 years the aneurysm-related mortality benefit had been eroded: more detailed investigations have revealed some of the reasons for these observations. The EVAR trials were designed in 1996, and recruited between 1999 and 2004; they provide the most comprehensive long-term follow-up of patients receiving EVAR compared with open repair. Thus, they supply a crucial complement to other registry data, such as EUROSTAR, which also provide some long-term follow-up results, although these are based on incomplete reporting of late events. Although the mean age at patient entry in EVAR trial 1 was 74 years, after 8 years 54% of patients remained alive, which stresses the need for durable aneurysm repair and long-term follow-up. Newer devices are now available and it is hoped that these will perform better.

The final mortality results presented here, and described in our final mortality publication,[201] demonstrate that endovascular repair of AAA in patients considered to be fit enough for open repair, and with large aneurysms deemed to be anatomically suitable for EVAR, is associated with a threefold reduction in operative mortality and an improved aneurysm-related survival during the early years. However, this early benefit is lost in the longer term, with aneurysm-related mortality beyond 4 years being substantially higher after endovascular repair than after open repair. No significant all-cause mortality differences were demonstrated between the two groups as early separation of the curves, driven by the lower operative mortality in the endovascular group, was not sustained, with convergence of the curves at 2 years (see *Figure 14*). These results are broadly similar to those published by the other randomised trials comparing EVAR with open repair in fit patients but there are some slight differences. The DREAM trial has published long-term findings recently, which are very similar to those presented in this report with a 4.6% operative mortality in the open-repair group versus 1.2% in the endovascular group – risk ratio 0.26 (95% CI 0.03 to 1.11).[158] The trial also demonstrated lower aneurysm-related and all-cause mortalities in the EVAR group during the early years but with no difference in the longer term.[159,160] The American OVER trial demonstrated lower operative mortalities in both groups (0.2% and 2.3% for the EVAR and open repair groups, respectively) and an even greater reduction in mortality in the EVAR group (OR 0.10; 95% CI 0.01 to 0.76).[165] The French ACE trial also showed slightly lower operative mortalities but no strong evidence of a statistically significant reduction in operative mortality with EVAR; however, power is limited in this trial, which was forced to close early because of poor recruitment.[163] Publication of the 2-year ACE trial results are currently in press during the writing of this report so further comment is not possible. In addition to the randomised trials, the US Medicare registry has been used to compare EVAR with open repair and demonstrated a similar reduction in operative mortality with EVAR as well as a mortality 'catch-up'.[115]

The slight dissimilarities seen between the results for EVAR trial 1 and the other studies may just be due to chance but could also be explained by the varying inclusion criteria and subsequent

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

baseline characteristics between them as well as different eras of device. It is possible that particular subgroups of patients do better with EVAR than others, but all the tests of interactions performed in these trials [with age, sex, AAA diameter and a fitness score (CPI) in EVAR trial 1] were non-significant (see *Table 5*), as was also the case in the OVER trial subgroup results.[165] However, results by some subgroups in EVAR trial 1 merit further discussion. *Table 5* demonstrates that the fitness of the patient may be an important factor in terms of operative mortality, with the fitter patients benefiting more from EVAR over open repair than those of worse fitness (adjusted ORs of 0.22 versus 0.81, respectively, with the test of interaction being of borderline significance; $p = 0.088$). A similar finding is seen for age although the p-value for the test of interaction is less significant ($p = 0.222$). These observations are echoed in the results for aneurysm-related mortality in *Table 5* and described more fully in our publication of the impact of fitness on survival in EVAR trial 1.[224] Furthermore, these findings are in accord with the results of the OVER trial, which recruited younger, fitter patients and demonstrated an even greater benefit of EVAR over open repair than that seen in EVAR trial 1.[165] Patients in the DREAM were similar to those in EVAR trial 1, although they were slightly younger (mean age 70 years) and had smaller aneurysms (mean diameter 6.0 cm) but their results for operative, aneurysm-related and all-cause mortality were very similar.

Very few of the EVAR trial 1 patients either violated treatment protocol or were lost to follow-up, with few missing data. Per-protocol analysis yielded very similar results to the ITT analysis, as did sensitivity analyses that included patients with missing baseline covariate data. *Table 6* shows the causes of death in EVAR trial 1. After the postoperative period, just under half of all deaths were attributed to cardiovascular disease (including aneurysm), a slightly lower proportion than that reported for the 4-year results,[132] which may reflect improving medical therapy.[225] Just over one-quarter of deaths were attributed to cancer. After the postoperative period, there were 20 and six aneurysm-related deaths in the endovascular and open-repair groups, respectively; two of the late deaths in the open-repair group were from graft rupture in patients who had violated protocol and undergone endovascular repair. In total, 25 secondary aneurysm ruptures were reported in EVAR trial 1, and 18 (72%) of these ruptures were fatal.

Subsequent analyses of EVAR trial 1 data have demonstrated two main additional mortality findings. First, endograft rupture would appear to explain the convergence in the aneurysm-related mortality curves at 6 years (see *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with endograft ruptures*). Second, cardiovascular mortality does appear to contribute to the catch-up in all-cause mortality seen during the first 2 years (see *Chapter 4*, *Cardiovascular mortality and events*). Both of these findings cast doubt on the later efficacy of EVAR but improvements in the use of medical therapy and the development of endograft design may lead to better outcomes for patients who are treated with an endovascular approach in future. These two issues will now be discussed separately.

Patients with aortic aneurysm are known to be at greater risk of mortality than the age- and sex-matched population.[226] Much of this increase is thought to be from cardiovascular disease and it has been shown to persist beyond repair of the aneurysm.[148] The convergence of the all-cause mortality curves during the early years after aneurysm repair has been demonstrated in other studies: after 1 year in the DREAM in the Netherlands[160] and after 3 years in the Medicare registry in the USA,[115] although not after 2 years of follow-up in the American OVER trial.[165] One hypothesis to explain this convergence is that patients with significant cardiac or carotid artery disease who survived the initial EVAR procedure subsequently died of this cardiovascular disease during the early postoperative years.[159] In the equivalent group in the open repair arm of the trial, more died during the early postoperative period as a result of the greater stress response to major open surgery. In *Chapter 4*, *Cardiovascular mortality and events*, we tested this hypothesis by investigating the impact of different interventions on cardiovascular event and

death rates and showed that there is no strong evidence to suggest any differences between EVAR and open repair, except during the first 6 months, when both cardiovascular events and deaths were lower in the EVAR group. This accords with other research demonstrating reduced cardiac stress during the early postoperative phase after EVAR compared with open repair.[227] Beyond 6 months, although the EVAR group continued to experience a lower rate of cardiovascular events than the open-repair group, they appeared to have a higher rate of cardiovascular death, particularly during the 6- to 24-month period. This is counterintuitive but may be explained by the fact that we include only data on a subset of cardiovascular events (MI and stroke), while all cardiovascular deaths are reported. Therefore, there is some evidence that cardiovascular deaths are partially responsible for some of the convergence in all-cause mortality between the EVAR and open-repair groups during the first 2 years. However, it must be stressed that the HRs beyond 6 months are not statistically significant and other factors may be contributory. Nevertheless, it is possible that subgroups of patients with varying degrees of cardiovascular disease may benefit more from EVAR than from open repair, particularly if cardioprotective medication is managed more rigorously both before and after aneurysm repair. Use of cardioprotective medication in the EVAR trials was suboptimal; at baseline only 53% and 36% of patients were taking aspirin and statins, respectively, without differences between the EVAR and open-repair groups. Improved medical therapy of patients with aneurysm could reduce overall cardiovascular event rates in the future[228] and may limit the extent of mortality catch-up between the EVAR and open-repair groups. In addition, these results suggest that careful preoperative cardiac investigations and treatments should be standard before aneurysm repair, regardless of whether open repair or the less invasive EVAR is being considered. The importance of preoperative optimisation is now being stressed in the European Society of Vascular Surgery guidelines for preoperative care.[215]

The second convergence in survival curves presented in *Figure 14* occurred at about 6 years for aneurysm-related mortality. By the time follow-up closed at the end of December 2009, a total of 27 endograft ruptures had been reported across both trials (25 in EVAR trial 1) with a high mortality of 67% within 30 days of rupture. This alarming occurrence, which was not reported for any of the patients undergoing open repair, prompted an audit of these ruptures as described in *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with endograft ruptures* and more fully described in our recent publication.[229] Five of the ruptures occurred during the early postoperative period and could be classified as related to technical problems. Thus, it would seem prudent for a pre-discharge CT scan to be undertaken always in order to identify any early problems. In the trial era this was not always done and reliance was erroneously placed on the flush angiogram at completion on the operating table. In retrospect, this was unwise. The audit also demonstrated the importance of patients adhering to their surveillance protocol as two patients died of rupture after refusing to attend follow-up at which potentially correctable complications might have been detected. For 17 of the ruptures, a complication had been detected previously and, for 15 of these, the complication was accompanied by sac growth. Analysis of pre-selected baseline factors provided strong evidence that detection of any of these complications (endoleaks type 1, type 3 or type 2 with sac growth, migration or kinking) was strongly associated with endograft rupture (adjusted HR 8.83; 95% CI 3.76 to 20.76; $p < 0.0001$). Therefore, further work is required to determine what the most optimal reintervention protocol may be for patients with these complications. It is also perhaps a wake-up call to intervene if possible with sealing stents and, if not, to lower the threshold for consideration of conversion to open repair, particularly if the complication is not resolved and the patient is fit enough for this step. However, the risks of such an approach will need to be evaluated prospectively as there is a high mortality risk of rupture if nothing is done and an uncertain mortality risk by converting to open repair. The most worrying group of patients (only three) were those whose graft ruptured despite them adhering to their surveillance protocol and without detection of any complications on their CT scans. Fortunately, this is a rare occurrence.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

It is hoped that these long-term results will inform an update to the current UK NICE guidelines on the use of EVAR.[199] In addition, the results of these trials may have repercussions for the UK national screening programme for AAA, which is currently in its pilot phase but is expected to be rolled out nationally over the next 5 years. This programme was instigated on the basis that randomised trials have shown that screening men in the age range of 65–74 years is associated with a significant reduction in aneurysm-related mortality, which is highly cost-effective.[14,51–54] The trials were based upon intervention using predominantly open repair when the aneurysm reached 5.5 cm and the cost-effectiveness of screening should perhaps be re-evaluated under the alternative scenario that EVAR is used for intervention. The operative mortality is lower but the cost is higher and this may have implications for the future cost of the screening programme.

Graft-related complications and reinterventions

The most notable disadvantage associated with EVAR over open repair is the high rate of graft-related complications and reinterventions that continue to be reported up to 8 years after the procedure. Secondary rupture after aneurysm repair was reported only after endovascular repair and appeared to explain the increase in aneurysm-related mortality in the longer term. In contrast, open repair was very durable, but was associated with a higher operative mortality. *Table 8* and *Figures 15* and *17* show that the rate of complications after EVAR was greatest during the first 6 months and that the crude rates within subsequent time periods appear to have reduced. However, it is alarming that cumulatively, over 8 years, over 50% of all patients experienced some kind of graft-related complication, with 28% requiring some kind of reintervention, although fortunately the latter appeared to be associated with a very low operative mortality. Nevertheless, this unrelenting occurrence of graft-related complications and reinterventions after EVAR emphasises the need for continuing surveillance, and these clinical episodes contribute to an increasing lifetime cost of aneurysm-related events after endovascular repair. A streamlined postrepair surveillance algorithm to minimise patient radiation exposure but not limit the future detection and management of potentially dangerous complications associated with graft failure may enhance cost-effectiveness. Therefore, in order for EVAR to compete with open repair in terms of cost-effectiveness, these rates of graft-related events must be reduced and it is hoped that future graft design development will achieve this. Currently, patient preference is strongly in favour of endovascular repair.[230,231] However, these preferences were declared on the basis of early and mid-term evidence alone. Although there is still early mortality benefit with endovascular repair and it is a less invasive procedure than open repair, it is difficult to predict what effect these recent, long-term findings will have on patient preference. Ultimately, these long-term results have implications for the selection of patients for endovascular repair, patient choice, postrepair surveillance and cost-effectiveness. The results also confirm that careful long-term follow-up of surgical innovations is essential, as discussed in the Idea-Development-Exploration-Assessment-Long-term (IDEAL) study statement.[232]

Comparing the rates we present in this report with others in the literature is difficult as many other studies present percentage risks[233–236] rather than rates. The study most contemporaneous with the EVAR trials is based on EUROSTAR registry data on 2846 patients undergoing EVAR between 1999 and 2004 and reported Kaplan–Meier estimates for reintervention at 1, 2, 3 and 4 years of 6%, 9%, 12% and 14%, respectively;[237] these are rather low compared with the rates of 12%, 14%, 17% and 21% that we present for EVAR trial 1. More recently, Schermerhorn *et al.*[115] found even lower rates after EVAR at these time points: 2.7%, 4.8%, 7.0% and 9.0%, respectively. The DREAM report a 6-year reintervention estimate of 30%,[160] which is slightly higher than the 24% seen at 6 years in EVAR trial 1. The 2-year results of the OVER trial did not demonstrate a higher rate of reinterventions after EVAR but the authors chose to pool all reinterventions (not just graft-related ones) and thus a higher number of reinterventions were apparent in the open-repair group.[165] The largest series of data comes from a meta-analysis of 28,862 patients, which quotes an absolute risk of rupture, endoleak or conversion to open repair of approximately 30%;

however, average length of follow-up is not reported, making it difficult to compare this figure with our results.[131] This meta-analysis also provided some evidence to suggest that complication rates declined between 1994 and 2002, but this was not shown to be the case in the EVAR trials. Other work comparing uni-iliac and bifurcated grafts has found a non-significantly higher rate of complications in the uni-iliac group,[233] and this is confirmed in our analysis in *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reinterventions*.

Types of complications and factors associated with increased rates of graft-related events

Table 7 presents the types of complications that were reported during the course of follow-up after EVAR and open repair separately. A large proportion (32%) of the first complications seen after EVAR were type 2 leaks without any notable sac expansion, and current practice tends to be just monitoring these leaks rather than intervening. Type 2 leaks tend to be regarded as more serious if they are accompanied by sac expansion, and this occurred in only 6% of first complications reported after EVAR. In *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reintervention*, a more detailed analysis was undertaken to investigate which baseline factors might predispose certain patients to an increased rate of serious complications and reinterventions.[238] This analysis was restricted to serious complications (excluding type 2 leaks), which were defined according to whether they may relate to subsequent graft rupture or to the need to convert to open repair. Some might argue that the decision to exclude type 2 endoleaks is controversial as the true fate of untreated type 2 leaks is still unknown. However, a sensitivity analysis that also included all cases of sac growth (which included the more serious cases of type 2 leaks with sac growth) did not alter the findings markedly. Overall, the results clearly showed that both older age and larger aneurysm diameters increased the rates of serious complication and reintervention. Therefore, a subgroup of younger patients with AAA diameters between about 5.5 and 6.0 cm may experience particularly low graft-related event rates (shown in *Figure 33*). This potentially bodes well for patients in countries, such as the UK, where national aneurysm screening programmes are being implemented and where patients are referred promptly for consideration of repair when the aneurysm reaches a threshold diameter, commonly 5.5 cm. There was some evidence to suggest that patients with larger common iliac diameters had higher rates of complications, but this did not appear to influence the rate of reinterventions ($p = 0.334$ in adjusted model). Complications in the iliac segments are possibly regarded as less serious than those in the proximal neck region and are sometimes more difficult to treat given the tortuosity and smaller vessel size below the aortic bifurcation. There was weaker evidence of an association between complications and larger top neck diameters, whereas neck length and conicality were not apparently influential. Interestingly, there was also a hint that women do worse after EVAR than men, with graft-related event rates being approximately 50% higher in women, but this was not statistically significant. Similar findings have been published recently in a large cohort of 3662 patients (18% female) in the American College of Surgeons National Surgical Quality Improvement Program (ACS NSQIP) data set[236] but these findings are in conflict with data from the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures (A-SERNIP) EVAR registry, which show females appearing to do better than males for a number of outcomes.[239]

The analysis presented in *Chapter 6* generated some important incidental observations to suggest that, within the trials, both the type of endograft and the centre for aneurysm repair may influence results. The variation across these 37 hospitals in both complication and reintervention rates may reflect the wide range of experience and skills, varied intervention and patient selection policies, different device choices for a given anatomy, or variation in the quality of care delivered in different centres. In terms of graft manufacturer, there was some evidence to suggest that patients with a Gore Excluder graft experienced significantly lower rates of complications and reinterventions than those receiving the other graft types (see *Table 32*). However, the number

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

of Gore grafts used was small and confined to a subgroup of 11 centres (although results have been adjusted for centre). An earlier comparison of mortality and reintervention rates between the two main graft types used in the EVAR trials (Zenith and Talent) did not demonstrate any convincing differences.[240] It is possible that the inclusion of both the Excluder device (which appears to perform well) and the earlier grafts (including some now withdrawn because of poor performance and used in only a few centres) has revealed graft-specific and centre effects, both of which merit further investigation in future research. There was no evidence to suggest any change in rates of events with chronological time since the start of the trial despite all of the three main graft brands modifying their grafts with iterative improvements. Although the EVAR trials commenced in 1999, these results should still be relevant to current practice, particularly as 90% of the grafts used were second- and third-generation devices and very few of the other grafts used in the trials were models that have been removed from the UK market because of potential safety issues (AneuRx = 28, Vanguard = 0).

Any interpretation of the results presented in *Chapter 6* needs to account for the multiple testing of 16 variables on two outcomes, and it is only aneurysm diameter that stands out as the most convincing finding. However, it is important to stress that these results cannot be extrapolated to justifying EVAR in patients with aortas that are < 5.5 cm, for which regular surveillance is known to be the optimum management policy, as AAA rupture rates are very low below this threshold.[96,148,155,156] Furthermore, all of the results presented in *Chapter 6* are generalisable only to patients who have already been deemed anatomically suitable for EVAR, as this was an entry criterion for the trials. If the anatomical selection criteria for EVAR are relaxed then the complication and reintervention rates may be even higher and appropriate selection of anatomically suitable cases remains paramount.

Health-related quality of life

Full quality of life assessment according to the EQ–5D and SF-36 questionnaires did not provide any strong evidence of a difference in quality of life between the EVAR and open-repair groups, apart from an anticipated detriment in terms of pain and physical functioning during the first few months after open repair (see *Tables 10* and *11*). At baseline, the EQ-5D scores were similar in both groups and similar to the age- and sex-matched population norms.[217] Secondary analyses based upon time from surgery rather than randomisation did not alter the findings. Unfortunately, resources for collection of full SF-36 data were available only during the first year, so it is not possible to determine the impact of each treatment policy on long-term quality of life is not possible. The DREAM has reported data on the these instruments for up to 1 year, with very similar findings, although its data suggested a significant improvement in the EQ-5D score after 6 months in the open-repair group.[162] The OVER trial has assessed quality of life for longer, but results up to 2 years did not suggest any differences between the groups at any time since randomisation.[165] In addition, both these trials compared changes in erectile dysfunction between the groups with neither demonstrating any significant differences between EVAR and open repair.[161,165]

Renal function

In *Chapter 4*, *Renal function* and *Chapter 5*, *Renal function*, we have addressed the role of renal function, which is an important, but sometimes overlooked, aspect of patient fitness. The striking findings for both EVAR trials 1 and 2 were the stability of renal function in patients with aortic aneurysm who survive for longer than 12 months after presentation, the minimal effect of treatment modality on renal function and the more rapid deterioration of renal function before a complication is diagnosed (for patients treated with EVAR). The observed overall mean rates of decline in renal function in all patients in both arms of each trial ranged between –0.76 and –1.13 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year, and these are similar to those found in a 10-year study of patients (median age 75 years) with stage 3 chronic kidney disease in Tromsø, Norway

(–1.03 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year).[241] For nephrologists, concern is aroused if a patient's annual rate of deterioration is more than about 5 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 per year or if a 15% per year fall in eGFR is demonstrated.[242] The stable renal function seen in both trials is perhaps surprising. Given that patients with AAA often have a history of smoking and usually present with various other comorbidities, such as hypertension cardiovascular disease and other smoking-related illnesses, a more rapid deterioration in eGFR might have been expected. Yet the EVAR trial patients appear to be little different from the population without AAA. If anything, the extent of renal impairment seen in this study compares favourably with a recent study of over 13,000 elderly patients in the UK, of whom 56% demonstrated eGFR measurements of < 60 ml/minute/1.73 m^2 (KDOQI stage 3 or less).[243] Other smaller studies comparing renal function after EVAR or open repair have also shown a deterioration in renal function, with one study demonstrating similar decline between types of repair[244] and two others showing greater deterioration after EVAR.[245,246] Several studies have compared suprarenal versus infrarenal fixation during EVAR, and these support a deterioration in renal function after EVAR[247–253] but demonstrate little difference between suprarenal or infrarenal fixation. A meta-analysis of these studies provided conflicting results according to the analytical method used and concluded that the data were insufficient to draw any strong conclusions on the impact of suprarenal fixation.[254] None of the studies assessing renal function after AAA repair has used multilevel modelling to calculate annual rates of change in eGFR, and most have used creatinine or creatinine clearance rather than eGFR so it is difficult to compare results directly with those presented in this report. However, all studies have concluded that the reasons for renal function deterioration are likely to be multifactorial. Overall, it is encouraging that the use of EVAR does not appear to have a more deleterious impact on renal function than open repair even although the presence of graft-related complications (which are common after EVAR) did appear to have a strong influence on the rate of renal function decline. This impact of complications may have been ameliorated as faster decline is only apparent prior to detection of the complication, with much slower rates after this time. However, it must be stressed that these conclusions can only be made for patients who survive beyond 1 year as creatinine measurements were only collected annually and therefore survival to 1 year became as indirect inclusion criterion for the analysis. Nevertheless, the number of deaths as a result of renal failure was very low (see *Tables 6* and *20*) and these analyses aimed to focus on the long-term consequences of different aneurysm management policies on renal function, relevant only to those who survived beyond 1 year.

Costs and cost-effectiveness

Chapter 7 estimated the cost-effectiveness of endovascular repair versus open repair for AAA using a decision model. The base-case model found that the difference in lifetime costs was £3519 (95% CI £1919 to £5053) higher with EVAR and there was only a very small difference in QALYs [–0.032 (95% CI –0.117 to 0.096) in favour of open repair, estimated by Monte Carlo simulation], and therefore EVAR is, on average, dominated. EVAR is estimated to be less effective than open repair over the long term because the initial benefit of EVAR is offset by higher mortality from other-cause deaths (assumed to be up to 2 years after aneurysm repair) and more AAA deaths (assumed to be up to 8 years after aneurysm repair). EVAR is estimated to be more costly than open repair because of the lifetime greater incidence of reinterventions and the need for annual surveillance. In addition, the acquisition cost of the endovascular graft appears to be greater than savings to the NHS from fewer days in hospital and shorter time in surgery. This was also the conclusion of the DREAM,[207] although intracountry comparisons of hospital resource use must be treated with caution. The model can be used to indicate alternative scenarios in which EVAR might be cost-effective. To be cost-effective, any more costly technology must be more effective over the long term than the comparator. The recent NICE appraisal[199] considered that the difference in QALY might be 0.043 in favour of endovascular repair. This was based on a series of assumptions that individually do not greatly affect the decision but cumulatively are more optimistic towards EVAR than the current base-case model. First, deaths while waiting

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

for initial AAA repair were not counted in the NICE appraisal, and the OR during the initial period was measured by deaths up to 30 days after AAA repair. The current base case measures deaths during the first 6 months after randomisation. Counting events from the date of AAA repair assumes that deaths are equally distributed during the waiting period, and allows a pooled treatment effect on operative mortality to be estimated from all of the RCTs. Counting events from the date of randomisation has higher internal validity and is more consistent with the ITT analysis of the clinical trial.

Secondly, the rate of late AAA mortality in the NICE appraisal was estimated (from 4-year data) as six deaths in 1250 patient-years of follow-up, or 0.0048. Longer-term data from EVAR trial 1 estimated a higher rate of AAA deaths of 0.008 after 4 years. Thirdly, the HR of late AAA deaths for EVAR versus open repair was estimated in the NICE appraisal from expert opinion to be 1.5, whereas the longer term EVAR trial 1 data estimated a higher relative risk of 4.85. The NICE appraisal was also more optimistic about costs than the current analysis. The latest estimate from EVAR trial 1 was that the endovascular procedure (including the device) cost £1177 more than open repair. The NICE appraisal considered the cost data outdated, as the devices were mainly implanted between 1999 and 2004, and that with current devices and techniques there would be no difference in initial procedure cost. The NICE appraisal also considered that there were fewer reinterventions in current practice than EVAR trial 1 and the HR for reintervention would be 1.5 (EVAR vs open repair). Long-term EVAR trial 1 data estimated a relative risk of 3.24 after 4 years. Finally, the NICE appraisal considered that surveillance would cost on average £54 per year (reflecting use of duplex ultrasound and/or less frequent follow-up rather than annual CT and outpatient visit costing £196, as assumed in the base-case model).

The inputs to the base-case analysis were mainly estimated from the results of EVAR trial 1. Guidelines for economic analysis recommend that data from all relevant sources are incorporated in the model.[209] The results of the DREAM are quite similar to those of EVAR trial 1 and so inclusion of treatment effects from this trial would not change the main conclusions. Some of the results of the OVER trial differ considerably from those of EVAR trial 1, particularly the rates of in-hospital mortality, the overall difference in survival and the rates of reintervention. Comparison between EVAR trial 1 and the OVER trial is not straightforward because the OVER trial was conducted in a younger, fitter group with a lower probability of operative mortality in both groups than in EVAR trial 1. Nevertheless, the results may be informative for UK policy, at least in this subpopulation. The OVER trial found a lower OR for in-hospital mortality than EVAR trial 1. However, absolute risk after open repair was also lower in this study. Consequently, the absolute difference in operative mortality is similar to than in EVAR trial 1 (mean absolute reduction in risk of death during hospitalisation 3.1% in EVAR trial 1 vs 2.5% in the OVER trial) and it is absolute differences in mortality that drive estimates of life expectancy, QALYs and hence cost-effectiveness. These results indicate that, even if EVAR was considered to be relatively more effective (a lower OR) in a subgroup with low operative risk, this would not translate into improved cost-effectiveness unless the absolute risk reduction was increased. Furthermore, if a fitter patient had longer life expectancy, this would reduce the cost-effectiveness of EVAR given a continued need for surveillance and lifetime risk of reinterventions.

The authors of the OVER trial stated that they did not observe increased mid-term mortality after EVAR, implying that the initial benefit of EVAR is continued for at least 2 years (although not statistically significant). Under the assumption of no 'catch-up' in other-cause mortality, the model predicts a small positive lifetime difference in QALY in favour of EVAR (mean difference 0.018 QALYs). However, given UK estimates of costs, EVAR would still not be cost-effective in this scenario, with an ICER of about £148,000 per QALY.

In conclusion, the economic analysis did not find that EVAR is cost-effective compared with open repair, but there is great uncertainty in many of the variables in the base-case model, particularly those that are associated with long-term outcomes. There are scenarios in which EVAR might be cost-effective. For example, the NICE FAD considered that current devices would have lower rates of complications than EVAR trial 1, and procedure costs, surveillance costs, AAA mortality and reintervention rates would be lower. The likelihood of these scenarios jointly being true may be limited.

Discussion of EVAR trial 2

Mortality

In 2005, when the 4-year results of EVAR trial 2 were presented, there was little evidence to support the use of EVAR in this very unfit group of patients.[198] With longer follow-up, there is now some evidence in favour of EVAR. However, these patients have limited life expectancy, with the Kaplan–Meier survival curves in *Figure 24* falling steeply for all patients and few remaining alive after 8 years. Patients considered unfit for open repair are vulnerable to many comorbidities, and this is reflected by the relatively high operative mortality seen after EVAR in this trial (7.3%), which is considerably higher than that reported in the fit patients of EVAR trial 1 (1.8%).[201] The mid-term results for EVAR trial 2[198] reported a slightly higher operative mortality of 9%, which appears to be attenuated with the recruitment of an additional 66 patients. The use of statins appears to have increased during the course of the trials (from 39% before December 2003 to 53% afterwards), and this may have reduced operative mortality.[255,256] Similarly, other improvements in clinical practice and optimising fitness may have been implemented.[257]
The analyses presented in *Chapter 5*, *Cardiovascular events* have demonstrated a higher cardiovascular event rate (MIs and strokes) in the EVAR group although this difference was not strongly statistically significant.[258] Thus, the previous recommendation[198] that optimisation of fitness should be prioritised ahead of endograft deployment remains valid in the light of these long-term results; the checklist of fitness parameters recommended in *Table 17* seems to have worked well in allocating patients into EVAR trial 1 and EVAR trial 2 groups. Sadly, EVAR trial 2 is unique and therefore comparison with other trials is not possible. However, when the mid-term results were published in 2005, a number of subsequent studies from the USA tried to compare the mortality of EVAR trial 2 patients with cohorts of patients who had been classified as 'high risk',[259–261] concluding that EVAR was justified in these patients. The mortality data for these cohorts were further compared with those seen across all the EVAR trial patients and this comparison demonstrated that the US 'high-risk' patients represent a different group who are more similar to the less-fit patients of EVAR trial 1. Therefore, it is important to make the distinction between patients regarded as 'high risk', in whom an open repair may be attempted but with an anticipated higher operative mortality, and those patients regarded as 'unfit' for open repair, in whom the procedure would not be attempted. The results we present for EVAR trial 2 patients are generalisable to the latter group.

The most striking finding of these long-term EVAR trial 2 results is that, if patients survive long enough, placement of an endograft does appear to lead to a significant reduction in aneurysm-related mortality, primarily through prevention of aneurysm rupture in the long term. This had not been foreseen in the mid-term results of 2005.[198] This finding is corroborated somewhat by the tests of interaction for AAA-related mortality presented in *Table 19*, which show that the benefit of EVAR is greater in the younger and fitter patients. Similarly, it is perhaps unsurprising that the patients with larger AAA experience a greater benefit with EVAR, but it must be stressed that none of the tests of interaction was statistically significant. Unfortunately, although EVAR

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

prevents aneurysm rupture, it does not appear to lead to an improvement in overall survival. The rupture rate of 12.4 per 100 person-years seen in the no-intervention group is somewhat lower than that seen in other cohorts of unfit patients with large aneurysm.[179,262] Previous work has suggested that anatomical suitability may impart some protection against rupture.[263] Also, the aneurysm repairs that occurred against protocol may have led to a reduced number of ruptures, and this rate may not reflect the true natural history of large aneurysms if left untreated in the long term.

Although compliance was very good in the EVAR group (99%), it was not good in the no-intervention group (69%), with both clinicians and patients losing equipoise during the course of the trial (see *Figure 11*). Table 17 shows that, among the 18 patients who did not receive their EVAR soon after randomisation in the EVAR group and subsequently died prior to any aneurysm repair, there were a small number of patients who were very unwell, particularly in terms of cardiac disease, and delay of their procedure seems justified while their comorbidities were treated. Conversely, a post hoc analysis comparing baseline fitness (CPI score) in the 70 patients who had an aneurysm repair in the no-intervention group with the 179 patients who had an aneurysm repair in the EVAR group demonstrated that the patients who crossed over in the no-intervention group were significantly fitter. After censoring patients at elective aneurysm repair in the no-intervention group, per-protocol analyses showed potentially greater benefit in terms of both aneurysm-related and all-cause mortality in the patients treated with EVAR, but the difference in all-cause mortality remained non-significant. Interpretation is problematic, however, as the analysis is not by randomised group and therefore is potentially biased. Regardless of these considerations, the rate of crossover in the trial suggests that it may prove difficult to withhold endovascular repair in future.

Graft-related complications and reinterventions

As seen for EVAR trial 1, complications and reinterventions remained common after EVAR in trial 2 but they do not appear to be associated with increased mortality, with very few procedure-related deaths occurring beyond the early 6-month primary procedure period (see *Table 20*). *Figure 27* shows that, despite gross differences in fitness and overall mortality between EVAR trials 1 and 2 cohorts, the rates of complications and reinterventions are remarkably similar, suggesting that anaesthetic suitability for open repair appears to be of little relevance to the development of subsequent graft-related events. In addition, one might have expected a lower reintervention rate than in EVAR trial 1 as EVAR trial 2 patients were frailer and less fit, but this does not seem to have influenced the decision to intervene. The results in *Chapter 6*, *Factors associated with development of serious graft-related complications and reinterventions*, which combined patients with EVAR from both trials, demonstrated that older age and larger aneurysm diameter appear to be influential.[264] However, the modest differences in these factors between EVAR trials 1 and 2 do not appear to have led to different rates of graft-related events. This may be explained partially by the high mortality attrition in EVAR trial 2, leaving less time for patients to develop complications. This may also be why so few endograft ruptures occurred in trial 2 (just two) compared with EVAR trial 1 (25). In terms of the other types of complications, comparison of *Tables 7* and *21* shows that the distribution is fairly similar between the two trials, although there was a higher proportion of type 2 endoleaks with sac growth in EVAR trial 2 (13%) than in EVAR trial 1 (6%) but a lower proportion of cases of migration (1% and 10%, respectively). Overall, the cost and inconvenience of these complications and reinterventions need to be weighed up against the longer-term prevention of AAA rupture and each patient is likely to prioritise these differently.

Health-related quality of life

The baseline EQ-5D and SF-36 scores in EVAR trial 2 (see *Tables 23* and *24*) were substantially lower than for patients randomised in EVAR trial 1 (see *Tables 10* and *11*). There were no clear or consistent differences in HRQoL demonstrated between the two randomised groups of EVAR trial 2, whether timed at 0–3, 3–12 or 12–24 months after randomisation, and similar results were found when timed at 1, 3 and 12 months after operation. Many of these patients live with a number of serious comorbidities that are far more life-limiting than the presence of an aortic aneurysm and therefore it is perhaps unsurprising that the correction of their aneurysm does not appear to have had a beneficial impact on their quality of life.

Renal function

In addition to the points raised above (see *Discussion of EVAR trial 1*, *Renal function*), which applied to both trials, in EVAR trial 2 the effect of EVAR versus no intervention provided some weak evidence to suggest that patients experienced a greater deterioration in renal function after EVAR, but the difference between groups was small and unlikely to be of great clinical importance or have any significant impact on renal services, particularly given the relatively short life expectancy for the very unfit patients in EVAR trial 2. When comparing the KDOQI classifications at baseline between EVAR trial 1 (see *Figure 20*) and EVAR trial 2 (see *Figure 29*), the poorer renal function in EVAR trial 2 is clearly apparent, with a much higher proportion of patients being classified with stage 3 impairment.

Although a sizable proportion of patients were excluded from renal function analyses (see *Figure 28*), these exclusions did not generate any major differences between groups in the analyses. However, as the comparisons were no longer by ITT, some bias may have been introduced into these analyses that even adjustment for baseline variables cannot remove. The exclusion of 43 patients in the no-intervention group of EVAR trial 2 who underwent AAA repair before any follow-up creatinine measurements could be obtained potentially provides the greatest source of bias as these are likely to be the fitter patients with better renal function. Thus, the 'per-protocol' patients remaining in the no-intervention group are likely to be those with worse renal function, and this may explain the significant differences in baseline eGFR seen in *Table 26*. Although only 18 patients were excluded from the EVAR group of EVAR trial 2 because they did not have their AAA repair, this non-compliance with randomised allocation may also relate to their renal function. All of these factors may affect the generalisability of these results to all patients with AAA.

Costs and cost-effectiveness

Chapter 8 conducted an economic evaluation of EVAR versus no surgery using data from EVAR trial 2. The primary analysis was on an ITT within-trial basis with results at 8 years. The analysis found that mean survival (truncated at 8 years) was higher in the no-surgery group, with a wide CI (mean difference –0.13, 95% CI –0.63 to 0.41). The expected difference in QALYs (truncated at 8 years) was very small (0.04, 95% CI –0.26 to 0.35). The difference in QALYs is greater than the difference in mean life expectancy because EVAR patients tended to report better HRQoL, measured by the EQ-5D, during the first 3 years, although this difference in EQ-5D did not reach statistical significance. The mean difference in costs was £10,596 (95% CI £8183 to £12,660), and the ICER was £265,000 per QALY. This cost per QALY would not be considered cost-effective in the UK (NICE 2008)[208].

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

The non-parametric within-trial analysis is limited to 8 years. This may underestimate the lifetime relative benefits of EVAR. Survival analysis was used to estimate parametric survival curves to predict life expectancy and QALYs over the patients' lifetimes. A Weibull model was used to extrapolate from the trial data. This model indicated that, in the ITT analysis, the difference in mean QALYs was 0.35 (95% CI –0.15 to 0.84) and the ICER for EVAR versus no surgery was about £32,000 per QALY. However, this model has considerable uncertainty in the functional form used to extrapolate from the trial data, and assumes that the difference in costs does not change from 8 years. The non-parametric analysis might be considered 'pessimistic' towards EVAR in the sense that it assumes that no benefits accrue after 8 years. The parametric analysis might be considered 'optimistic' in the sense that it assumes no further increment in cost and that those who survive up to 8 years will continue to benefit. Therefore, these analyses might represent the range of 'modelling uncertainty' for the ICER.[265]

About 30% of the patients in the control arm of EVAR trial 2 had AAA repair, and this may have diluted the estimate of the benefit of EVAR. A per-protocol analysis was conducted by including patients in the control arm up to the date of surgery. At 8 years, the difference in costs was £14,066 (95% CI £12,515 to £15,593) and the difference in QALYs was 0.40 (95% CI 0.10 to 0.72). The ICER for EVAR versus no surgery was about £35,000 per QALY in the per-protocol analysis at 8 years. If mortality rates are extrapolated using the Weibull distribution (with no change in total costs), the ICER for EVAR versus no surgery was estimated to be about £18,000 per QALY in the per-protocol analysis over a lifetime. The per-protocol analysis was post hoc, and may be biased. Those who crossed over were significantly fitter than average. Therefore, as with the clinical per-protocol analyses (see *Chapter 5*, *Per-protocol analyses for all-cause and aneurysm-related mortality*), these results should be interpreted with caution.

The costs included in this analysis include the primary operation, reinterventions for graft-related reasons and surveillance with CT after endovascular repair. There may be other relevant categories of cost that were excluded. The trial did not collect all types of reintervention, for example hernia repairs were not included. The trial did collect data on the incidence of systemic complications such as renal disease, infarctions, stroke and amputations. The costs of these were not included in the current analysis because this would have required assumptions to be made about the long-term costs associated with these conditions, which did not seem appropriate for a primarily within-trial analysis. In any event, the incidence of these complications did not differ significantly between the arms (see *Table 27*). The analysis did not include the costs of surveillance. It is likely that any bias arising from these omissions will be small.

Although follow-up was extremely thorough in this trial, there were a considerable number of missing data, mainly because of administrative censoring (staggered recruitment into the trial), and not all patients attended every scheduled follow-up interview, leaving gaps in some patients' records. The former type of missing data was handled by the estimation of inverse probability weights,[218] whereas the latter was imputed.[195] These methods necessarily require modelling assumptions, primarily that the missing data mechanism is ignorable, i.e. patients do not miss interviews because of their current health state. It is difficult to verify if this assumption is valid. However, excluding patients with missing data would not be an efficient option and, in any case, excluding patients would also assume that the data are MCAR.

In conclusion, the base-case analysis finds that EVAR is not likely to be considered cost-effective with 8 years' follow-up, with an ICER of £265,000 per QALY, which is well above NICE's cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 to £30,000 per QALY gained.[209] An indicative model to extrapolate beyond the trial suggested that the ICER might be about £32,000 per QALY over a lifetime, but this model makes optimistic assumptions about both treatment effect and cost.

A per-protocol analysis suggested that the ICER for EVAR versus no surgery might be about £35,000 per QALY over 8 years, and modelling suggested that the ICER might be £18,000 per QALY over a lifetime. However, the per-protocol analysis is post hoc and may be biased.

Limitations of the EVAR trials

There are some limitations that relate to the interpretation of our findings in the EVAR trials. First, although the trial used principally second- and third-generation endografts, later iterations of grafts would now be the more common choices of device. The long-term durability of these later iterations of endografts has not been evaluated but it is hoped that they would be associated with lower complication rates. Second, investigators were allowed to enter patients into the trial after they had completed 20 EVAR procedures, irrespective of the number of aortic procedures performed in a centre. Later evidence suggests that both a longer learning curve and larger volume centres are associated with improved outcomes for aneurysm-repair patients. Third, the trial started 3 years before the standardised reporting of graft-related complications,[266] and reporting of complications relied on radiologists in the participating centres and was not evaluated in a core laboratory. Fourth, we did not record day-case procedures, which will have included minor procedures such as diagnostic angiograms often performed after endovascular repair to obtain more detailed information on any potential complications. A corresponding underestimation of reintervention rates (and costs) may also have occurred for the open-repair group, as readmission data were not collected for abdominal hernias or other open-repair-related complications. Fifth, we did not record changes in medication during follow-up, particularly for those medications associated with cardiovascular risk reduction.

There are also limitations to the methods applied in our investigation of cardiovascular events. First, non-fatal cardiovascular events may have been under-reported, particularly if patients were not treated at the same hospital where aneurysm repair and follow-up were conducted. Second, the ascertainment of non-fatal events from death certificates is unconventional, but this captured a small number of additional events (5%) taking place after last follow-up. The timing of such events at date of death will have led to a small underestimation in event rates. Third, clinical confirmation of non-fatal events according to WHO criteria was available for only just over half of patients. However, these limitations apply equally between the groups being compared, and therefore are offset by the strengths of the randomised design. In addition, our results are in keeping with the only previously published data reporting longer-term cardiovascular event rates after aneurysm repair.[267]

Recommendations for further work

1. These trials closed follow-up at the end of December 2009 to allow all of the results to be analysed and reported before funding ceased at the end of December 2010. However, the continued occurrence of endograft ruptures remains a concern. The authors are aware of three new cases of endograft rupture that have been reported to the central trial office since the trial closed follow-up in December 2009. Therefore, it is unfortunate that data on AAA-related mortality beyond the 8 years that we present in *Figure 14* will not be forthcoming. If the lines remain parallel then this would not be a concern but it is possible that more future endograft ruptures could lead to the survival curves crossing for AAA-related mortality, such that mortality after EVAR may exceed that for open repair. Collection of further data beyond 10 years would be required to investigate this possibility.
2. An IPD meta-analysis of all the randomised trials comparing EVAR with open repair should be undertaken. All of these trials have now closed recruitment but the OVER trial

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

is still in the follow-up phase. All trial principal investigators have agreed to collaborate once follow-up and publication of long-term results have been released for each trial. This would yield a total of 2834 patients in whom more powerful subgroup analyses could be undertaken. This may help to determine whether there are any subgroups in whom EVAR performs particularly well or poorly and permit analysis of gender-specific effects.

3. A systematic review of operative mortality after EVAR needs to be performed, leading to an IPD meta-analysis of factors associated with 30-day or in-hospital mortality. This could be used to develop a prognostic risk score, which could be applied to all patients being considered for AAA repair. Ideally, this will be validated externally in an independent data set but internal validation may be an alternative if the power of the score development process is to be maximised.
4. An optimal and cost-effective surveillance protocol after EVAR needs to be developed and tested prospectively ensuring an appropriate balance between detection of potentially serious complications and safe levels of exposure to radiation and contrast agent.
5. In order to prevent the most serious of all complications, endograft rupture, a surveillance and intervention protocol needs to be tested prospectively in patients who have been diagnosed with any of the complications that were found to be associated with endograft rupture, namely endoleaks type 1, type 3, or type 2 with sac growth, migration and kinking.
6. Following on from recommendation no. 4, the long-term morphological changes of the aorta and iliac arteries need to be investigated after EVAR implantation. The tendency of most aortoiliac segments in patients with aneurysm is for the dilating process to continue. Thus, the endograft landing zones may no longer be sealed, giving rise to an increase in sac diameter. Nor is open repair necessarily free from the ongoing dilatation problem. Late ruptures can be expected as the aortic neck or iliac vessels outgrow the Dacron anastomoses. At present, sac growth is regarded as an indicator that the endograft has not excluded the aneurysm sac and changes in sac size after implantation may hold the key to understanding why grafts fail and how future device design might be improved.

Chapter 10

Conclusions

For patients with large AAA, who are deemed anatomically suitable for EVAR and anaesthetically fit for open repair, EVAR is associated with a significantly lower operative mortality but late endograft ruptures appear to erode this early aneurysm-related survival benefit such that no differences are seen in all-cause or aneurysm-related mortality in the long term. There is little difference between these groups in terms of cardiovascular events, quality of life or renal function decline. However, EVAR is associated with increased rates of graft-related complications and reinterventions, and requires continued surveillance to prevent the catastrophic event of endograft rupture. Thus, it is a more costly treatment option and unlikely to be cost-effective in all patients. It is possible that there are subgroups of patients in whom EVAR performs particularly well. For example, younger patients with smaller AAA close to 5.5 cm have the lowest rates of complications and younger, fitter patients appear to experience the greatest benefit of EVAR relative to open repair in terms of a relative reduction in operative mortality. However, the absolute difference in operative mortality between endovascular and open repair remains about 3% for younger and fitter patients, similar to the difference for the population as a whole. It is absolute, not relative, differences that determine gains in survival and life expectancy (which are important to patients) and ultimately drive cost-effectiveness. Improvements in endograft design, more rigorous implementation of medical therapies and better optimisation of fitness prior to AAA repair should improve outcomes and cost-effectiveness for EVAR.

For patients with large AAA who are deemed anatomically suitable for EVAR but too unfit to be considered for open repair, EVAR offers a significant long-term benefit over no intervention in terms of aneurysm-related mortality, but all-cause mortality is apparently unaffected. There are no benefits in terms of quality of life and high rates of adverse events, complications and reinterventions after EVAR contribute to increased costs and thus poor cost-effectiveness. The outcome for patients unfit for open repair is high mortality risk, whether or not an endograft is deployed, but for those who survive long enough EVAR is successful in reducing the risk of death from aneurysm rupture.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Acknowledgements

These trials are a collaborative effort and their success is a result of the enormous enthusiasm and support from all of the committee members and participating centres. A full list of the EVAR trial participants is given in *Appendix 1*. We would also like to thank all of the other clinicians from local supporting hospitals who were responsible for referral of almost one-third of all patients to the participating trial centres.

In addition to thanking all of those who dedicated their valuable time to sitting on the trial committees, we would also like to send our gratitude to other specialists whom we approached for external help and advice on a number of the subsidiary projects. In particular, we would like to thank Dr Simon Howell (Consultant Anaesthetist, Leeds General Infirmary) for his advice on anaesthetic fitness for AAA repair, Professor Edwina Brown (Consultant Renal Physician, Imperial College, London) for her advice on renal disease, and Dr Thomas Wyss (Surgical Research Fellow, University of Bern, Switzerland) for his work on the endograft rupture assessment.

Contribution of authors

Louise Brown drafted and compiled the report as trial manager, referring always to the other authors.

Janet Powell critically reviewed the manuscript, especially cardiovascular risk, morbidity and mortality issues.

Simon Thompson critically reviewed the manuscript, especially statistical issues.

Mark Sculpher provided critical input to *Chapter 8*.

David Epstein wrote *Chapter 8*.

Roger Greenhalgh had overall responsibility, co-ordination and supervision, with special responsibility for clinical issues.

Ethical approval

National ethical approval was obtained from the North West Multicentre Research Ethics Committee (MREC), subsequently to become the Integrated Research Application System (IRAS), based in Manchester (MREC reference 98/8/26 and 98/8/27).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

References

1. Liddington MI, Heather BP. The relationship between aortic diameter and body habitus. *Eur J Vasc Surg* 1992;**6**:89–92.
2. Sonesson B, Lanne T, Hansen F, Sandgren T. Infrarenal aortic diameter in the healthy person. *Eur J Vasc Surg* 1994;**8**:89–95.
3. Johnson G, Jr, Avery A, McDougal EG, Burnham SJ, Keagy BA. Aneurysms of the abdominal aorta. Incidence in blacks and whites in North Carolina. *Arch Surg* 1985;**120**:1138–40.
4. Lamorte WW, Scott TE, Menzoian JO. Racial differences in the incidence of femoral bypass and abdominal aortic aneurysmectomy in Massachusetts: relationship to cardiovascular risk factors. *J Vasc Surg* 1995;**21**:422–31.
5. Gillum RF. Epidemiology of aortic aneurysm in the United States. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1995;**48**:1289–98.
6. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Gordon IL, Chute EP, Littooy FN, *et al.* Relationship of age, gender, race, and body size to infrarenal aortic diameter. The Aneurysm Detection and Management (ADAM) Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Investigators. *J Vasc Surg* 1997;**26**:595–601.
7. Johnston KW, Rutherford RB, Tilson MD, Shah DM, Hollier L, Stanley JC. Suggested standards for reporting on arterial aneurysms. Subcommittee on Reporting Standards for Arterial Aneurysms, Ad Hoc Committee on Reporting Standards, Society for Vascular Surgery and North American Chapter, International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 1991;**13**:452–8.
8. Collin J. A proposal for a precise definition of abdominal aortic aneurysm. A personal view. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)* 1990;**31**:168–9.
9. McGregor JC, Pollock JG, Anton HC. The value of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Scott Med J* 1975;**20**:133–7.
10. Sterpetti AV, Schultz RD, Feldhaus RJ, Cheng SE, Peetz DJ, Jr. Factors influencing enlargement rate of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Surg Res* 1987;**43**:211–19.
11. Alcorn HG, Wolfson SK, Jr, Sutton-Tyrrell K, Kuller LH, O'Leary D. Risk factors for abdominal aortic aneurysms in older adults enrolled in The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1996;**16**:963–70.
12. Ingoldby CJ, Wujanto R, Mitchell JE. Impact of vascular surgery on community mortality from ruptured aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg* 1986;**73**:551–3.
13. Collin J, Araujo L, Walton J, Lindsell D. Oxford screening programme for abdominal aortic aneurysm in men aged 65 to 74 years. *Lancet* 1988;**2**:613–15.
14. Ashton HA, Buxton MJ, Day NE, Kim LG, Marteau TM, Scott RA, *et al.* The Multicentre Aneurysm Screening Study (MASS) into the effect of abdominal aortic aneurysm screening on mortality in men: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;**360**:1531–9.
15. Heather BP, Poskitt KR, Earnshaw JJ, Whyman M, Shaw E. Population screening reduces mortality rate from aortic aneurysm in men. *Br J Surg* 2000;**87**:750–3.
16. Lindholt JS, Juul S, Fasting H, Henneberg EW. Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms: single centre randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2005;**330**:750.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

17. Norman PE, Jamrozik K, Lawrence-Brown MM, Le MT, Spencer CA, Tuohy RJ, *et al.* Population based randomised controlled trial on impact of screening on mortality from abdominal aortic aneurysm. *BMJ* 2004;**329**:1259.

18. Vardulaki KA, Prevost TC, Walker NM, Day NE, Wilmink AB, Quick CR, *et al.* Incidence among men of asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysms: estimates from 500 screen detected cases. *J Med Screen* 1999;**6**:50–4.

19. Scott RA, Vardulaki KA, Walker NM, Day NE, Duffy SW, Ashton HA. The long-term benefits of a single scan for abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) at age 65. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2001;**21**:535–40.

20. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE. Abdominal aortic aneurysm in women. *J Vasc Surg* 2001;**34**:122–6.

21. Cornuz J, Sidoti PC, Tevaearai H, Egger M. Risk factors for asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysm: systematic review and meta-analysis of population-based screening studies. *Eur J Public Health* 2004;**14**:343–9.

22. Norman PE, Powell JT. Abdominal aortic aneurysm: the prognosis in women is worse than in men. *Circulation* 2007;**115**:2865–9.

23. Stenbaek J, Granath F, Swedenborg J. Outcome after abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Difference between men and women. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2004;**28**:47–51.

24. Mofidi R, Goldie VJ, Kelman J, Dawson AR, Murie JA, Chalmers RT. Influence of sex on expansion rate of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:310–14.

25. Hultgren R, Granath F, Swedenborg J. Different disease profiles for women and men with abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**33**:556–60.

26. Vande Geest JP, Dillavou ED, Di Martino ES, Oberdier M, Bohra A, Makaroun MS, *et al.* Gender-related differences in the tensile strength of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2006;**1085**:400–2.

27. Hobbs SD, Sam RC, Bhatti A, Rehman A, Wilmink AB, Adam DJ, *et al.* The low incidence of surgery for non-cardiac vascular disease in UK Asians may be explained by a low prevalence of disease. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:494–9.

28. Spark JI, Baker JL, Vowden P, Wilkinson D. Epidemiology of abdominal aortic aneurysms in the Asian community. *Br J Surg* 2001;**88**:382–4.

29. Masuda EM, Caps MT, Singh N, Yorita K, Schneider PA, Sato DT, *et al.* Effect of ethnicity on access and device complications during endovascular aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2004;**40**:24–9.

30. Cheng SW, Ting AC, Ho P, Poon JT. Aortic aneurysm morphology in Asians: features affecting stent-graft application and design. *J Endovasc Ther* 2004;**11**:605–12.

31. Fowkes FG, Macintyre CC, Ruckley CV. Increasing incidence of aortic aneurysms in England and Wales. *BMJ* 1989;**298**:33–5.

32. Acosta S, Ogren M, Bengtsson H, Bergqvist D, Lindblad B, Zdanowski Z. Increasing incidence of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: a population-based study. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**44**:237–43.

33. Norman PE, Castleden WM, Hockey RL. Prevalence of abdominal aortic aneurysm in Western Australia. *Br J Surg* 1991;**78**:1118–21.

34. McGill HC, Jr. The cardiovascular pathology of smoking. *Am Heart J* 1988;**115**:250–7.

35. Wilmink TB, Quick CR, Day NE. The association between cigarette smoking and abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 1999;**30**:1099–105.

36. Tonstad S, Andrew JJ. Cardiovascular risks associated with smoking: a review for clinicians. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2006;**13**:507–14.

37. Lee AJ, Fowkes FG, Carson MN, Leng GC, Allan PL. Smoking, atherosclerosis and risk of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Eur Heart J* 1997;**18**:671–6.

38. Lederle FA, Nelson DB, Joseph AM. Smokers' relative risk for aortic aneurysm compared with other smoking-related diseases: a systematic review. *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**38**:329–34.

39. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Chute EP, Littooy FN, Bandyk D, *et al.* Prevalence and associations of abdominal aortic aneurysm detected through screening. Aneurysm Detection and Management (ADAM) Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group. *Ann Intern Med* 1997;**126**:441–9.

40. Brady AR, Thompson SG, Fowkes FG, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT. Abdominal aortic aneurysm expansion: risk factors and time intervals for surveillance. *Circulation* 2004;**110**:16–21.

41. Roake JA. Vs04 risk/benefit assessment for elective abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. *ANZ J Surg* 2007;**77**:A98.

42. Vardulaki KA, Walker NM, Day NE, Duffy SW, Ashton HA, Scott RA. Quantifying the risks of hypertension, age, sex and smoking in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2000;**87**:195–200.

43. Fowkes FG, Anandan CL, Lee AJ, Smith FB, Tzoulaki I, Rumley A, *et al.* Reduced lung function in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm is associated with activation of inflammation and hemostasis, not smoking or cardiovascular disease. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:474–80.

44. Mattes E, Davis TM, Yang D, Ridley D, Lund H, Norman PE. Prevalence of abdominal aortic aneurysms in men with diabetes. *Med J Aust* 1997;**166**:630–3.

45. Dodson PM, Kritzinger EE, Clough CG. Diabetes mellitus and retinal vein occlusion in patients of Asian, west Indian and white European origin. *Eye* 1992;**6**:66–8.

46. Ellis M, Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. Limitations of ultrasonography in surveillance of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg* 1991;**78**:614–16.

47. Ellis M, Cuming R, Laing S, Vashisht R, Franks PJ, Greenhalgh RM, *et al.* The reproducibility of colour-coded duplex scanning in measuring arterial wall dimensions. *Eur J Vasc Surg* 1992;**6**:386–9.

48. Ashoke R, Brown LC, Rodway A, Choke E, Thompson MM, Greenhalgh RM, *et al.* Color duplex ultrasonography is insensitive for the detection of endoleak after aortic endografting: a systematic review. *J Endovasc Ther* 2005;**12**:297–305.

49. O'Kelly TJ, Heather BP. General practice-based population screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms: a pilot study. *Br J Surg* 1989;**76**:479–80.

50. Lucarotti M, Shaw E, Poskitt K, Heather B. The Gloucestershire Aneurysm Screening Programme: the first 2 years' experience. *Eur J Vasc Surg* 1993;**7**:397–401.

51. Multicentre Aneurysm Screening Study Group. Multicentre aneurysm screening study (MASS): cost effectiveness analysis of screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms based on four year results from randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2002;**325**:1135.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

52. Kim LG, Scott RA, Ashton HA, Thompson SG. A sustained mortality benefit from screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;**146**:699–706.

53. Ashton HA, Gao L, Kim LG, Druce PS, Thompson SG, Scott RA. Fifteen-year follow-up of a randomized clinical trial of ultrasonographic screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:696–701.

54. Kim LG, Thompson SG, Briggs AH, Buxton MJ, Campbell HE. How cost-effective is screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms? *J Med Screen* 2007;**14**:46–52.

55. Lindholt JS, Juul S, Fasting H, Henneberg EW. Hospital costs and benefits of screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms. Results from a randomised population screening trial. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2002;**23**:55–60.

56. Lindholt JS, Juul S, Fasting H, Henneberg EW. Preliminary ten year results from a randomised single centre mass screening trial for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:608–14.

57. Spencer CA, Jamrozik K, Norman PE, Lawrence-Brown MM. The potential for a selective screening strategy for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *J Med Screen* 2000;**7**:209–11.

58. Fleming C, Whitlock EP, Beil TL, Lederle FA. Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm: a best-evidence systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med* 2005;**142**:203–11.

59. Cosford PA, Leng GC. Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007;**2**:CD002945.

60. Lindholt JS, Vammen S, Juul S, Henneberg EW, Fasting H. The validity of ultrasonographic scanning as screening method for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 1999;**17**:472–5.

61. Thomas PR, Shaw JC, Ashton HA, Kay DN, Scott RA. Accuracy of ultrasound in a screening programme for abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Med Screen* 1994;**1**:3–6.

62. Scott RA, Bridgewater SG, Ashton HA. Randomized clinical trial of screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm in women. *Br J Surg* 2002;**89**:283–5.

63. Wanhainen A, Lundkvist J, Bergqvist D, Bjorck M. Cost-effectiveness of screening women for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:908–14.

64. Wilmink AB, Vardulaki KA, Hubbard CS, Day NE, Ashton HA, Scott AP, *et al.* Are antihypertensive drugs associated with abdominal aortic aneurysms? *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**36**:751–7.

65. Slaiby JM, Ricci MA, Gadowski GR, Hendley ED, Pilcher DB. Expansion of aortic aneurysms is reduced by propranolol in a hypertensive rat model. *J Vasc Surg* 1994;**20**:178–83.

66. Moursi MM, Beebe HG, Messina LM, Welling TH, Stanley JC. Inhibition of aortic aneurysm development in blotchy mice by beta adrenergic blockade independent of altered lysyl oxidase activity. *J Vasc Surg* 1995;**21**:792–9.

67. Propranolol Aneurysm Trial Investigators. Propranolol for small abdominal aortic aneurysms: results of a randomized trial. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**35**:72–9.

68. Shores J, Berger KR, Murphy EA, Pyeritz RE. Progression of aortic dilatation and the benefit of long-term beta-adrenergic blockade in Marfan's syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 1994;**330**:1335–41.

69. Kurzencwyg D, Filion KB, Pilote L, Nault P, Platt RW, Rahme E, *et al.* Cardiac medical therapy among patients undergoing abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2006;**20**:569–76.

70. Lloyd GM, Newton JD, Norwood MG, Franks SC, Bown MJ, Sayers RD. Patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm: are we missing the opportunity for cardiovascular risk reduction? *J Vasc Surg* 2004;**40**:691–7.

71. Kinikini D, Sarfati MR, Mueller MT, Kraiss LW. Meeting AHA/ACC secondary prevention goals in a vascular surgery practice: an opportunity we cannot afford to miss. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:781–7.

72. Hackam DG, Thiruchelvam D, Redelmeier DA. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and aortic rupture: a population-based case-control study. *Lancet* 2006;**368**:659–65.

73. Lederle FA, Taylor BC. ACE inhibitors and aortic rupture. *Lancet* 2006;**368**:1571.

74. Sweeting MJ, Thompson SG, Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT. Use of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors is associated with increased growth rate of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 2010;**52**:1–4.

75. Walton LJ, Franklin IJ, Bayston T, Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Taylor GW, *et al.* Inhibition of prostaglandin E2 synthesis in abdominal aortic aneurysms: implications for smooth muscle cell viability, inflammatory processes, and the expansion of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Circulation* 1999;**100**:48–54.

76. Schouten O, van Laanen JH, Boersma E, Vidakovic R, Feringa HH, Dunkelgrun M, *et al.* Statins are associated with a reduced infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm growth. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:21–6.

77. Mosorin M, Juvonen J, Biancari F, Satta J, Surcel HM, Leinonen M, *et al.* Use of doxycycline to decrease the growth rate of abdominal aortic aneurysms: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study. *J Vasc Surg* 2001;**34**:606–10.

78. Vammen S, Lindholt JS, Ostergaard L, Fasting H, Henneberg EW. Randomized double-blind controlled trial of roxithromycin for prevention of abdominal aortic aneurysm expansion. *Br J Surg* 2001;**88**:1066–72.

79. Baxter BT, Pearce WH, Waltke EA, Littooy FN, Hallett JW, Jr, Kent KC, *et al.* Prolonged administration of doxycycline in patients with small asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysms: report of a prospective (Phase II) multicenter study. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**36**:1–12.

80. Sukhija R, Aronow WS, Sandhu R, Kakar P, Babu S. Mortality and size of abdominal aortic aneurysm at long-term follow-up of patients not treated surgically and treated with and without statins. *Am J Cardiol* 2006;**97**:279–80.

81. Leurs LJ, Visser P, Laheij RJ, Buth J, Harris PL, Blankensteijn JD. Statin use is associated with reduced all-cause mortality after endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Vascular* 2006;**14**:1–8.

82. Lindholt JS, Heegaard NH, Vammen S, Fasting H, Henneberg EW, Heickendorff L. Smoking, but not lipids, lipoprotein(a) and antibodies against oxidised LDL, is correlated to the expansion of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2001;**21**:51–6.

83. Evans J, Powell JT, Schwalbe E, Loftus IM, Thompson MM. Simvastatin attenuates the activity of matrix metalloprotease-9 in aneurysmal aortic tissue. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:302–3.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

84. Guessous I, Periard D, Lorenzetti D, Cornuz J, Ghali WA. The efficacy of pharmacotherapy for decreasing the expansion rate of abdominal aortic aneurysms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS ONE* 2008;**3**:e1895.

85. Dubost C, Allary M, Oeconomos N. [Treatment of aortic aneurysms;removal of the aneurysm;re-establishment of continuity by grafts of preserved human aorta.] *Mem Acad Chir* 1951;**77**:381–3.

86. Visser P, Akkersdijk GJ, Blankensteijn JD. In-hospital operative mortality of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: a population-based analysis of 5593 patients in The Netherlands over a 10-year period. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2005;**30**:359–64.

87. Jibawi A, Hanafy M, Guy A. Is there a minimum caseload that achieves acceptable operative mortality in abdominal aortic aneurysm operations? *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:273–6.

88. Morishita Y, Arikawa K, Yamashita M, Shimokawa S, Ohzono H, Saigenji H, *et al.* Ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: factors influencing operative mortality. *Jpn J Surg* 1986;**16**:272–6.

89. Aune S, Amundsen SR, Evjensvold J, Trippestad A. Operative mortality and long-term relative survival of patients operated on for asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 1995;**9**:293–8.

90. Amundsen S, Skjaerven R, Trippestad A, Soreide O. Abdominal aortic aneurysms. Is there an association between surgical volume, surgical experience, hospital type and operative mortality? Members of the Norwegian Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm Trial. *Acta Chir Scand* 1990;**156**:323–7.

91. Berridge DC, Chamberlain J, Guy AJ, Lambert D. Prospective audit of abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery in the northern region from 1988 to 1992. Northern Vascular Surgeons Group. *Br J Surg* 1995;**82**:906–10.

92. Hallett JW, Jr, Naessens JM, Ballard DJ. Early and late outcome of surgical repair for small abdominal aortic aneurysms: a population-based analysis. *J Vasc Surg* 1993;**18**:684–91.

93. Olsen PS, Schroeder T, Agerskov K, Roder O, Sorensen S, Perko M, *et al.* Surgery for abdominal aortic aneurysms. A survey of 656 patients. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 1991;**32**:636–42.

94. Johnston KW. Nonruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: six-year follow-up results from the multicenter prospective Canadian aneurysm study. Canadian Society for Vascular Surgery Aneurysm Study Group. *J Vasc Surg* 1994;**20**:163–70.

95. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial Participants. Mortality results for randomised controlled trial of early elective surgery or ultrasonographic surveillance for small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Lancet* 1998;**352**:1649–55.

96. Lederle FA, Wilson SE, Johnson GR, Reinke DB, Littooy FN, Acher CW, *et al.* Immediate repair compared with surveillance of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Engl J Med* 2002;**346**:1437–44.

97. Hertzer NR, Mascha EJ, Karafa MT, O'Hara PJ, Krajewski LP, Beven EG. Open infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: the Cleveland Clinic experience from 1989 to 1998. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**35**:1145–54.

98. Zarins CK, Harris EJ, Jr. Operative repair for aortic aneurysms: the gold standard. *J Endovasc Surg* 1997;**4**:232–41.

99. Blankensteijn JD, Lindenburg FP, Van der GY, Eikelboom BC. Influence of study design on reported mortality and morbidity rates after abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Br J Surg* 1998;**85**:1624–30.

100. Hallin A, Bergqvist D, Holmberg L. Literature review of surgical management of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2001;**22**:197–204.

101. Hannan EL, Kilburn H, Jr, O'Donnell JF, Bernard HR, Shields EP, Lindsey ML, *et al.* A longitudinal analysis of the relationship between in-hospital mortality in New York State and the volume of abdominal aortic aneurysm surgeries performed. *Health Serv Res* 1992;**27**:517–42.

102. Holt PJ, Poloniecki JD, Loftus IM, Michaels JA, Thompson MM. Epidemiological study of the relationship between volume and outcome after abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery in the UK from 2000 to 2005. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:441–8.

103. Tu JV, Austin PC, Johnston KW. The influence of surgical specialty training on the outcomes of elective abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 2001;**33**:447–52.

104. Pearce WH, Parker MA, Feinglass J, Ujiki M, Manheim LM. The importance of surgeon volume and training in outcomes for vascular surgical procedures. *J Vasc Surg* 1999;**29**:768–76.

105. Eckstein HH, Bruckner T, Heider P, Wolf O, Hanke M, Niedermeier HP, *et al.* The Relationship Between Volume and Outcome Following Elective Open Repair of Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms (AAA) in 131 German Hospitals. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:260–6.

106. Parvin SD. *Patient information – aortic aneurysm. The Operation explained*. 2007. URL: www.vascularsociety.org.uk/patient/aaaop.html (accessed 20 August 2007).

107. Aylin P, Lees T, Baker S, Prytherch D, Ashley S. Descriptive study comparing routine hospital administrative data with the Vascular Society of Great Britain and Ireland's National Vascular Database. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**33**:461–5.

108. Kertai MD, Boersma E, Klein J, van SM, Schouten O, van UH, *et al.* Optimizing the prediction of perioperative mortality in vascular surgery by using a customized probability model. *Arch Intern Med* 2005;**165**:898–904.

109. Kertai MD, Steyerberg EW, Boersma E, Bax JJ, Vergouwe Y, van Urk H, *et al.* Validation of two risk models for perioperative mortality in patients undergoing elective abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. *Vasc Endovascular Surg* 2003;**37**:13–21.

110. Biancari F, Heikkinen M, Lepantalo M, Salenius JP. Glasgow Aneurysm Score in patients undergoing elective open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: a Finnvasc study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2003;**26**:612–17.

111. Steyerberg EW, Kievit J, de Mol Van Otterloo JC, van Bockel JH, Eijkemans MJ, Habbema JD. Perioperative mortality of elective abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. A clinical prediction rule based on literature and individual patient data. *Arch Intern Med* 1995;**155**:1998–2004.

112. Lee TH, Marcantonio ER, Mangione CM, Thomas EJ, Polanczyk CA, Cook EF, *et al.* Derivation and prospective validation of a simple index for prediction of cardiac risk of major noncardiac surgery. *Circulation* 1999;**100**:1043–9.

113. Shuhaiber JH, Hankins M, Robless P, Whitehead SM. POSSUM for the prediction of mortality and morbidity in infra-renal abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. The Hastings experience. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2001;**22**:180–2.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

114. Prytherch DR, Sutton GL, Boyle JR. Portsmouth POSSUM models for abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. *Br J Surg* 2001;**88**:958–63.

115. Schermerhorn ML, O'Malley AJ, Jhaveri A, Cotterill P, Pomposelli F, Landon BE. Endovascular vs. open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms in the Medicare population. *N Engl J Med* 2008;**358**:464–74.

116. Volodos NL, Karpovich IP, Troyan VI, Kalashnikova Y, Shekhanin VE, Ternyuk NE, *et al.* Clinical experience of the use of self-fixing synthetic prostheses for remote endoprosthetics of the thoracic and the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries through the femoral artery and as intraoperative endoprosthesis for aorta reconstruction. *VASA* 1991;**33**:S93–5.

117. Parodi JC, Palmaz JC, Barone HD. Transfemoral intraluminal graft implantation for abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Ann Vasc Surg* 1991;**5**:491–9.

118. Arko FR, Filis KA, Seidel SA, Gonzalez J, Lengle SJ, Webb R, *et al.* How many patients with infrarenal aneurysms are candidates for endovascular repair? The Northern California experience. *J Endovasc Ther* 2004;**11**:33–40.

119. Armon MP, Yusuf SW, Latief K, Whitaker SC, Gregson RH, Wenham PW, *et al.* Anatomical suitability of abdominal aortic aneurysms for endovascular repair. *Br J Surg* 1997;**84**:178–80.

120. Woodburn KR, Chant H, Davies JN, Blanshard KS, Travis SJ. Suitability for endovascular aneurysm repair in an unselected population. *Br J Surg* 2001;**88**:77–81.

121. EVAR Trial Participants. Comparison of endovascular aneurysm repair with open repair in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 1), 30-day operative mortality results: randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;**364**:843–8.

122. Nasim A, Thompson MM, Sayers RD, Bolia A, Bell PR. Endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: an initial experience. *Br J Surg* 1996;**83**:516–19.

123. Yusuf SW, Baker DM, Hind RE, Chuter TA, Whitaker SC, Wenham PW, *et al.* Endoluminal transfemoral abdominal aortic aneurysm repair with aorto-uni-iliac graft and femorofemoral bypass. *Br J Surg* 1995;**82**:916.

124. Andrews SM, Cuming R, MacSweeney ST, Barrett NK, Greenhalgh RM, Nott DM. Assessment of feasibility for endovascular prosthetic tube correction of aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 1995;**82**:917–19.

125. Greenberg RK, West K, Pfaff K, Foster J, Skender D, Haulon S, *et al.* Beyond the aortic bifurcation: branched endovascular grafts for thoracoabdominal and aortoiliac aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:879–86.

126. O'Neill S, Greenberg RK, Haddad F, Resch T, Sereika J, Katz E. A prospective analysis of fenestrated endovascular grafting: intermediate-term outcomes. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:115–23.

127. Haulon S, Greenberg RK, Pfaff K, Francis C, Koussa M, West K. Branched grafting for aortoiliac aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**33**:567–74.

128. Department of Health. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA). *Endovascular aortic stent device alerts*. URL: www.mhra.gov.uk/2007; DA 2000, MDA/2003/005, DA 2001(01), DA 2002(05) (accessed 23 August 2007).

129. Raman KG, Missig-Carroll N, Richardson T, Muluk SC, Makaroun MS. Color-flow duplex ultrasound scan versus computed tomographic scan in the surveillance of endovascular aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**38**:645–51.

130. AbuRahma AF. Fate of endoleaks detected by CT angiography and missed by color duplex ultrasound in endovascular grafts for abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Endovasc Ther* 2006;**13**:490–5.

131. Franks SC, Sutton AJ, Bown MJ, Sayers RD. Systematic review and meta-analysis of 12 years of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**33**:154–71.

132. EVAR Trial Participants. Endovascular aneurysm repair versus open repair in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 1): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;**365**:2179–86.

133. Yusuf SW, Whitaker SC, Chuter TA, Wenham PW, Hopkinson BR. Emergency endovascular repair of leaking aortic aneurysm. *Lancet* 1994;**344**:1645.

134. Ohki T, Veith FJ. Endovascular grafts and other image-guided catheter-based adjuncts to improve the treatment of ruptured aortoiliac aneurysms. *Ann Surg* 2000;**232**:466–79.

135. Greco G, Egorova N, Anderson PL, Gelijns A, Moskowitz A, Nowygrod R, *et al.* Outcomes of endovascular treatment of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:453–9.

136. Vaddineni SK, Russo GC, Patterson MA, Taylor SM, Jordan WD, Jr. Ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: a retrospective assessment of open versus endovascular repair. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2005;**19**:782–6.

137. Lachat ML, Pfammatter T, Witzke HJ, Bettex D, Kunzli A, Wolfensberger U, *et al.* Endovascular repair with bifurcated stent-grafts under local anaesthesia to improve outcome of ruptured aortoiliac aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2002;**23**:528–36.

138. Peppelenbosch N, Geelkerken RH, Soong C, Cao P, Steinmetz OK, Teijink JA, *et al.* Endograft treatment of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms using the Talent aortouniiliac system: an international multicenter study. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:1111–23.

139. Hinchliffe RJ, Braithwaite BD, Hopkinson BR. The endovascular management of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2003;**25**:191–201.

140. Hinchliffe RJ, Bruijstens L, MacSweeney ST, Braithwaite BD. A randomised trial of endovascular and open surgery for ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: results of a pilot study and lessons learned for future studies. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:506–13.

141. Dion YM, Katkhouda N, Rouleau C, Aucoin A. Laparoscopy-assisted aortobifemoral bypass. *Surg Laparosc Endosc* 1993;**3**:425–9.

142. Cau J, Ricco JB, Marchand C, Lecis A, Habbibeh H, Guillou M, *et al.* Total laparoscopic aortic repair for occlusive and aneurysmal disease: first 95 cases. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**31**:567–74.

143. Limet R, Sakalihassan N, Albert A. Determination of the expansion rate and incidence of rupture of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 1991;**14**:540–8.

144. Reed WW, Hallett JW, Jr, Damiano MA, Ballard DJ. Learning from the last ultrasound. A population-based study of patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Arch Intern Med* 1997;**157**:2064–8.

145. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial Participants. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial: design, methods and progress. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 1995;**9**:42–8.

146. Lederle FA, Wilson SE, Johnson GR, Littooy FN, Acher C, Messina LM, *et al.* Design of the abdominal aortic Aneurysm Detection and Management Study. ADAM VA Cooperative Study Group. *J Vasc Surg* 1994;**20**:296–303.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

147. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial Participants. Long-term outcomes of immediate repair compared with surveillance of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Engl J Med* 2002;**346**:1445–52.

148. Powell JT, Brown LC, Forbes JF, Fowkes FG, Greenhalgh RM, Ruckley CV, *et al.* Final 12-year follow-up of surgery versus surveillance in the UK Small Aneurysm Trial. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:702–8.

149. Lederle FA, Kane RL, MacDonald R, Wilt TJ. Systematic review: repair of unruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;**146**:735–41.

150. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Acher CW, Ballard DJ, Littooy FN, *et al.* Quality of life, impotence, and activity level in a randomized trial of immediate repair versus surveillance of small abdominal aortic aneurysm. *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**38**:745–52.

151. Brewster DC, Cronenwett JL, Hallett JW, Jr, Johnston KW, Krupski WC, Matsumura JS. Guidelines for the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Report of a subcommittee of the Joint Council of the American Association for Vascular Surgery and Society for Vascular Surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**37**:1106–17.

152. Schermerhorn ML, BirKaplan Meiereyer JD, Gould DA, Cronenwett JL. Cost-effectiveness of surgery for small abdominal aortic aneurysms on the basis of data from the United Kingdom small aneurysm trial. *J Vasc Surg* 2000;**31**:217–26.

153. Cao P. Comparison of surveillance vs Aortic Endografting for Small Aneurysm Repair (CAESAR) trial: study design and progress. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2005;**30**:245–51.

154. Ouriel K. *Does the availability of endovascular grafts change the size threshold for repair?* Endovascular Today. 2005. URL: www.evtoday.com/PDFarticles/0305/F1_Ouriel.html (accessed 20 August 2007).

155. Ouriel K, Clair DG, Kent KC, Zarins CK. Endovascular repair compared with surveillance for patients with small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg* 2010;**51**:1081–7.

156. Cao P, Verzini F, De Rango P, Parlani G, Romano L, Cieri E. *Results from the CAESAR Trial comparing observation with EVAR for small AAAs*. Veith Symposium presentation. 2009. URL: www.veithsymposium.org/pdf/vei/2671.pdf (accessed November 2009).

157. Prinssen M, Buskens E, Blankensteijn JD. The Dutch Randomised Endovascular Aneurysm Management (DREAM) trial. Background, design and methods. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 2002;**43**:379–84.

158. Prinssen M, Verhoeven EL, Buth J, Cuypers PW, van Sambeek MR, Balm R, *et al.* A randomized trial comparing conventional and endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Engl J Med* 2004;**351**:1607–18.

159. Blankensteijn JD, de Jong SE, Prinssen M, van der Ham AC, Buth J, van Sterkenburg SM, *et al.* Two-year outcomes after conventional or endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Engl J Med* 2005;**352**:2398–405.

160. De Bruin JL, Baas AF, Buth J, Prinssen M, Verhoeven EL, Cuypers PW, *et al.* Long-term outcome of open or endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *N Engl J Med* 2010;**362**:1881–9.

161. Prinssen M, Buskens E, Nolthenius RP, van Sterkenburg SM, Teijink JA, Blankensteijn JD. Sexual dysfunction after conventional and endovascular AAA repair: results of the DREAM trial. *J Endovasc Ther* 2004;**11**:613–20.

162. Prinssen M, Buskens E, Blankensteijn JD. Quality of life endovascular and open AAA repair. Results of a randomised trial. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2004;**27**:121–7.

163. Becquemin JP. The ACE trial: a randomized comparison of open versus endovascular repair in good risk patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm. *J Vasc Surg* 2009;**50**:222–4.

164. Becquemin JP, Pillet JC, Lescalie F, Sapoval M, Goueffic Y, Lermusiaux P, *et al.* A randomized controlled trial of endovascular aneurysm repair versus open surgery for abdominal aortic aneurysms in low- to moderate-risk patients. *J Vasc Surg* 2011;**53**:1167–73.

165. Lederle FA, Freischlag JA, Kyriakides TC, Padberg FT, Jr, Matsumura JS, Kohler TR, *et al.* Outcomes following endovascular vs open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 2009;**302**:1535–42.

166. Bjorck M, Gibbons CP, Jensen LP, Laustsen J, Lees T, Moreno-Carriles R, *et al.* Vascular registries join to create a common international dataset on AAA surgery. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:257–9.

167. National Vascular Database Commitee. *National Vascular Database information*. URL: www.vascularsociety.org.uk/committees/audit.asp (accessed on 23 August 2007).

168. Thomas SM, Gaines PA, Beard JD. Vascular surgical society of great britain and ireland: RETA: the registry of endovascular treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg* 1999;**86**:711.

169. Thomas S, Beard J. The RETA database: what have we learned? In Wyatt MG, Watkinson AF, editors. *Endovascular interventions: current controversies*. Shrewsbury: TFM Publishing Ltd; 2004. pp. 37–45.

170. Brown LC, Epstein D, Manca A, Beard JD, Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. The UK Endovascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: design, methodology and progress. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2004;**27**:372–81.

171. Harris PL, Buth J, Mialhe C, Myhre HO, Norgren L. The need for clinical trials of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm stent-graft repair: The EUROSTAR Project. EUROpean collaborators on stent-graft techniques for abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *J Endovasc Surg* 1997;**4**:72–7.

172. Harris PL, Buth J. An update on the important findings from the EUROSTAR EVAR registry. *Vascular* 2004;**12**:33–8.

173. Lifeline Registry of Endovascular Aneurysm Repair Steering Committee. Lifeline registry: collaborative evaluation of endovascular aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2001;**34**:1139–46.

174. Lifeline Registry of Endovascular Aneurysm Repair Steering Committee. Lifeline registry of endovascular aneurysm repair: registry data report. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**35**:616–20.

175. Lifeline Registry of EVAR Publications Committee. Lifeline registry of endovascular aneurysm repair: long-term primary outcome measures. *J Vasc Surg* 2005;**42**:1–10.

176. Research and Audit Division of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS). *Australian audit of endovascular aneurysm repair*. URL: www.surgeons.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Research/ASERNIPS/ASERNIPSAudits/Audits.htm (accessed 23 August 2007).

177. Elfstrom J, Stubberod A, Troeng T. Patients not included in medical audit have a worse outcome than those included. *Int J Qual Health Care* 1996;**8**:153–7.

178. Harris PL, Vallabhaneni SR, Desgranges P, Becquemin JP, van MC, Laheij RJ. Incidence and risk factors of late rupture, conversion, and death after endovascular repair of infrarenal aortic aneurysms: the EUROSTAR experience. European collaborators on stent/graft techniques for aortic aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2000;**32**:739–49.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

179. Brown LC, Powell JT. Risk factors for aneurysm rupture in patients kept under ultrasound surveillance. UK Small Aneurysm Trial participants. *Ann Surg* 1999;**230**:289–96.

180. Vallabhaneni SR, Harris PL. Lessons learnt from the EUROSTAR registry on endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Eur J Radiol* 2001;**39**:34–41.

181. Schlosser FJ, Gusberg RJ, Dardik A, Lin PH, Verhagen HJ, Moll FL, *et al.* Aneurysm rupture after EVAR: can the ultimate failure be predicted? *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2009;**37**:15–22.

182. White GH, May J. Failure of endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms: endoleak, adverse events and grading of technical difficulty. In Greenhalgh RM, editor. *The durability of vascular and endovascular surgery*. London: WB Saunders. 1999. pp. 357–73.

183. Ware JE, Jr, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36). I. Conceptual framework and item selection. *Med Care* 1992;**30**:473–83.

184. The EuroQol Group. EuroQol: a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990;**16**:199–208.

185. Ruta DA, Garratt AM, Leng M, Russell IT, MacDonald LM. A new approach to the measurement of quality of life. The Patient-Generated Index. *Med Care* 1994;**32**:1109–26.

186. Azizzadeh A, Sanchez LA, Miller CC, III, Marine L, Rubin BG, Safi HJ, *et al.* Glomerular filtration rate is a predictor of mortality after endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:14–18.

187. Levey AS, Bosch JP, Lewis JB, Greene T, Rogers N, Roth D. A more accurate method to estimate glomerular filtration rate from serum creatinine: a new prediction equation. Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study Group. *Ann Intern Med* 1999;**130**:461–70.

188. The Renal Association. *Calculation for conversion of creatinine to estimated glomerular filtration rate*. URL: www.renal.org/eGFRcalc/GFR.pl

189. KDOQI clinical practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease. Evaluation, classification and stratification. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2002;**39**:S17–31.

190. Grambsch PM, Therneau TM. Proportional hazards tests and diagnostics based on weighted residuals. *Biometrika* 1994;**81**:515–26.

191. Little RJA, Rubin DB. *Statistical analysis with missing data*. 2nd edn. London: John Wiley & Sons; 2002.

192. White IR, Thompson SG. Adjusting for partially missing baseline measurements in randomized trials. *Stat Med* 2005;**24**:993–1007.

193. Clark TG, Altman DG. Developing a prognostic model in the presence of missing data: an ovarian cancer case study. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2003;**56**:28–37.

194. Moons KG, Donders RA, Stijnen T, Harrell FE, Jr. Using the outcome for imputation of missing predictor values was preferred. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2006;**59**:1092–101.

195. Royston P. Multiple imputation of missing values: update of ice. *Stata J* 2005;**5**:527–36.

196. Rabe-Hesketh S, Skrondal A. *Multilevel and longitudinal modeling using Stata*. 2nd edn. College Station, TX: Stata; 2008.

197. Goldstein H, Browne W, Rasbash J. Multilevel modelling of medical data. *Stat Med* 2002;**21**:3291–315.

198. EVAR Trial Participants. Endovascular aneurysm repair and outcome in patients unfit for open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 2): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;**365**:2187–92.

199. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). *Endovascular stent grafts for the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms*. URL: www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/TA167Guidance.pdf. (accessed 1 February 2009).

200. Epstein DM, Sculpher MJ, Manca A, Michaels J, Thompson SG, Brown LC, *et al.* Modelling the long-term cost-effectiveness of endovascular or open repair for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2008;**95**:183–90.

201. The UK EVAR Trial Investigators. Endovascular versus open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *N Engl J Med* 2010;**362**:1863–71.

202. Bowen J, de Rose G, Hopkins R, Novick T, Blackhouse G, Tarride JE. *Systematic review and cost effectiveness analysis of elective endovascular repair compared to open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. Final report.* Hamilton, ON: McMaster University; 2005.

203. Bowen J, de Rose G, Novick T, Blackhouse G, Hopkins R, Tarride JE. *Systematic review and cost effectiveness analysis of elective endovascular repair compared to open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. Final report.* Hamilton, Canada: McMaster University; 2007.

204. Bosch JL, Kaufman JA, Beinfeld MT, Adriaensen ME, Brewster DC, Gazelle GS. Abdominal aortic aneurysms: cost-effectiveness of elective endovascular and open surgical repair. *Radiology* 2002;**225**:337–44.

205. Michaels JA, Drury D, Thomas SM. Cost-effectiveness of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. *Br J Surg* 2005;**92**:960–7.

206. Patel ST, Haser PB, Bush HL, Jr, Kent KC. The cost-effectiveness of endovascular repair versus open surgical repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms: a decision analysis model. *J Vasc Surg* 1999;**29**:958–72.

207. Prinssen M, Buskens E, de Jong SE, Buth J, Mackaay AJ, van Sambeek MR, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of conventional and endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms: results of a randomized trial. *J Vasc Surg* 2007;**46**:883–90.

208. Chambers D, Epstein D, Walker S, Fayter D, Paton F, Wright K, *et al.* Endovascular stents for abdominal aortic aneurysms: a systematic review and economic model. *Health Technol Assess* 2009:**13**(48).

209. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). *Methods for the evaluation of health technologies*. London: NICE; 2008.

210. Brown LC, Thompson SG, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, on behalf of the EVAR Trial Participants. Incidence of cardiovascular events and death after open or endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm in the randomized EVAR Trial 1. *Br J Surg* 2011;**98**:935–42.

211. NHS. *NHS trust reference cost schedules 2007–08*. London: Department of Health; 2009.

212. NHS Scotland. *Scottish Health Service Costs (Costs Book) 2008/2009*. Edinburgh: ISD Scotland; 2009.

213. National Blood Service (NBS). *National blood & components price list 2009/10*. London: NBS; 2009.

214. Curtis L. *Unit costs of health and social care*. Canterbury: Personal Social Services Research Unit; 2009.

215. Moll FL, Powell JT, Fraedrich G, Verzini F, Haulon S, Waltham M, *et al.* Management of abdominal aortic aneurysms clinical practice guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2011;**41** Suppl 1:S1–S58.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

216. van Hout BA, Al MJ, Gordon GS, Rutten FF. Costs, effects and C/E-ratios alongside a clinical trial. *Health Econ* 1994;**3**:309–19.

217. Hardman G, Kind P, Macran S. *UK population norms for EQ-5D*. York: University of York; 1999.

218. Willan AR, Lin DY, Manca A. Regression methods for cost-effectiveness analysis with censored data. *Stat Med* 2005;**24**:131–45.

219. Efron B, Tibshirani R. *An introduction to the bootstrap*. New York, NY: Chapman & Hall; 1993.

220. Glick HA, Doshi JA, Sonnad SS, Polsky D. *Economic evaluation in clinical trials*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2007.

221. The UK EVAR Trial Investigators. Endovascular repair of aortic aneurysm in patients physically ineligible for open repair. *N Engl J Med* 2010;**362**:1872–80.

222. Cleves M, Gould W, Gutierrez R. *An introduction to survival analysis using Stata*. College Station, TX: Stata Press; 2004.

223. Briggs AH, Sculpher M, Claxton K. *Decision modelling for health economic evaluation*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2006.

224. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Howell S, Powell JT, Thompson SG. Patient fitness and survival after abdominal aortic aneurysm repair in patients from the UK EVAR trials. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:709–16.

225. Kertai MD, Boersma E, Westerhout CM, van Domburg R, Klein J, Bax JJ, *et al.* Association between long-term statin use and mortality after successful abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. *Am J Med* 2004;**116**:96–103.

226. Brady AR, Fowkes FG, Thompson SG, Powell JT. Aortic aneurysm diameter and risk of cardiovascular mortality. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 2001;**21**:1203–7.

227. Feringa HH, Karagiannis S, Vidakovic R, Noordzij PG, Brugts JJ, Schouten O, *et al.* Comparison of the incidences of cardiac arrhythmias, myocardial ischemia, and cardiac events in patients treated with endovascular versus open surgical repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;**100**:1479–84.

228. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Randomized trial of the effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on peripheral vascular and other major vascular outcomes in 20,536 people with peripheral arterial disease and other high-risk conditions. *J Vasc Surg* 2007;**45**:645–54.

229. Wyss TR, Brown LC, Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. Rate and predictability of graft rupture after endovascular and open abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: data from the EVAR Trials. *Ann Surg* 2010;**252**:805–12.

230. Winterborn RJ, Amin I, Lyratzopoulos G, Walker N, Varty K, Campbell WB. Preferences for endovascular (EVAR) or open surgical repair among patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms under surveillance. *J Vasc Surg* 2009;**49**:576–81.

231. Reise JA, Sheldon H, Earnshaw J, Naylor AR, Dick F, Powell JT, *et al.* Patient preference for surgical method of abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: postal survey. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2010;**39**:55–61.

232. McCulloch P, Altman DG, Campbell WB, Flum DR, Glasziou P, Marshall JC, *et al.* No surgical innovation without evaluation: the IDEAL recommendations. *Lancet* 2009;**374**:1105–12.

233. Jean-Baptiste E, Batt M, Azzaoui R, Koussa M, Hassen-Khodja R, Haulon S. A comparison of the mid-term results following the use of bifurcated and aorto-uni-iliac devices in the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2009;**38**:298–304.

234. Drury D, Michaels JA, Jones L, Ayiku L. Systematic review of recent evidence for the safety and efficacy of elective endovascular repair in the management of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2005;**92**:937–46.

235. Pitoulias GA, Schulte S, Donas KP, Horsch S. Secondary endovascular and conversion procedures for failed endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: can we still be optimistic? *Vascular* 2009;**17**:15–22.

236. Abedi NN, Davenport DL, Xenos E, Sorial E, Minion DJ, Endean ED. Gender and 30-day outcome in patients undergoing endovascular aneurysm repair (EVAR): an analysis using the ACS NSQIP dataset. *J Vasc Surg* 2009;**50**:486–91.

237. Hobo R, Buth J. Secondary interventions following endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair using current endografts. A EUROSTAR report. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:896–902.

238. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, Thompson SG. Use of baseline factors to predict complications and reinterventions after endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2010;**97**:1207–17.

239. Barnes M, Boult M, Maddern G, Fitridge R. A model to predict outcomes for endovascular aneurysm repair using preoperative variables. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2008;**35**:571–9.

240. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Kwong GP, Powell JT, Thompson SG, Wyatt MG. Secondary interventions and mortality following endovascular aortic aneurysm repair: device-specific results from the UK EVAR trials. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:281–90.

241. Eriksen BO, Ingebretsen OC. The progression of chronic kidney disease: a 10-year population-based study of the effects of gender and age. *Kidney Int* 2006;**69**:375–82.

242. Joint Specialty Committee on renal medicine of the Royal College of Physicians and the Renal Association and the Royal College of General Practitioners. Chronic Kidney Disease in Adults. UK guidelines for identification, management and referral. 2006. URL: www.renal.org/CKDguide/full/CKDprintedfullguide.pdf. (accessed 5 May 2008: pp. 23–4).

243. Roderick PJ, Atkins RJ, Smeeth L, Nitsch DM, Hubbard RB, Flectcher AE, *et al.* Detecting chronic kidney disease in older people;what are the implications? *Age Ageing* 2008;**37**:179–86.

244. Greenberg RK, Chuter TA, Lawrence-Brown M, Haulon S, Nolte L. Analysis of renal function after aneurysm repair with a device using suprarenal fixation (Zenith AAA Endovascular Graft) in contrast to open surgical repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2004;**39**:1219–28.

245. Gawenda M, Brunkwall J. Renal response to open and endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: a prospective study. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2008;**22**:1–4.

246. Mills JL, Sr, Duong ST, Leon LR, Jr, Goshima KR, Ihnat DM, Wendel CS, *et al.* Comparison of the effects of open and endovascular aortic aneurysm repair on long-term renal function using chronic kidney disease staging based on glomerular filtration rate. *J Vasc Surg* 2008;**47**:1141–9.

247. Lalka S, Johnson M, Namyslowski J, Dalsing M, Cikrit D, Sawchuk A, *et al.* Renal interventions after abdominal aortic aneurysm repair using an aortic endograft with suprarenal fixation. *Am J Surg* 2006;**192**:577–82.

248. Alsac JM, Zarins CK, Heikkinen MA, Karwowski J, Arko FR, Desgranges P, *et al.* The impact of aortic endografts on renal function. *J Vasc Surg* 2005;**41**:926–30.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

249. Parmer SS, Carpenter JP. Endovascular aneurysm repair with suprarenal vs infrarenal fixation: a study of renal effects. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**43**:19–25.

250. Cayne NS, Rhee SJ, Veith FJ, Lipsitz EC, Ohki T, Gargiulo NJ, III, *et al.* Does transrenal fixation of aortic endografts impair renal function? *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**38**:639–44.

251. Alric P, Hinchliffe RJ, Picot MC, Braithwaite BD, MacSweeney ST, Wenham PW, *et al.* Long-term renal function following endovascular aneurysm repair with infrarenal and suprarenal aortic stent-grafts. *J Endovasc Ther* 2003;**10**:397–405.

252. Cotroneo AR, Iezzi R, Giancristofaro D, Santoro M, Pierro A, Spigonardo F, *et al.* Endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair and renal complications: a comparison between suprarenal and infrarenal fixation of stent grafts. *Radiol Med (Torino)* 2007;**112**:252–63.

253. Lau LL, Hakaim AG, Oldenburg WA, Neuhauser B, McKinney JM, Paz-Fumagalli R, *et al.* Effect of suprarenal versus infrarenal aortic endograft fixation on renal function and renal artery patency: a comparative study with intermediate follow-up. *J Vasc Surg* 2003;**37**:1162–8.

254. Walsh SR, Boyle JR, Lynch AG, Sadat U, Carpenter JP, Tang TY, *et al.* Suprarenal endograft fixation and medium-term renal function: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Vasc Surg* 2008;**47**:1364–70.

255. Schouten O, Boersma E, Hoeks SE, Benner R, van UH, van Sambeek MR, *et al.* Fluvastatin and perioperative events in patients undergoing vascular surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2009;**361**:980–9.

256. Durazzo AE, Machado FS, Ikeoka DT, De Bernoche C, Monachini MC, Puech-Leao P, *et al.* Reduction in cardiovascular events after vascular surgery with atorvastatin: a randomized trial. *J Vasc Surg* 2004;**39**:967–75.

257. Poldermans D, Bax JJ, Boersma E, De Hert S, Eeckhout E, Fowkes G, *et al.* Guidelines for pre-operative cardiac risk assessment and perioperative cardiac management in non-cardiac surgery: the task force for preoperative cardiac risk assessment and perioperative cardiac management in non-cardiac surgery of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and endorsed by the European Society of Anaesthesiology (ESA). *Eur Heart J* 2009;**30**:2769–812.

258. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Thompson SG, Powell JT. Does EVAR alter the rate of cardiovascular events in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm considered unfit for open repair? Results from the randomised EVAR Trial 2. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2010;**39**:396–402.

259. Greenberg RK, Francis C, Katz E, Geiger L, Roizen MF, Clair DG, *et al.* Survival following endovascular aneurysm repair in high-risk patients: a prospective analysis of 7 year data. Abstract presented at Annual Meeting of Society for Vascular Surgery, 2006, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

260. Bush RL, Hedayati N, Johnson ML, Henderson WG, Khuri SF, Lin PH, *et al.* Endovascular aortic aneurysm repair should be performed in high risk patients: results from the VA National Surgery Quality Improvement Program. Abstract presented at Annual Meeting of Society for Vascular Surgery, 2006, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

261. Sicard GA, Zwolak RM, Sidawy AN, White RA, Siami FS. Endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: long-term outcome measures in patients at high-risk for open surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 2006;**44**:229–36.

262. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Ballard DJ, Jordan WD, Jr, Blebea J, *et al.* Rupture rate of large abdominal aortic aneurysms in patients refusing or unfit for elective repair. *JAMA* 2002;**287**:2968–72.

263. Powell JT, Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Thompson SG. The rupture rate of large abdominal aortic aneurysms: is this modified by anatomical suitability for endovascular repair? *Ann Surg* 2008;**247**:173–9.

264. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, Thompson SG, on behalf of the UK EVAR Trial Participants. Use of baseline factors to predict complications and reinterventions after repair of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2010;**97**:1207–17.

265. Manning W, Fryback D, Weinstein M. Reflecting uncertainty in cost-effectiveness analysis. In Gold M, Siegel J, Russell L, Weinstein M, editors. *Cost effectiveness in health and medicine*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 1996.

266. Chaikof EL, Blankensteijn JD, Harris PL, White GH, Zarins CK, Bernhard VM, *et al.* Reporting standards for endovascular aortic aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;**35**:1048–60.

267. Onohara T, Komori K, Kume M, Ishida M, Ohta S, Takeuchi K, *et al.* Increased plasma fibrinogen level and future risk of coronary artery disease after repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *J Am Coll Surg* 2000;**191**:619–25.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Appendix 1

The UK EVAR trial participants

Applicants

Professor RM Greenhalgh (lead applicant), Professor DJ Allison, Professor PRF Bell, Professor MJ Buxton, Professor PL Harris, Professor BR Hopkinson, Professor JT Powell, Professor IT Russell, Professor SG Thompson.

Data and trial management

Dr LC Brown (Trial Manager).

Statistical and costs analyses

Dr LC Brown, Mr DM Epstein, Professor MJ Sculpher, Professor SG Thompson.

Trial Management Committee

Professor RM Greenhalgh (Chair), Mr JD Beard, Professor MJ Buxton, Mr PL Harris, Professor JT Powell, Dr JDG Rose, Professor IT Russell, Professor MJ Sculpher, Professor SG Thompson.

Trial Steering Committee

Professor RJ Lilford (Chair), Professor Sir PRF Bell, Professor RM Greenhalgh, Dr SC Whitaker.

Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee

Professor PA Poole-Wilson (Chair), Professor CV Ruckley, Professor WB Campbell, Dr MRE Dean, Dr MST Ruttley, Dr EC Coles.

Endpoints Committee

Professor JT Powell (Chair), Miss A Halliday, Dr S Gibbs.

Data audit

Miss Heather Dorricott.

Regional Trial Participants Committee

Represented by one surgeon, radiologist and co-ordinator per centre. (Number in parentheses indicates the number of patients entered into both trials.)

Mr K Varty, Dr C Cousins, Addenbrookes Hospital, Cambridge (10)
Mr RJ Hannon, Dr L Johnston, Belfast City Hospital, Belfast (53)
Professor AW Bradbury, Dr MJ Henderson, Birmingham Heartlands Hospital, Birmingham (8)
Mr SD Parvin, Dr DFC Shepherd, Bournemouth General Hospital, Bournemouth (68)
Professor RM Greenhalgh, Dr AW Mitchell, Charing Cross Hospital, London (27)
Professor PR Edwards, Dr GT Abbott, Countess of Chester Hospital, Chester (15)
Mr DJ Higman, Dr A Vohra, Coventry and Walsgrave Hospital, Coventry (8)
Mr S Ashley, Dr C Robottom, Derriford Hospital, Plymouth (2)
Mr MG Wyatt, Dr JDG Rose, Freeman Hospital, Newcastle (121)

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Mr D Byrne, Dr R Edwards, Gartnavel General Hospital, Glasgow (12)
Mr DP Leiberman, Dr DH McCarter, Glasgow Royal Infirmary, Glasgow (19)
Mr PR Taylor, Dr JF Reidy, Guy's & St. Thomas' Hospital, London (124)
Mr AR Wilkinson, Dr DF Ettles, Hull Royal Infirmary, Hull (29)
Mr AE Clason, Dr GLS Leen, James Cook University Hospital, Middlesborough (19)
Mr NV Wilson, Dr M Downes, Kent and Canterbury Hospital, Kent (1)
Mr SR Walker, Dr JM Lavelle, Lancaster General Infirmary, Lancaster (12)
Mr MJ Gough, Dr S McPherson, Leeds General Infirmary, Leeds (38)
Mr DJA Scott, Dr DO Kessell, Leeds St. James's Hospital, Leeds (11)
Professor R Naylor, Mr R Sayers, Dr NG Fishwick, Leicester Royal Infirmary, Leicester (148)
Professor PL Harris, Dr DA Gould, Liverpool Royal Hospital, Liverpool (143)
Professor MG Walker, Dr NC Chalmers, Manchester Royal Infirmary, Manchester (96)
Mr A Garnham, Dr MA Collins, New Cross Hospital, Wolverhampton (1)
Mr JD Beard, Dr PA Gaines, Northern General Hospital, Sheffield (77)
Mr MY Ashour, Dr R Uberoi, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Gateshead (18)
Mr B Braithwaite, Dr SC Whitaker, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham (116)
Mr JN Davies, Dr S Travis, Royal Cornwall Hospital, Truro (26)
Mr G Hamilton, Dr A Platts, Royal Free Hospital, London (42)
Mr A Shandall, Dr BA Sullivan, Royal Gwent Hospital, Newport (1)
Mr M Sobeh, Dr M Matson, Royal London Hospital, London (7)
Mr AD Fox, Dr R Orme, Royal Shrewsbury Hospital, Shrewsbury (7)
Mr W Yusuf, Dr T Doyle, Royal Sussex County Hospital, Brighton (6)
Professor M Horrocks, Dr J Hardman, Royal United Hospital, Bath (34)
Mr PHB Blair, Dr PK Ellis, Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast (46)
Mr Gareth Morris, Dr A Odurny, Southampton General Hospital, Southampton (39)
Mr R Vohra, Dr M Duddy, Selly Oak Hospital, Birmingham (22)
Professor M Thompson, Mr TML Loosemore, Dr AM Belli, Dr R Morgan, St George's Hospital, London (54)
Mr M Adiseshiah, Dr JAS Brookes, University College Hospital, London (69)
Professor CN McCollum, Dr R Ashleigh, University Hospital of South Manchester, Manchester (127).

Trial co-ordinators

Marion Aukett, Sara Baker, Emily Barbe, Nicky Batson, Jocelyn Bell, Jo Blundell, Dee Boardley, Sheila Boyes, Oliver Brown, Jennie Bryce, Michelle Carmichael, Tina Chance, Joanne Coleman, Chryz Cosgrove, Gail Curran, Trez Dennison, Carol Devine, Nikki Dewhirst, Barry Errington, Hannah Farrell, Cathy Fisher, Paul Fulford, Moira Gough, Chris Graham, Rona Hooper, Gill Horne, Liz Horrocks, Bet Hughes, Tracey Hutchings, Marilyn Ireland, Claire Judge, Linda Kelly, Julie Kemp, Alison Kite, Milla Kivela, Michelle Lapworth, Chris Lee, Lorraine Linekar, Asif Mahmood, Linda March, Janis Martin, Nick Matharu, Kathy McGuigen, Phyl Morris-Vincent, Shirley Murray, Allison Murtagh, Gareth Owen, Vish Ramoutar, Chris Rippin, Jane Rowley, Julie Sinclair, Sarah Spencer, Victoria Taylor, Cindy Tomlinson, Sue Ward, Vera Wealleans, Julia West, Karen White, Jenny Williams, Lesley Wilson.

Appendix 2

Dates of meetings of EVAR trial Committees

Minutes for all meetings are archived at the central trial office.

Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee

- 7 June 2001.
- 18 July 2002.
- 28 May 2003.

Trial Steering Committee

- 30 November 1999.
- 30 January 2001.
- 31 October 2001.
- 7 June 2002.
- 8 August 2003.

Trial Management Committee

- 14 December 1998.
- 22 December 1998.
- 30 November 1999.
- 26 June 2000.
- 10 July 2000.
- 8 November 2000.
- 3 April 2001.
- 31 October 2001.
- 28 May 2002.
- 15 October 2002.
- 8 April 2003.
- 8 October 2003.
- 5 May 2004.
- 8 September 2004.
- 23 February 2005.
- 15 June 2005.
- 14 September 2005.
- 15 November 2005.
- 22 June 2006.
- 20 June 2007.
- 16 November 2007.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

- 29 January 2008.
- 18 April 2008.
- 2 April 2009.
- 23 September 2009.

Regional Trial Participants Committee

- 5 May 1999.
- 10 November 1999.
- 26 November 1999.
- 1 November 2000.
- 30 November 2000.
- 6 November 2002.
- 21 November 2002.
- 4 November 2003.
- 27 November 2003.
- 25 November 2004.
- 23 November 2005.
- 22 November 2006.
- 29 November 2007.

Trial Endpoints Committee

- 3 March 2005.
- 31 January 2006.
- 15 May 2007.
- 17 April 2008.
- 5 May 2009.
- 17 December 2009.

Appendix 3

Protocol for EVAR trials

Summary

Training centres for the use of endovascular stent grafts for abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) repair will be established and progress audited in a National Society Registry. Trial co-ordinators at initially 13 UK centres will be trained at Charing Cross Hospital in correct protocol procedures and collection of health-related quality of life (HRQL). Trained operators will enter patients undergoing AAA repair into randomised trials of (1) EVAR vs. Open repair (OR) in fit patients and (2) EVAR plus best medical treatment vs. best medical treatment in patients unfit for OR. Each trial will compare EVAR against current best alternative in terms of mortality, durability, safety and costs as well as generic and patient specific health-related quality of life (HRQL). 1180 patients will be entered over 4 yrs, 900 in trial 1 and 280 in trial 2.

Benefits the proposed investigation will bring to the NHS

The investigation will support the findings of the Joint Working Party for the Vascular Surgical Society of Great Britain & Ireland (VSS) and the British Society of Interventional Radiologists (BSIR), to bring the disciplines together for the introduction of endovascular grafting of abdominal aortic aneurysm and maintain the Registry of Endovascular Treatment of Aneurysms (RETA) which was initiated on the 1st January 1996 by Mr Jonathan Beard of the Sheffield Vascular Institute. Centres will be provided in Nottingham, Leicester, Liverpool and Newcastle to train surgeons and radiologists together (the operators) according to the VSS and BSIR Guidelines. Trainee learning will be by open audit (RETA) with feedback and provide a model for future surgical and interventional radiological technology assessment during development. Learning curves of both operators and newly introduced stent graft systems can be thus checked before introduction. Currently, trainers are finding that approximately 20 EVAR procedures are needed for training the surgeon and radiologist working together. Trial findings will indicate degree of safety, efficacy and durability of new EVAR systems as they are introduced and in fit patients to establish the value of EVAR against conventional abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) open repair (OR) with respect to mortality, durability, safety, costs, and quality of life. The investigation should also show if EVAR has any place in the management of patients with AAA unfit for conventional open repair (OR). Findings could markedly reduce the costs for treatment of all AAAs and provide potential to reduce bed occupancy and increase patient satisfaction. A Cochrane Review will be initiated.

Background to the project

The incidence of abdominal aortic aneurysm in England and Wales has been increasing. From 1950 to 1984 age standardised mortality rose twenty fold in men to 47.1 per 100,000 population and eleven fold in women to 22.2 per 100,000.[1] The authors concluded that the trends were not wholly compatible with increases in diagnosis and surgery because there were inconsistencies by age and sex and increases had occurred in the number of complicated as well as uncomplicated cases. Similarities to the trends were noted in North America, elsewhere

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

in Europe and Australasia and so the authors concluded that there was a true increase in the incidence of abdominal aortic aneurysms. At the beginning of this decade Parodi, Palmaz and Barone in Argentina[2] and Volodos in the Ukraine introduced EVAR in sicker patients with shorter hospital stay. These pioneers used hand made stent graft systems beginning with a repair to lie entirely within the abdominal aorta (aorto-aortic graft). Subsequently it has been shown that the aorto-aortic EVAR can be used in less than 10% of patients and bifurcation systems have been developed which enable approximately 25% of AAA to be managed by an EVAR method.[3] "Home-made systems" have been introduced in this country in Nottingham[4] and Leicester.[5] These systems have employed an aorto uni iliac EVAR system. The second side is occluded using a Dacron sac and stent and the procedure completed with a femorofemoral crossover graft just leaving the patient with 2 small incisions in the groins and minimum pain. The Nottingham group[4] have shown recently that using their system, 75% of all AAA could be managed by EVAR.

The applicants are ideally placed to carry out the proposed research for a number of reasons. The MRC supported multicentre Femoropopliteal Bypass Trial and UK Small AAA Trial[6] have given valuable experience in multi-centre vascular surgical trials in Britain. There is an excellent network of collaboration in vascular surgery in Britain and the applicants are well placed in the VSS (Bell, President Elect 1999, Greenhalgh, President Elect 2000). The collaboration extends through the joint working party to the officers of the BSIR (President 1999 Professor A. Adam). Such national collaboration is no better established in any other country at present but other European countries will be encouraged to copy our trial protocols with a view to the possible pooling of data. There is also interest in Canada and Australia to enter patients into our trial. The applicants have demonstrated their ability in the UK Small AAA Trial to recruit according to schedule, document carefully and achieve a result (published in The Lancet November 1998). Facilities are in place to assess costs (Brunel) and Health-related quality of life (York). The UK Small AAA Trial has indicated that we can expect to recruit about 1000 patients fit for conventional surgery (OR) over 4 years and during that time approximately 70 patients per annum will be seen with AAA who are unfit for OR. Outside the UK small AAA trial, patients deemed unfit for surgery had a 22% mortality at 10 months (vide infra) and 50% mortality at 2 years with best medical treatment.

The Registry for Endovascular Treatment of Aneurysms (RETA)

The National RETA registry was initiated in January 1996 to audit "home-made" and commercially available EVAR systems deployed within the UK. Annual audits have been conducted and reports are available to the EVAR Trial Management Committee, principally to be advised when centres are trained.

According to the 1998 data, patients have been classified as either fit or unfit for open repair (OR). The proportions of each are given in *Figure 1* and represent the distribution of patients that would enter EVAR Trial 1 (fit for OR) or EVAR Trial 2 (unfit for OR). It is clear that the operative mortality at 30 days is significantly worse for unfit patients ($\chi^2 = 23.4$, $p < 0.001$).

In patients suitable for open repair the data for 1996, 1997 and 1998 (*Figure 2*) show decreasing 30 day mortality. It must be remembered that not all EVAR procedures in the UK are recorded in these data.

EVAR is currently being used both for fit for OR patients (75%) and unfit for OR patients (25%). Consequently it is appropriate to pose the question of the original NHS R&D HTA commissioning brief **what is the cost-effectiveness of aortic stenting -v- other innovative methods -v- OR for elective AAA's?** Currently the accepted alternative to EVAR is open repair (OR) in patients who are fit enough for the procedure. For those that are not fit for OR,

EVAR is currently being used as an adjunct to best medical treatment. Should it be? Can best medical treatment be "innovative"? We have shown that smoking increases the growth rate of small abdominal aortic aneurysms[7] and so after EVAR one can no longer expect the aortic dimensions proximal and distal to the stents to remain constant if a patient continues to smoke. Consequently innovative best medical treatment could involve the setting up of smoking advice clinics using nicotine replacement therapy in the trial centres with measurement of smoking markers for compliance. Careful control of blood pressure including reduction in pulse pressure should be advocated. EVAR procedures are being performed in the UK on patients less than fit for OR and this is a potentially expensive exercise for the NHS and the appropriate trial would be to assess any adjuvant benefit of EVAR beyond current best medical practice, particularly any treatment which can slow the expansion of the aortic aneurysm.

In considering a random allocation trial EVAR v OR, it is argued that the operative mortality for the commercially available stent grafts is very low. Blum *et al.* in Freiburg, Germany using the Mintek System in 140 patients, reported a 0.7% 30d mortality.[8] Moore *et al.*[9] in North America reported a 33% 30d mortality in 30 patients using another commercially available device. The Eurostar Audit of Systems in Europe has data on 400 procedures with a 30d mortality of 4% for mainly commercially available systems.[10] Presently commercially available systems can only be used in up to 25% of AAA and generally in the less diseased or extensive AAA with suitable anatomical dimensions. We had no alternative but to base our calculations on the pilot data of RETA which included aorto-uni iliac data of "home-made systems" which brings to 75% the proportion of patients correctable by EVAR.[11]

The UK Small Aneurysm Trial

The results of The UK Small Aneurysm Trial were reported in two back-to-back papers published in The Lancet on November 21st 1998.[6] During the 4 years of recruitment from August 1991 to 1995, 1090 patients aged 60 to 76 presenting with asymptomatic, infrarenal AAA sized between 4.0 and 5.5 cm were randomised either to regular ultrasound surveillance or elective open repair. Patients were followed for a further 3 years in terms of mortality, cost-effectiveness and health-related quality of life. Kaplan–Meier survival analysis indicated that surgical intervention for abdominal aortic aneurysm was not justified in terms of all-cause mortality, cost-effectiveness or health-related quality of life. Survival was similar in both groups and regular surveillance was found to be a safe and reliable mode of treatment to monitor the aneurysm until it grew to 5.5 cm, became tender, grew fast (> 1.0 cm/year) or ruptured. The 30 day operative mortality for patients randomised to elective surgery in the UK Small Aneurysm Trial was 5.8% and an annual rupture rate of 1% was found. Accordingly, no benefit was found for early surgical intervention (within 3 months of randomisation for AAA 4.0 – 5.5 cm). Instead, surveillance to 5.5 cm was seen to

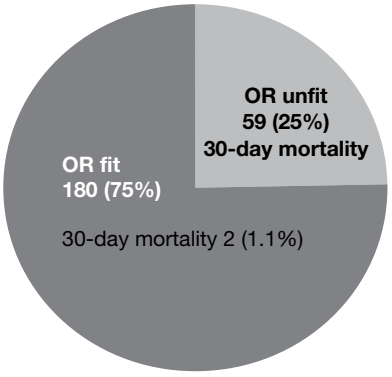


FIGURE 1 RETA data for 30 day EVAR mortality (1998) according to fitness for Open Repair (OR), ($n = 239$).

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

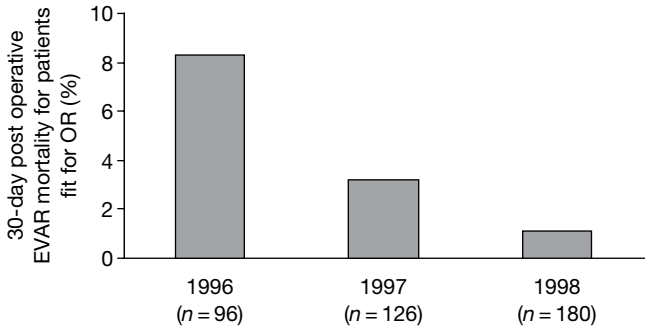


FIGURE 2 30 day post operative mortality for patients classified as fit for open repair (OR). Data taken from RETA annual reports from 1996 to 1998 (*n* = number of EVARS performed in that year).

be better. We see no reason to modify these findings for EVAR at this stage and AAA ≥ 5.5 cm will be considered for surgery. From the Freeman Hospital, Newcastle, Berridge et al reported a 5 year prospective audit on 1,131 patients undergoing surgery for AAA from 1988 to 1992.[12] The teaching hospital 30d mortality was 3.9% and DGH mortality 12.0%. The audit showed a far greater mortality for over 80 year olds (23.8%), compared with under 80 (7.6%). Hopkinson in Nottingham has also found higher mortality in > 85 year old patients undergoing EVAR.[11]

Plan of investigation including research methodology proposed

Trial management structure

Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee (DMEC)

This has been convened by Professor Philip Poole-Wilson, (Professor of Cardiology, National Heart & Lung Institute, Brompton Hospital) who has kindly agreed to chair the DMEC. Membership includes 2 representatives of The Vascular Surgical Society of Great Britain & Ireland (VSSGBI), namely Professor CV Ruckley (Edinburgh) and Mr WB Campbell (Exeter) and also 2 representatives of The British Society of Interventional Radiology (BSIR), namely Dr MRE Dean (Shrewsbury) and Dr MST Ruttley (Cardiff) as agreed with their councils. Dr EC Coles (Cardiff) has agreed to act as the statistical representative for DMEC. The DMEC will communicate with the Trial Steering Committee (TSC). The DMEC and Trial Management Committee (TMC) will together discuss stopping rules. Audit of the data is "closed" as well as being device, operator and centre specific. Information from EVAR procedures elsewhere may be fed into the DMEC and the manufacturer will be able to feed in details of product modification. The DMEC may wish to meet EVAR manufacturers from time to time as an EVAR comparative audit will be performed as subgroup analyses by DMEC (TRACKER TRIALS).

Trial Steering Committee (TSC)

This will meet as required. Professor Richard Lilford has accepted the chair. The TSC would include Roger Greenhalgh for the applicants and Trial Management Committee. Surgical and radiological input will be supplied by the operators at the participating centres who will serve on the TSC on an annual rotation basis. There should be patient representation on this committee which will receive constant input from the DMEC and TMC. It is expected that patient representation will involve participation from patients treated with both open repair and EVAR.

Trial Management Committee (TMC)

This is concerned with the day to day running of the EVAR trials and relates to both the DMEC and Trial Steering Committee. It will be chaired by Roger Greenhalgh and includes Simon

Thompson (statistics), Ian Russell (HRQL), Jonathan Beard (RETA), Janet Powell (best medical), Martin Buxton (costs). There is also one participating surgeon and radiologist or representatives of them who serve on this committee on an annual rotation basis. The committee is convened by Louise Brown.

Regional Trial Participants Committee (RTPC)

This includes a surgical and radiological representative of each participating centre and is convened by Louise Brown as required and requested by trial centres, training centres and the trial co-ordinating centre whenever the need arises but usually at annual meetings such as the VSS and BSIR.

The training of surgeons and radiologists (operators) and trial co-ordinators

Surgeons and interventional radiologists (Operators) will be trained in Nottingham (Hopkinson) and Leicester (Bell) for home-made aorto-uni iliac systems. Training for the commercially available 'Vanguard' bifurcation system (Boston Scientific) will be in Liverpool (Harris) and Newcastle (Wyatt). In addition Gough (Leeds) has offered training for the Endovascular Technology (EVT) device and Adiseshiah (UCL) could train for the World Medical Talent Graft. In addition to the six training centres mentioned, and the National Registry (RETA) in Sheffield and the Trial Co-ordinating Centre in London (Charing Cross), the following centres are trained and have agreed to take part in the trial: Bournemouth (Parvin), Guy's (Taylor), Hull (Wilkinson), Manchester Royal (Walker), Manchester Withington (McCollum). Other centres can come on stream when trained and will submit experience to Sheffield.

The success of the new technique is thought to be highly device, operator and centre dependant and therefore hospitals need to demonstrate competence at performing the new procedure before it can realistically compete with current alternative best medical or surgical practice. Trial co-ordinators at centres entering patients will be trained before the first patient is entered and skills will be checked during the trial and compared between centres.

Role of supporting hospitals

It is important that patient recruitment is as high as possible. Each trained regional centre also acts as a specialist centre in its own area. It may be possible for surrounding non-vascular specialist hospitals to support recruitment by referring vascular patients believed to be suitable for the EVAR Trials to that regional centre. If anatomically suitable for EVAR and agreeable to randomisation the patient receives treatment at the regional centre. Thus all EVAR, OR, best medical treatment and follow-up is performed at the regional centre.

Generalisability

It is of particular importance that patients found to be unsuitable for an EVAR device are recorded at initial consultation. Numbers of unsuitable patients and reasons for this will determine what proportion of AAA patients are anatomically suitable for an EVAR device at the national level. It is thought that certain centres, e.g. Liverpool, Leicester, Sheffield and Bournemouth act as both the "DGH" and "regional centre" for their area. These centres could be ideal for assessing generalisability according to postcode of patient being treated. These centres could give more reliable population information about the proportion of patients across the land who could be treated by EVAR.

Entry criteria

Age at least 60 years

A minimum age of 60 years is chosen as surgeons may wish to manage patients under 60 years in a different way because frequently there is an associated genetic cause where expansion

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

rates and extent of AAA may be extreme, such as Marfan syndrome. No upper age limit is thought necessary as very elderly patients may benefit from the use of an EVAR device and their recruitment will be important for achieving the numbers required.

Size of AAA

The criterion for entry into both trials is an AAA diameter measuring ≥ 5.5 cm according to a CT scan. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial has shown that it is safe to leave abdominal aortic aneurysms until they reach this size. However, reproducibility differences between Duplex Ultrasound and CT scanners can lead to significant variation in AAA diameters. Duplex scanning tends to produce AAA diameters smaller than CT scanning and therefore we recommend that patients presenting with a ≥ 5.0 cm AAA on Duplex should be sent for a CT scan to determine whether the AAA is ≥5.5 cm in any diameter on CT scan and thus suitable for EVAR Trial entry. Tender AAA and contained ruptures may be included provided the AAA measures at least 5.5 cm on a CT scan and suitable EVAR equipment is available at such short notice. Tender AAA < 5.5 cm requiring surgery will only have the options of open repair or surveillance.

Anatomical suitability for EVAR

This is assessed usually by spiral CT or conventional CT combined with conventional angiography with a marked catheter to enable the calculation of length. The training centres differ in their methods of measuring the tortuous length of the abdominal aorta. This measurement is extremely important in calculating the precise length of the EVAR system used. The learning curve of every operator indicates that there is a repeated tendency for a graft system to be chosen too short. A surgeon is used to fixing the upper end at open repair and cutting the prosthetic graft to length before fixing the lower end. With EVAR the lengths must be carefully measured in the pre-operative period and even then errors can occur. The precise measurement particularly of the axial length of the aneurysm is critical for good results. The trial centre radiologist will require special training in these calculations which will be checked at training centres and by the commercial companies involved until proficiency is achieved. The trial co-ordinator must work closely with the local radiologist and appropriate training centre and document how the AAA was assessed and how the size and type of EVAR device was selected.

Patients found to be unsuitable for an EVAR device are not flagged for mortality at The Office of National Statistics (ONS) but reasons for unsuitability are collected. Patients referred from supporting hospitals are returned there for treatment.

Fitness for surgery

This is determined locally by the surgeon, radiologist, anaesthetist and cardiologist. It was originally thought that ASA grades I, II and III would indicate entry to EVAR Trial 1 and ASA IV patients would permit entry into EVAR Trial 2. However, despite the simplicity of ASA grade it can be open to different interpretation at each centre and has proved too difficult to use as a classification system for EVAR Trial 1 or 2. Recently, more sophisticated tests have not been good predictors of outcome in vascular surgery.[13] It has been appreciated during the UK Small Aneurysm Trial that fitness "inflation" has emerged with respect to the size of aneurysm. Patients who were earlier described as "unfit for OR" and later developed a larger aneurysm were suddenly deemed "fit for the procedure". This could equally happen for these current trials. For the purposes of pragmatism, fitness is determined at the local level for these trials. Recommended guidelines on cardiac, respiratory and renal status have been provided as outlined in *Figure 3* and baseline data will be used to assess fitness of randomised patients at the final analysis. These guidelines may help provide some conformity of fitness classification for EVAR Trial 1 or 2.

Recommended guidelines for assessment of patient fitness for open repair and suitability for EVAR trial 1 or 2

Patient fitness for open repair is decided at the local level; however, these guidelines may provide some assistance

Cardiac status
Normally, patients presenting with the following cardiac symptoms would not be recommended for any surgical intervention:
- MI within the last 3 months
- onset of angina within the last 3 months
- unstable angina at night or at rest

Normally, patients presenting with the following symptoms would be unsuitable for open repair (EVAR trial 1) but may be suitable for EVAR trial 2:
- severe valve disease
- significant arrhythmia
- uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure

Respiratory status (no constraints for EVAR trial 2)
Open repair (EVAR trial 1) would not be recommended for patients presenting with the following respiratory symptoms:
- unable to walk up a flight of stairs without shortness of breath (even if there is some angina on effort)
- $FEV_1 < 1.0$ l
- $PO_2 < 8.0$ kPa
- $PCO_2 < 6.5$ kPa

Renal status (no constraints for EVAR trial 2)
Open repair might not be recommended for patients presenting with serum creatinine levels > 200 µmol/l. These patients may be suitable for EVAR trial 2

FIGURE 3 Recommended guidelines for assessment of patient fitness for open repair and suitability for EVAR trial 1 or 2.

Randomisation

This is performed at Charing Cross, where randomisation tables have been produced using the Stata 6.0 statistical package. Randomisation is stratified by centre.

Trial 1

Consideration has been given to whether we should seek patient preference but the majority view is that trialists are truly uncertain of whether OR or EVAR is preferable for patients short term or long term and so the equipoise position will exist from which randomisation to OR or EVAR can occur. We aim not to introduce the matter of patient preference but hope for maximum recruitment into 50 : 50 random allocation. However if patient preference emerges we shall respect it and note outcomes. It is our understanding that the EVAR device is currently not available on the NHS except as part of these randomised controlled trials. We feel that on balance, if we introduce the concept of patient preference, this could lose randomised numbers and tend to bias patients when in fact trialists truly do not know which procedure is better.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Trial 2

For the OR unfit group the ethical considerations are more difficult. The trialists are inclined to pursue a randomised trial here because we are being pressed to use EVAR in these patients. Randomisation should be between EVAR and best medical treatment against best medical treatment alone. Best medical treatment will be offered to the whole group. Smoking advice will be given and hypertension will be carefully controlled and monitored. The patients will be asked if they will be prepared to have an EVAR device in the future and if so to have CT scan or angiogram to see if their aorta would be potentially suitable for correction by an endovascular device should this be required. Patients will then be randomised to receive EVAR or not.
The risks of EVAR and the potential for needing to correct by urgent open repair would be described. Undoubtedly some patients would not wish to undergo randomisation and this patient preference would be respected. Others will press for EVAR and trialists believe we should see if we can recruit patients prepared to be randomised. If trialists explain to patients that EVAR *could* be beneficial but that there is no certainty, equipoise could be achieved with some difficulty. The alternative is that some surgeons will just put them in and other centres will put in no EVAR devices. The role of a monitoring committee would be vital here as it must be possible to say to a patient that outcomes are being monitored and if EVAR looks beneficial it will be offered to that patient later. It is considered that patient preference should not formally be sought but if during the discussion before randomisation, a strong patient preference emerges this will, of course, be recognised and randomisation only applied to the equipoise patients, but no NHS funding is available for EVAR devices except as part of the randomised controlled trials, EVAR 1 & 2.

Figure 4 demonstrates the entry protocol for patients into both trials.

Triggering of treatment costs on randomisation to an EVAR device

The use of stents over open repair carries a significant increase in treatment costs. Following negotiations with The NHS Executive (North Thames London Region) it was agreed that treatment costs may be reimbursed to each trial centre on randomisation for an EVAR device. Service costs are unlikely to be funded. An assessment of costs was carried out to ascertain the excess treatment cost expenditure associated with an EVAR repair over an open repair (OR) or best medical treatment. According to Höltzenbein *et al.*[14] 80% of costs associated with AAA repair can be accounted for by, 1) total length of stay, 2) days in ITU, days in HDU, 3) theatre costs. Estimates were made and are given in *Figures 5* and *6*. Thus, a patient randomised for EVAR in EVAR Trial 1 will require £6,465 additional funding triggered to the relevant NHS provider Trust on a named patient, named operator and named centre basis. Similarly, a patient randomised to EVAR in EVAR Trial 2 will require £9,139 of triggered funding.

Financial provision for complete data collection

It is essential that high quality data is collected for all patients randomised in the EVAR Trials. To encourage good data retrieval, trial co-ordinators based at each of the 13 participating centres will be paid an additional amount of money on receipt of clean and complete data at Charing Cross. An estimate has been made of the length of time a trial co-ordinator will take to complete the case report forms, (1 hour for a baseline assessment and 20 minutes for a follow up appointment). A £25 payment will be made for each complete baseline assessment and a further £25 payment for the operation data. A £25 payment will also be made on receipt of each complete set of follow-up data.

Outcome measures

Mortality

The primary endpoint for both trials is all-cause mortality.

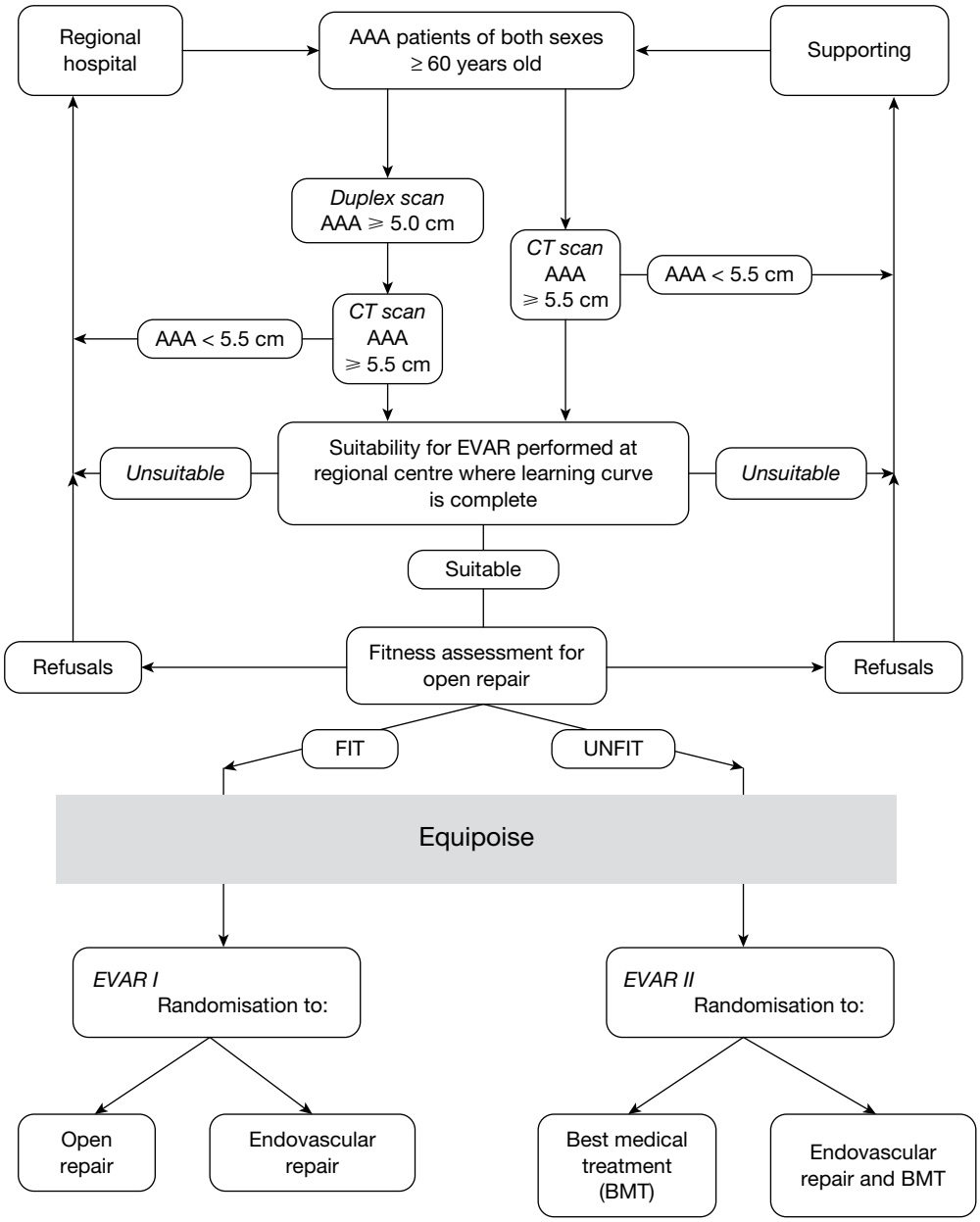


FIGURE 4

All-cause mortality for EVAR Trial 1

Patients randomised to open repair in the UK Small Aneurysm Trial experienced an annual all-cause mortality of 7.1%. In the EVAR Trials patients are undergoing AAA repair for larger aneurysms and we have assumed an annual mortality rate of 7.5%. If EVAR can reduce this mortality to 5% per year then EVAR might be justified as a viable treatment alternative for AAA. By the end of the recruitment phase we need to randomise 900 patients into EVAR Trial 1. Patients will be followed until April 2005 and this will accumulate an average follow-up of 3.33 years per patient. This produces 80% power at the 5% significance level.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

FIGURE 5 Treatment costs of EVAR (EVAR trial 2) and net costs over OR (EVAR trial 1).

Treatment costs	EVAR	OR
Theatre, surgeon, anaesthetist, nurse, sutures, current device*	3.7 hours = £924	3.7 hours = £924
AAA repair device**	£5,000	0
Wires, catheters for radiologists**	£800	0
Consultant radiologist***	£378	0
(2 day)		
Senior radiographer grade I***	£146	0
(2 day)		
Radiology nurse, grade F***	£141	0
(2 day)		
Post operative CT scans (£250 each) at 1/12, 3/12, 6/12, 1, 2, 3, 4 years	£1,750	£1,750
Totals	£9,139	£2,674

Net treatment cost for EVAR 2 = £9,139 (70 randomised per year ≥ 35 for EVAR).
Net treatment cost for EVAR 1 = EVAR – OR = 9,139 – 2,674 = £6,465.
(200 randomised per year ≥ 100 for EVAR).
*Taken from 'Resource use and costs of elective surgery for asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysm'. R.G. Jepson, J.F. Forbes, F.G.R. Fowkes *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery* 1997, Vol 14.
**Manufacturers' price lists.
***NHS salary scales 1998.

FIGURE 6 Outline of service costs for EVAR and Open Repair (OR).

Service costs	EVAR	OR
Pre operative duplex and CT scans*	£513	£513
Pre operative assessment days**	2 days = £224	1 day = £112
(standard rate, £112 per day)*		
Post operative ITU days**	0	1 day = £797
(standard rate, £797 per day)*		
Post operative HDU days**	7 days = £2,786	0
(standard rate, £398 per day)*		
Post operative standard days**	0	9 days = £1,008
(standard rate, £112 per day)*		
Totals	£3,523	£2,430

Net service cost for EVAR 2 = £3,523
Net service cost for EVAR 1 = EVAR – OR= 3,523 – 2,430 = £1,093
*Taken from 'Resource use and costs of elective surgery for asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysm'. *R.G. Jepson, J.F. Forbes, F.G.R. Fowkes European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery* 1997, Vol. 14.
**Taken from 'UK Small Aneurysm Trial' papers. *Lancet* 21 November 1998.

All-cause mortality for EVAR Trial 2

Patients with large AAA considered unfit for open repair in the UK Small Aneurysm Study were followed up for AAA growth and rupture and were shown to have an annual all-cause mortality of 25%. The RETA registry has shown that patients considered unfit for open repair who have been treated with EVAR have an annual all-cause mortality of 15%. By the end of the recruitment we need to randomise 280 patients into EVAR Trial 2. Patients will be followed until April 2005 and this will accumulate an average follow-up of 3.33 years per patient. This produces 90% power at the 5% significance level to detect a difference of 10% between the two treatment regimes.

30-day operative mortality in EVAR Trial 1

From The UK Small Aneurysm Trial data, 30 day operative mortality was calculated for patients who were randomised to observation but whose aortic aneurysms subsequently grew to > 5.5 cm when surgery was performed (n=191). 11 were dead at 30 days leading to a 30-day operative mortality of 5.76%. Power and sample size calculations were performed using 5.76% for open repair 30-day mortality and the RETA 30 day mortality figures for 1996 to 1998. *Figure 7* shows that with 900 patients randomised into EVAR Trial 1 we should also have 90% power at the 5% significance level to detect a difference in 30 day operative mortality of 5.76% in the open repair arm compared to 1.5% in the EVAR arm.

Sample size calculations are calculated to provide 90% power at the 5% significance level.

	Open repair [UK Aneurysm Trial]	EVAR [Original grant application]	EVAR [RETA 1996 data]	EVAR [RETA 1997 data]	EVAR [RETA 1998 data]
Number dead at 30 days	11	6	8	4	2
Total operated	191	91	96	126	180
30 day operative mortality	5.76%	6.6%	8.3%	3.2%	1.1%
Numbers required per group (total recruitment) to detect difference between EVAR and OR		17,504 (35,008)	2,205 (4,410)	1,448 (1,896)	361 (722)

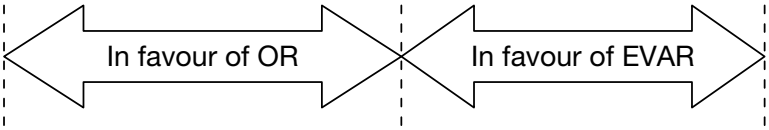


FIGURE 7 Numbers of patients required for EVAR trial 1 to detect a difference in 30 day operative mortality between Open Repair (OR) at 5.76% and EVAR mortality figures according to year of RETA audit.

The incidence of endoleaks from EVAR (safety of procedure)

A CT scan is performed on all EVAR patients in the first month after operation seeking endoleak. Endoleak is extremely important to find particularly at the top end where blood flow between the stent graft system and the aortic wall can increase pressure on the aortic wall, greater than if the stent graft system was not in place. If uncorrected, mortality follows. Endoleak is checked at the time of the procedure with contrast radiography but if the upper end works loose, endoleak from there could occur and is best detected (at this state of knowledge) by CT scan with contrast. Additional procedures to correct endoleak such as the use of additional stents with covered grafts will be carefully noted. This is an important outcome measure and critical to assure safety and efficacy of the procedure. It will also affect costs and patient anxiety. Endoleak is conveniently classified in the manner suggested by Geoffrey White of Sydney, Australia:[15]

- endoleak type I perigraft leak at proximal or distal end
- endoleak type II retrograde endoleak from patent lumber artery, inferior mesenteric artery, intercostal artery or other (renal, internal iliac, subclavian etc.)

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

- endoleak type III fabric tear
- endoleak type IV graft porosity
- endoleak type V endopressure.

Health-related quality of life (HRQL)

In measuring HRQL a combination of specific and generic instruments is recommended e.g.[16] specific instruments are useful for clinical evaluation; their narrow focus makes them more responsive to small but clinically important changes in health. Generic instruments are useful for economic evaluation and for comparisons across groups of patients; their comprehensive nature also enables them to detect unforeseen effects of treatment. There are two main types of generic instrument – health profiles and utility measures. Health profiles measure HRQL across a number of distinct dimensions and thus assess the effect of health care on different aspects of HRQL. Utility measures incorporate the values that individuals attach to HRQL and thus produce a single index of HRQL suitable for economic evaluation.

The portfolio of instruments to measure HRQL in the proposed trials is designed to be comprehensive yet brief. It will be completed by patients in the form of a questionnaire – at recruitment and subsequently one, three and 12 months after surgery or the beginning of medical treatment as appropriate. The questionnaire will include two generic instruments – the Short-Form 36-item (SF-36) Health Survey and the EuroQol. The SF-36 is a health profile comprising eight distinct scales including physical and social functioning, role limitation, mental health, vitality, pain and general health.[17] It has been shown to be valid, reliable and responsive to changes in health in British patients.[18–20] The EuroQol is a validated utility measure comprising five items covering mobility, self care, usual activities, pain, anxiety and depression.[21] The HRQL states defined by the various combinations of responses to these items have been valued by the general public for use in cost-utility analysis. Unfortunately we know of no specific instrument designed to measure HRQL in patients suffering from AAA; this has been confirmed by a recent systematic search of MEDLINE. One likely reason for this lack is the wide range of effects that this condition has on patients. In these circumstances we propose to use the State Trait Anxiety Inventory (STAI)[22] which encompasses both the state form (transitory feelings of fear or worry) and the trait form (the stable tendency to respond anxiously to stressful situations or proneness). The STAI measures in-built tendency to anxious response and current feelings of anxiety. It enables the investigator to distinguish between the transitory (state) and the dispositional types of anxiety.

We also propose to use The Patient Generated Index (PGI). This is a quasi-specific HRQL instrument that focuses on the concerns of the *individual* patient with a given condition rather than concerns derived by the investigator for the *typical* patient with that condition.[23] Patients nominate and rate on a scale the five most important aspects of their lives affected by their health. The final score represents the gap between their current health status and their expectations in those areas of their lives in which they would most value an improvement. Thus the PGI measures the effect of the condition on quality of life as defined by the patient. There is good evidence for the acceptability, validity, reliability and responsiveness of this instrument.

Economic evaluation

Within each of the two sub-trials the type and extent of economic evaluation will depend crucially upon the clinical outcome of that trial:

1. If one technology produces a clinically better outcome than another at significantly lower cost, then clinical and financial criteria both lead to the same conclusion.

2. If there is no clinically significant difference in outcome between two technologies under comparison, then the least cost option is preferable (cost minimisation analysis[24]).
3. If one technology produces a clinically better outcome than another at higher cost, then we shall undertake marginal cost-utility analysis[24] (based on mortality and the EuroQol[21]) and, if appropriate, marginal cost-effectiveness analysis[24] (based on the Patient Generated Index[23]).
4. NHS costs will be collected. These will include the length of time in hospital (subdivided into intensive care, high-dependency care, acute care and convalescent care), and theatre costs (subdivided into the length of operation and the use of staff, tests and drugs).

Under scenario 3 we shall use the EuroQol to estimate changes in health utility. One advantage of using the EuroQol is that it expresses changes in HRQL on a ratio scale. Thus cost–utility ratios in the form of cost per quality-adjusted life year (QALY) can be constructed from changes in mortality (if any) and in HRQL. Comparisons can then be made with other health care interventions. If there is no significant change in mortality, however, care will be needed because the EuroQol is less responsive to change than most condition-specific measures. To reduce the possibility of a Type II error, we shall also undertake a cost-effectiveness analysis based on the PGI.

We shall subject our results to extensive sensitivity analysis. First we shall identify the critical components of the cost and outcome by varying all estimated parameters in the analysis individually, to see how the economic findings are affected. Those parameters which lead to substantial changes in these findings will be varied over plausible ranges in combination to see whether the main conclusions are altered.[25]

As this economic evaluation is being undertaken alongside a randomised trial, both cost and outcome data will be subject to random variation. Therefore we shall estimate confidence intervals for costs, outcomes, cost–utility ratios and cost-effectiveness ratios. The last two will use the resampling technique known as bootstrapping.[26]

Follow-up

All trial patients will be ONS flagged for mortality. HRQL data will be collected at 1, 3 and 12 months following treatment for those allocated to an operation. However, for patients randomised to best medical treatment in EVAR Trial 2 we have incorporated a 1 month delay for the early follow-up in these patients. This takes into account the estimated 1 month delay patients will experience waiting for their EVAR procedure in the EVAR arm of trial 2. For cost-effectiveness the 2 page EuroQol questionnaire will also be collected annually throughout the period of follow-up.

Cost evaluation will be based on operation costs and in patient admissions during the course of follow up. The incidence of any adverse events will also be collected at every follow-up appointment, e.g. tender AAA, ruptured AAA, conversion to open repair, myocardial infarction, stroke, renal failure and amputation. CT scan will be used for assessment of growth rates, persistent endoleaks and durability which could vary with stent graft type. CT scan follow-up will be at 1 and 3 months, 1 year, 2 years, 3 years and 4 years for EVAR patients in trial 1 or 2. CT scan follow up will be performed annually for patients randomised to EVAR Trial 1 OR. CT scan follow up will be annually for best medical treatment patients in EVAR Trial 2. Creatinine will be recorded annually for all patients to assess any changes in renal function between the randomised groups. *Figure 8* illustrates the treatment procedure for each patient.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Data to be collected at each follow up appointment				
	EVAR Trial 1		EVAR Trial 2	
Follow up interval	EVAR Follow-up from operation	Open repair Follow-up from operation	EVAR + best medical treatment Follow-up from operation	Best medical treatment Follow-up from randomisation
1 month	CT scan	HRQL	CT scan	None
	HRQL		HRQL	
2 months	None	None	None	HRQL
3 months	CT scan	HRQL	CT scan	None
	HRQL		HRQL	
4 months	None	None	None	HRQL
1 year	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan
	HRQL	HRQL	HRQL	HRQL
	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine
2 years	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan, EuroQol
	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine
3 years	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan, EuroQol
	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine
4 years	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan	CT scan, EuroQol
	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine	Creatinine

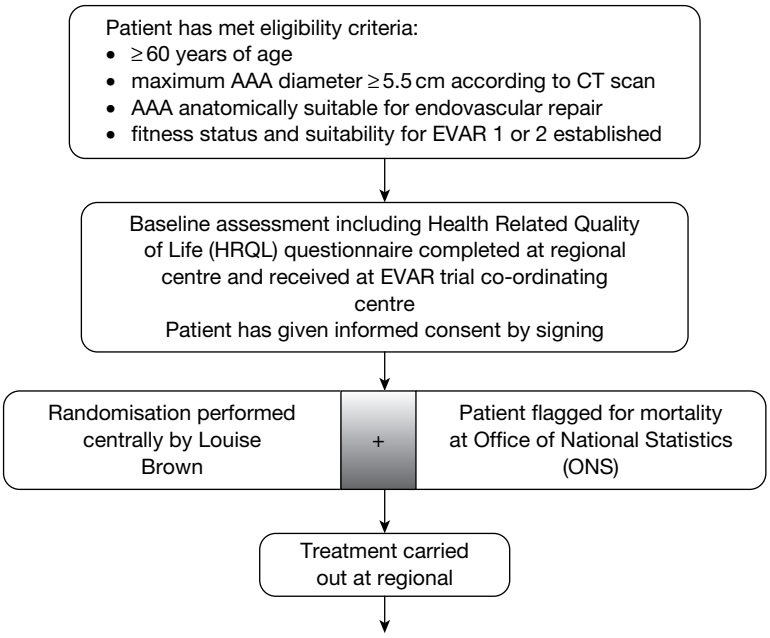
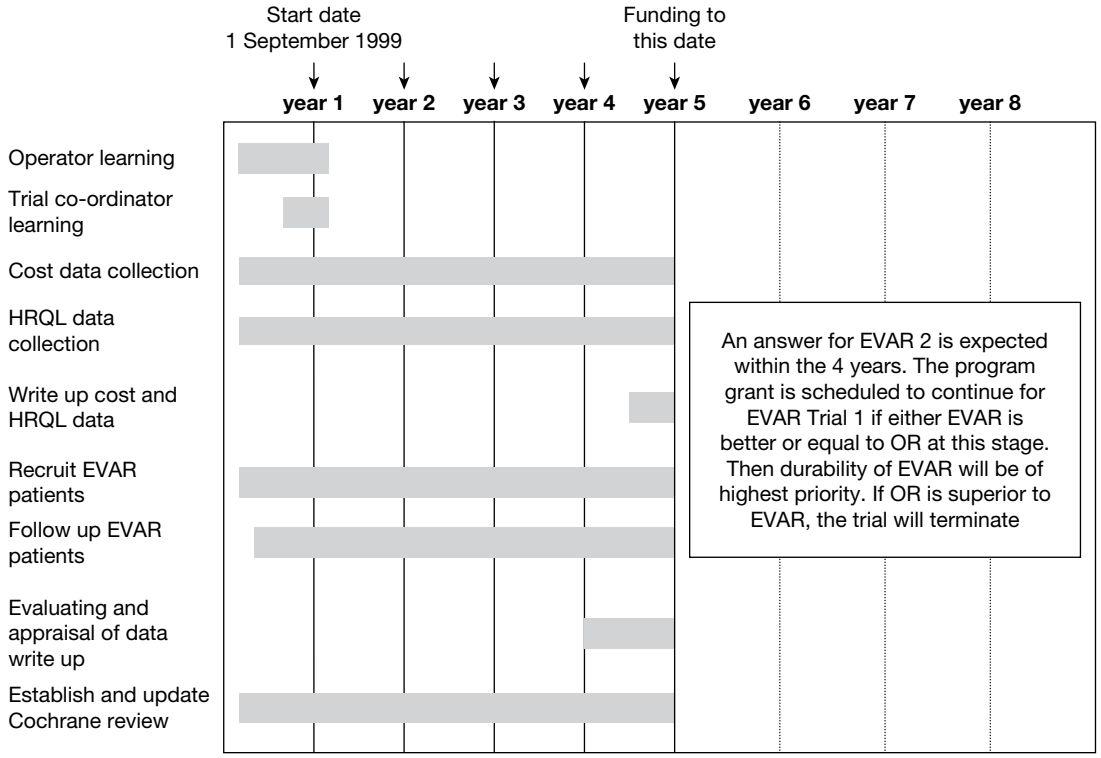


FIGURE 8 Patient treatment procedure within EVAR trials.

Project milestones of the program grant



Operator learning curves are completed for 13 centres. The RETA registry has recommended that these centres should form the initial regional trial participants. The 13 co-ordinators have been trained at Charing Cross trial centre in London. Patients will be recruited to both EVAR trials for the whole of the four year period. Follow-up commences from discharge of the first patients and exceed three years for the early patients entered. Evaluation and appraisal of data will be undertaken during the fourth year during which there would need to be close liaison with the DMEC. This committee would play a vital role in both trials. In Trial 1 the monitoring committee will determine and track mortality in OR v EVAR and be in a position to predict if a result is likely and if so when. During the period of this investigation safety, efficacy and durability of EVAR in that trial will be established. If there is any possible chance of showing a difference in mortality in favour of EVAR, EVAR would potentially be the most cost effective method of treating AAA within the NHS. Much shorter hospital stays and reduced pain from absence of the large abdominal incision would be clear advantages. In Trial 2 the monitoring committee review the mortality closely in the two arms and apply stopping rules if EVAR is clearly showing no adjuvant benefit beyond best medical treatment. If EVAR was abandoned for unfit for OR patients this would constitute great savings to the NHS. If the trial is not performed, we believe that there will be operator pressure for the NHS to provide EVAR in these patients, as these are the type of patients first treated successfully by EVAR. The NHS has funded EVAR Trials 1 and 2 with the intention that NHS money for EVAR procedures will only be available within these trials until an answer is known.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Methods for disseminating and implementing research results

Results will be presented to the Cochrane Research Group for Vascular Disease in Edinburgh and the NHS Centre for Review and Dissemination in York. We would certainly follow the guidelines of the Research and Development Directorate for reporting research results in the NHS. Results would be presented to National and International peer reviewed journals and offered for presentation at national and international societies. In this regard the applicants are well placed within key societies and various discipline groups in the UK and Europe.

References

1. Fowkes FGR, MacIntyre CCA, Ruckley CV. Increasing incidence of AA in England and Wales. *Brit Med J* 1989;**298**:33–5.
2. Parodi JC, Palma JC and Barone HD. Transfemoral intraluminal graft implantation for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Annals of Vascular Surgery* 1991;**5**:491–497.
3. Andrews SM, Cuming R, MacSweeney ST, Barrett NK, Greenhalgh RM, Nott DM Assessment of feasibility for endovascular prosthetic tube correction of aortic aneurysm. *British Journal of Surgery* 1995:**7**:917.
4. Yusef SW, Baker DM, Hind RE *et al.* Endoluminal transfemoral abdominal aortic aneurysm repair with aorto-uni-iliac graft and femorofemoral bypass. *British Journal of Surgery* 1995:**82**:916.
5. Nasim A, Thompson MM, Sayers RD, Bolia A, Bell PRF. Endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: an initial experience. *British Journal of Surgery* 1996: 83, 516–519.
6. The UK Small Aneurysm Trial Participants. Results for randomised controlled trial of early elective surgery or ultrasonographic surveillance for small abdominal aortic aneurysms (Mortality results, health service costs and quality of life). *Lancet* 1998:**352**:1649–1660.
7. MacSweeney STR, Ellis M, Worrell PC, Greenhalgh RM and Powell JT Smoking and Growth rate of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Lancet* 1994;**344**:651–52.
8. Blum U, Voshage G Lammer J, *et al.* Endoluminal stent grafts for infra-renal abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Eng J Med* 1997;**336**:13–20.
9. Moore WS, Rutherford RB for the EVT investigators. Transfemoral endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Results of the North American EVT phase 1 Trial. *J Vasc Surg* 1996;**23**:543–553.
10. Harris P. The need for clinical trials of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysms stent/graft repair: The Eurostar Project. *J Endovasc Surg* 1997;**4**:72–77
11. Yusef SW, Whitaker SC, Chuter TAM. *Et al.* Early results of Endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair with aorto uni iliac graft and femoro femoral bypass. *J Vasc Surg* 1997;**25**:165–72.
12. Berridge DC, Chamberlain J, Guy AJ, Lambert D, on behalf of the Northern Vascular Surgeons Group. *Prospective audit of abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery in the northern region from* 1988–1992. *Brit J Surg* 1995;**82**:906–910.
13. D'Angelo J, Pappalo D, Farber A, Murphy AE, Faust GR and Cohen Jon R. Is preoperative cardiac evaluation for abdominal aortic aneurysm repair necessary? *J Vasc Surg* 1997;**25**:152–6.

14. Höltzenbein J, Kretschmer G, Glanzl R, Schon A, Thurnher S *et al.* Endovascular AAA treatment: Expensive prestige or economic alternative? *European J Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 1997;**14**:265–272.

15. White GH, May J. Failure of endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms: endoleak, adverse events and grading of technical difficulty. Taken from "The Durability of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery", *Ed*. RM Greenhalgh. WB Saunders Publishing Co. Ltd, 1999.

16. Streiner DL, Norman GR. *Health measurement scales: a practical guide to their development and use.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989.

17. Ware JE, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36): conceptual framework and item selection. *Medical Care* 1992;**30**:473–83.

18. Garratt AM, Ruta DA, Abdalla MI, Buckingham KJ, Russell IT. The SF-36 health survey questionnaire: an outcome measure suitable for routine use within the NHS? *BMJ* 1993;**306**:1440–4.

19. Ruta DA, Abdalla MI, Garratt AM, Russell IT. The SF-36 health survey questionnaire: reliability in patient populations. *Quality in Health Care* 1994;**3**:180–5.

20. Garratt AM, Russell IT, Abdalla MI. The SF-36 health survery questionnaire: responsiveness to changes in health status in four common clinical conditions. *Quality in Health Care* 1994;**3**:186–92.

21. The EuroQol Group. EuroQol – a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990;**16**:199–208.

22. Speilberger CD, Gorush RL, Luchene RE, *et al. Manual for the State-Trait Anxiety Inventory.* Palo Alto CA. Consulting Psychologists Press, 1983.

23. Ruta DA, Garratt AM, Leng M, Macdonald LM, Russell IT. A new approach to the measurement of quality of life – the Patient-Generated Index. *Medical Care* 1994;**11**:1109–26.

24. Drummond MF. *Economic analysis alongside clinical trials*. London: Department of Health, 1994.

25. Torgerson DJ, Spencer A. Marginal costs and benefits. *British Medical Journal* 1996;**312**:35–6.

26. Campbell MK, Torgerson DJ. Bootstrapping: estimating confidence intervals for cost-effectiveness ratios. *QJM* 1999;**92**:177–182.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Appendix 4

Patient information and consent forms for EVAR trial 1

Patient information for EVAR Trial 1

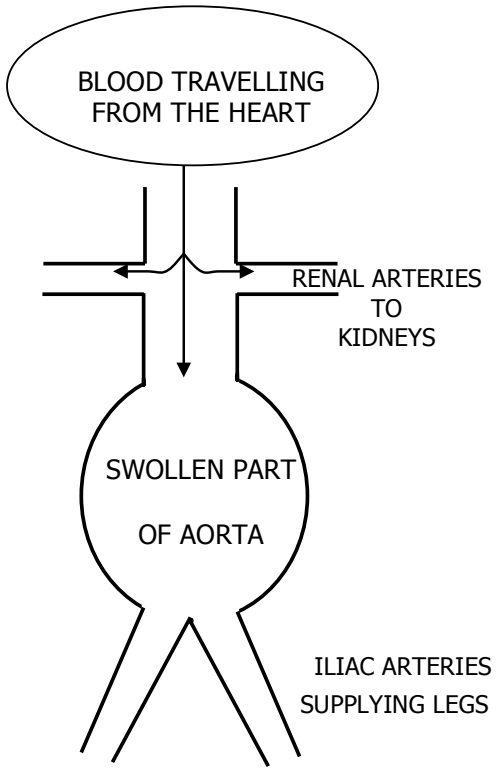
For patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms suitable for either conventional open repair or new stent graft repair method.

You are being invited to take part in a research study. It is a national study that is expected to involve many patients across the UK. Before you decide if you wish to be involved, it is important for you to understand why the research is being done and what it will entail. Please take time to read the following information carefully and discuss it with friends, relatives and your GP if you wish. Ask us if there is anything that is not clear or if you would like more information. Take time to decide whether or not you wish to take part.

1. Study title

EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR): Trial 1. The trial is for patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms suitable for either conventional open repair or new stent graft repair method.

2. What is an Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm?

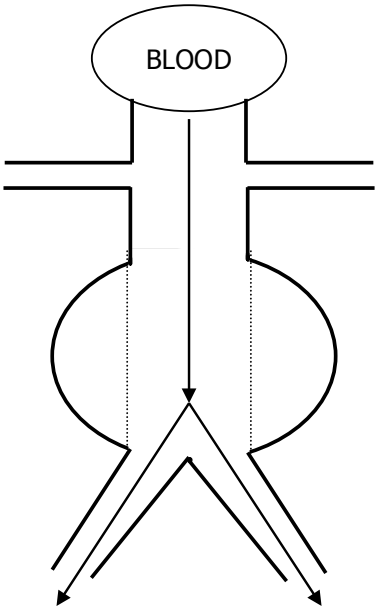


The abdominal aorta is the main artery that transports blood pumped from your heart to all the parts of your body below the rib cage. For example blood travels from the abdominal aorta to your kidneys along the renal arteries and your legs receive blood from the aorta through the iliac arteries.

You have a condition known as an abdominal aortic aneurysm, where the section of aorta below the renal arteries has swollen outwards like a balloon and is now large enough for your doctor to think that it might rupture. If it did so, it could occur suddenly and might possibly lead to an emergency operation.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

3. How are Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms treated?



We believe that the best method to treat your aneurysm is to perform an operation to take the strain off the weakened part of your aorta. A man made fibre called Dacron is used to make a tube which is attached within the swelling so that blood will flow through the Dacron instead of stretching your aorta further. This is done under a general anaesthetic and the dotted lines in the figure alongside show where the Dacron would be placed.

4. What is the purpose of the study?
There are now two different ways of fixing the Dacron tube into your aorta. The time honoured method is to cut through your abdominal wall, clamp and open your aorta, and sew the tube in place. This has the advantage of having been tried and trusted and is known to be reasonably durable. The disadvantage is that it has the rather large incision near your navel. A newer method is proposed which fixes the Dacron tube into place by a stent or clip which attaches the Dacron tube from within the aorta. The tube enters the aorta through an incision in the groin and is moved upwards through the artery in your leg until it is at the swollen part of your aorta. With this newer method you have a smaller incision than the traditional method but we are not certain about how durable the new method is. At this stage we simply do not know if one treatment is better than the other.

5. Why have I been chosen?
Not everyone with an aneurysm is suitable for this new procedure but we have performed some tests and found that your aneurysm could be repaired by either of the surgical techniques.

6. Do I have to take part?
It is up to you to decide whether or not to take part. If you do decide to take part you will be given this information sheet to keep and be asked to sign a consent form. If you decide to take part you are free to withdraw at any time and without giving a reason. This will not affect the standard of care you receive.

7. What will happen to me if I take part?
As your doctor is uncertain which treatment method would be best for you, the decision as to whether you should receive open repair or the new stent graft procedure will be made by a method called “randomisation”. In medicine, doctors do not always know the best way to treat a patient and therefore we need to make comparisons between the treatments that are available. People who agree to take part in these studies are allocated a treatment which has been

selected randomly by a computer. The computer has no information about the individual and the treatment is allocated "by chance". Patients are then given that treatment and the different groups are compared to see which is best.

In this study, you will receive either the traditional open repair or the new stent graft method and you will have your aneurysm repaired in the near future. After you have had your operation we would like to keep seeing you for some time to check that the method has worked properly and also to ask you some questions about your "quality of life" as a result of the treatment you have received. We will need to see you three times in the year following your operation and then once per year for a further 3 years, (6 visits in total). Each visit will not take long. You will have a scan done to check that the operation has taken the strain off your aorta and you will also be asked some questions about your "quality of life".

8. What do I have to do?
You do not need to do anything and there should not be any restrictions to your lifestyle other than recovering after your operation.

9. What are the alternatives for treatment?
If you do not wish to take part in this study it is still recommended that you have an operation to repair your aneurysm. This will be performed using the open repair technique. If you do not have an operation you have a risk of aneurysm rupture and death but there is also risk of death from operation for either of these methods. Both are in use at present and we do not know which is better.

10. What are the possible disadvantages and risks of taking part?
If you are allocated to the new technique, the piece of Dacron tube may not be fixed in place as securely as the more invasive open repair. There is the chance that the stents holding the tube in place may loosen and need correction. If they cannot be corrected you may need to have a "conversion" operation which will replace the Dacron tube with another one using the traditional open repair method.

11. What are the possible benefits of taking part?
The traditional open repair method requires quite a large incision down your abdomen. The operation can also put extra stress on your heart and lungs during the operation and this might cause some problems afterwards. If you are offered the new technique, your heart and lungs will be effected very little during the operation and you may be less likely to have problems following this procedure. You will also have a much smaller incision scar and may recover more quickly after the new stent technique.

We hope that either of the treatments will help you. However, this cannot be guaranteed. The information we will get from this study may help us to treat future patients with the same condition better.

12. What if new information becomes available?
Sometimes during the course of a research project, new information becomes available about the treatment that is being studied. If this happens your surgeon will tell you about it and discuss with you whether you want to continue in the study. If you decide to withdraw your surgeon will make arrangements for your care to continue. If you decide to continue in the study you will be asked to sign an updated consent form.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

During this study, we have arranged for an independent data monitoring and ethics committee to audit the data at regular intervals to see that the study is progressing well and there are no problems that put you at risk. If at any time one method is seen to be superior to the other, then we would immediately stop the one and switch all our patients to the better method.

13. What happens when the research study stops?
When the study comes to an end, the data will be analysed by medical statisticians. We may then know if there is a difference between the two treatments. If the new method appears to be doing well, we may need to continue seeing the patients that have been allocated that new treatment so that we can ensure the procedure is durable over a longer period of time. At the moment we do not know if this will happen.

14. What if something goes wrong?
If you are harmed by taking part in this research project there are no special compensation arrangements. If you are harmed due to someone's negligence, then you may have grounds for a legal action but you may have to pay for it. Regardless of this, if you wish to complain about any aspect of the way you have been approached or treated during the course of this study, the normal National Health Service complaints mechanisms may be available to you.

15. Will my taking part in this study be kept confidential?
All information which is collected about you during the course of the research will be kept strictly confidential. Any information about you which leaves the hospital will have your name and address removed so that you cannot be recognised from it.

16. What will happen to the results of the research study?
The first analysis will begin in March 2005 and the results will probably be published later that year. If you are interested in receiving a copy of the results we will be happy to provide you with a copy of the published paper. The published report will not identify any individual who participated in the study.

17. Who is organising and funding the research?
The NHS Health Technology Assessment Programme is funding the research.

18. Who has reviewed the study?
Large national studies such as this one need to obtain ethical approval before they can go ahead. The study has been approved by the North West Multi Centre Research Ethics Committee (MREC).

Contact for further information
If you have any queries, you can contact the study co-ordinator for your hospital.
Name _____
Hospital _____
Telephone number __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Centres MUST use headed note paper for participating regional EVAR centre

PATIENT CONSENT FORM

Patient's name : _____

EVAR study number: __ __ __ __ __

EVAR Trial 1 : For patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms suitable for either conventional open repair or the new stent graft repair method

The patient should complete the whole of this sheet by initialing the response boxes:

	Please initial
Have you read the patient information sheet?	☐
Have you had the opportunity to ask questions and discuss the study?	☐
Do you understand that your participation is voluntary and that you are free to withdraw at any time without giving reason, without your medical care or legal rights being affected?	☐
Do you understand that sections of your medical notes may be looked at by responsible individuals from the hospital where you are treated or from regulatory authorities where it is relevant to your taking part in research? Do you give permission for these individuals to have access to your records?	☐
Do you agree to take part in the study?	☐

Signed by patient:_____

Name in block letters: _____

Date of consent: __ __ / __ __ / __ __ __ __

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Appendix 5

Patient information and consent forms for EVAR trial 2

Patient information for EVAR trial 2

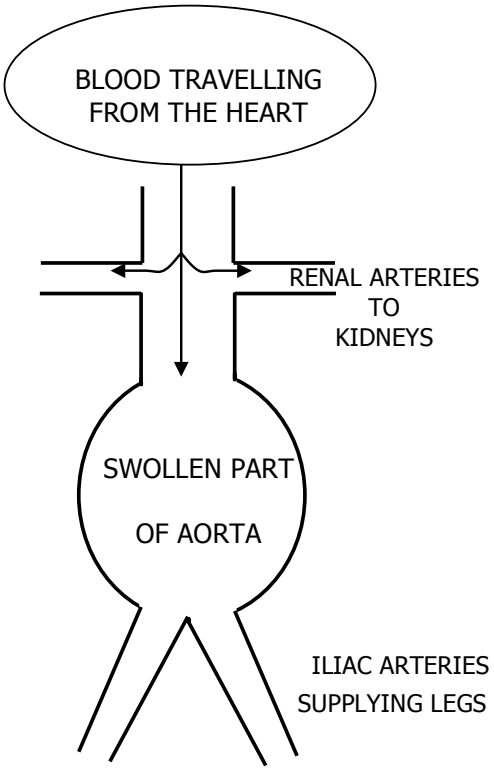
This is intended for patients who have been found to be suitable for the new stent graft aneurysm method but in whom your Doctors are reluctant to recommend the larger conventional open repair operation.

You are being invited to take part in a research study. It is a national study that is expected to involve many patients across the UK. Before you decide if you wish to be involved, it is important for you to understand why the research is being done and what it will entail. Please take time to read the following information carefully and discuss it with friends, relatives and your GP if you wish. Ask us if there is anything that is not clear or if you would like more information. Take time to decide whether or not you wish to take part.

1. Study title

EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR): Trial 2. This trial is for patients who have been found to be suitable for the new stent graft aneurysm method but in whom your Doctors are reluctant to recommend the larger conventional open repair operation.

2. What is an Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm?

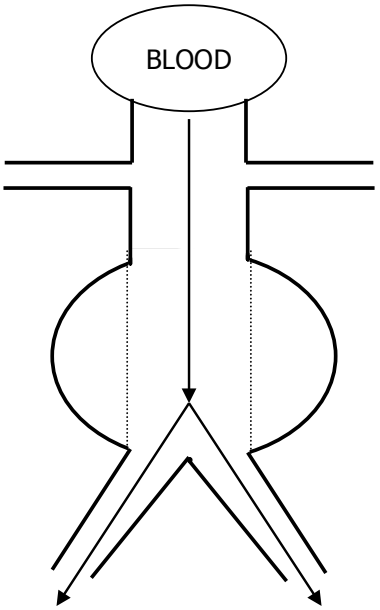


The abdominal aorta is the main artery that transports blood pumped from your heart to all the parts of your body below the rib cage. For example blood travels from the abdominal aorta to your kidneys along the renal arteries and your legs receive blood from the aorta through the iliac arteries.

You have a condition known as an abdominal aortic aneurysm, where the section of aorta below the renal arteries has swollen outwards like a balloon and is now large enough for your doctor to think that it may rupture. If it did so, it could occur suddenly and might possibly lead to an emergency operation.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

3. How are Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms treated?



Investigations have shown that the shape of your aneurysm is such that we could try and use a new stent graft system to strengthen the aorta from the inside. This new method introduces a strengthening Dacron tube with a stent through an artery in the groin performed whilst you are under anaesthetic. The Dacron is released to lie within the aneurysm near your navel and the intention is to send the blood through this so that it does not touch the walls of the aortic aneurysm. The dotted lines in the figure alongside show where the dacron tube would lie.

Having considered your general condition, we feel on balance that it would be better for us to concentrate on improving your general condition medically rather than selecting the more conventional open operation for abdominal aortic aneurysm. This would require a larger operation to cut through your abdominal wall to get at the swelling deep inside you beneath your navel. We suggest that you receive from us our best medical advice of how to manage your general state, particularly your blood pressure, and if you smoke, your smoking. We have shown that inhalation of tobacco fumes hastens the swelling of an abdominal aortic aneurysm and increases the risk of aneurysm rupture. Thus, if we can persuade our patients not to smoke, the aorta may swell less rapidly. Blood pressure is another very important factor and if our patients have a very carefully controlled blood pressure, we believe that this will be extremely good for them over a period of time. The question we are uncertain about is whether or not in the future we should treat your aorta with this new stent graft system or rely on medical treatment and avoid any operation. We simply do not know whether it is an advantage over and beyond the best medical treatment that is available to you. If the new stent graft method did not work perfectly, this could precipitate the need for an operation to rectify the problem and as you know we are extremely reluctant to recommend the full operation for you. There would be a great risk to your life if we did an open operation.

4. What is the purpose of the study?

Having considered your general condition, it is better for us to concentrate on improving your general condition medically rather than selecting the open conventional operation for abdominal aortic aneurysm. The question we are uncertain about is whether or not in the future we should treat your aorta with this new stent graft system or rely on medical treatment and avoid any operation. We simply do not know whether it is an advantage over and beyond the best medical treatment that is available to you. Therefore, the purpose of this study is to see if the new technique could help you.

5. Why have I been chosen?
Not everyone with an aneurysm is suitable for this new procedure but we have performed some tests and found that your aneurysm could be repaired in this way, and so the matter arises.

6. Do I have to take part?
It is up to you to decide whether or not to take part. If you do decide to take part you will be given this information sheet to keep and be asked to sign a consent form. If you decide to take part you are free to withdraw at any time and without giving a reason. This will not affect the standard of care you receive.

7. What will happen to me if I take part?
As your doctor is uncertain which treatment method would be best for you, the decision as to whether you should or should not be treated with the new stent graft procedure will be made by a method called "randomisation". In medicine, doctors do not always know the best way to treat a patient and therefore we need to make comparisons between the treatments that are available. People who agree to take part in these studies are allocated a treatment which has been selected randomly by a computer. The computer has no information about the individual and the treatment is allocated "by chance". Patients are then given that treatment and the different groups are compared to see which is best.

The vital aspect of this trial is that all patients, whether they have a stent graft replacement or not will get current best medical treatment. The question is whether the stent graft device is of benefit overall. You will need regular checks on your blood pressure, and if you smoke, we hope to convince you to stop as we have shown that an aneurysm grows more slowly in the absence of smoke inhalation. If you receive the stent graft procedure and in any case we need to see you and ask questions about your "quality of life" we suggest to see you three times in the year following trial entry and then once per year for a further 3 years, (6 visits in total). Each visit will not take long. You will have a CT scan performed to check your aorta and you will always be asked some questions about how you feel.

8. What do I have to do?
You do not need to do anything and there should not be any restrictions to your lifestyle.

9. What are the alternatives for treatment?
If you do not wish to take part in this study it is not recommended that you have your aneurysm repaired using the more conventional operation. Your Doctors will provide the best medical treatment they can.

10. What are the possible disadvantages and risks of taking part?
If you are allocated to the new technique, the piece of Dacron tube may not be fixed in place as securely as the more invasive open repair. There is the chance that the stents holding the tube in place may loosen and need correction. If they cannot be corrected you may need to have a "conversion" operation which will replace the Dacron tube with another one using the conventional open repair method. This operation carries an increased risk of complications due to your medical condition.

11. What are the possible benefits of taking part?
It is necessary for us to know if we should be offering this new technique to patients like you in addition to the medical treatment. We need to know so that we can treat all of our patients in the best way. If at first you are not offered a stent device and if the results are better in that group, we shall stop the trial and offer you and future patients the new procedure.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

12. What if new information becomes available?
Sometimes during the course of a research project, new information becomes available about the treatment that is being studied. If this happens your doctors will tell you about it and we would expect to introduce new therapies, medical or surgical as developments occur.

During this study, we have arranged for an independent data monitoring and ethics committee to audit the data at regular intervals to see that the study is progressing well and there are no problems that put you at unnecessary risk. If it becomes plain that the new procedure is of great benefit and you have not yet received it, we would offer it at once.

13. What happens when the research study stops?
When the study comes to an end, the data will be analysed by medical statisticians. We may then know if there is a difference between the two treatments. If the new stent graft method appears to be doing well, we may need to continue seeing the patients that have been allocated that new treatment so that we can ensure the procedure is durable over a longer period of time. At the moment we do not know if this will happen.

14. What if something goes wrong?
If you are harmed by taking part in this research project there are no special compensation arrangements. If you are harmed due to someone's negligence, then you may have grounds for a legal action but you may have to pay for it. Regardless of this, if you wish to complain about any aspect of the way you have been approached or treated during the course of this study, the normal National Health Service complaints mechanisms may be available to you.

15. Will my taking part in this study be kept confidential?
All information which is collected about you during the course of the research will be kept strictly confidential. Any information about you which leaves the hospital will have your name and address removed so that you cannot be recognised from it.

16. What will happen to the results of the research study?
The first analysis will begin in March 2005 and the results will probably be published later that year. If you are interested in receiving a copy of the results we will be happy to provide you with a copy of the published paper. The published report will not identify any individual who participated in the study.

17. Who is organising and funding the research?
The NHS Health Technology Assessment Programme is funding the research.

18. Who has reviewed the study?
Large national studies such as this one need to obtain ethical approval before they can go ahead. The study has been approved by the North West Multi Centre Research Ethics Committee (MREC).

Contact for further information
If you have any queries, you can contact the study co-ordinator for your hospital.
Name _____
Hospital _____
Telephone number __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Centres MUST use headed note paper for participating regional EVAR centre

PATIENT CONSENT FORM

Patient's name : _____

EVAR study number: __ __ __ __ __

EVAR Trial 2 : For patients who have been found to be suitable for the new stent graft aneurysm method but in whom your Doctors are reluctant to recommend the larger conventional open repair operation.

The patient should complete the whole of this sheet by initialing the response boxes:

	Please initial
Have you read the patient information sheet?	☐
Have you had the opportunity to ask questions and discuss the study?	☐
Do you understand that your participation is voluntary and that you are free to withdraw at any time without giving reason, without your medical care or legal rights being affected?	☐
Do you understand that sections of your medical notes may be looked at by responsible individuals from the hospital where you are treated or from regulatory authorities where it is relevant to your taking part in research? Do you give permission for these individuals to have access to your records?	☐
Do you agree to take part in the study?	☐

Signed by patient:_____

Name in block letters: _____

Date of consent: __ __ / __ __ / __ __ __ __

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Appendix 6

Trial case record forms

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Initial consultation form (1 page)

1588093509

Initial Consultation Form

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator for every AAA patient referred whether or not they are presently known to be suitable for the EVAR Trials

Forename | **Surname**

Address

Please ensure you have entered the postcode

Home telephone number (including std code)

Date of birth (patients ≥ 60 years can be included) / / **Patient sex** Male ☐ Female ☐

GP name

GP Address

GP telephone number (including std code)

Regional hospital code **Regional Hospital** _____ **Regional Consultant** _____

Date of referral for EVAR suitability / /

Source of referral for suitability for an EVAR device (Please tick one)

- Existing patient under regular follow up ☐
- Supporting hospital ☐ ==> Name of supporting hospital
- Direct GP referral ☐
- Population screening programs ☐
- Other regional hospital clinic ☐
- Accident & Emergency ☐
- Other and unknown ☐

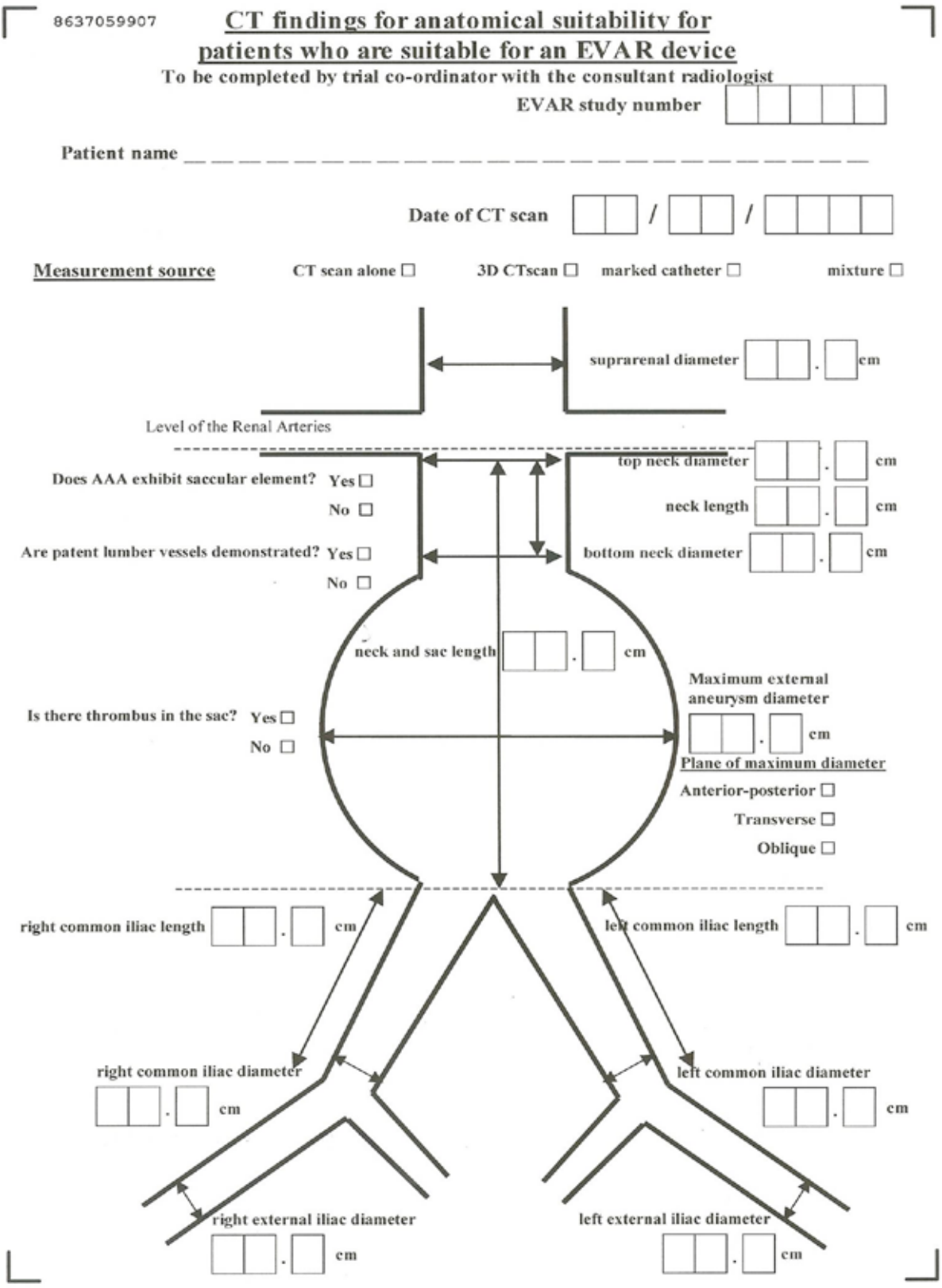
Ultrasound AP diameter (if applicable) . cm

CT performed if ultrasound diameter ≥ 5.0cm

EVAR study number allocated by Louise Brown

Please fax to Louise Brown on 020-8846-7318 for a number to be allocated

CT findings for anatomical suitability for EVAR form (two pages)



© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

5457059904

Summary of CT scan results for anatomical suitability for an EVAR device

EVAR study number ☐☐☐☐☐

Where was CT scan performed? Regional centre ☐ Supporting hospital ☐

Type of CT scan? Helical CT scan ☐ Non-helical CT scan ☐

Does the radiologist see contained rupture on CT? Yes ☐ No ☐

Neck suitability

Are the neck dimensions suitable for EVAR? Length Yes ☐ No ☐

Diameter Yes ☐ No ☐

Is the neck sufficiently free of thrombus? Yes ☐ No ☐

Is the neck sufficiently straight for EVAR? Yes ☐ No ☐

Landing zone suitability

Are the iliac artery dimensions suitable for EVAR? Length Yes ☐ No ☐

Diameter Yes ☐ No ☐

Are the iliac arteries sufficiently free of thrombus? Yes ☐ No ☐

Are the iliac arteries sufficiently straight for EVAR? Yes ☐ No ☐

Are the internal iliac arteries patent? Right Yes ☐ No ☐

Left Yes ☐ No ☐

Which EVAR graft has been considered for the patient?
Please cross one device only

AneurX ☐
Bard device ☐
Ancure (EVT) ☐
Talent ☐
Cook/Zenith ☐
Vanguard ☐
Gore excluder ☐
Gianturco-Dacron/Nottingham ☐
Gianturco-Dacron/Leicester ☐
Palmaz/PTFE ☐
Other ☐

Shape of graft? straight ☐ uni-iliac ☐ bi-iliac/bi-fem ☐

If other, please specify ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Is the patient suitable for this EVAR device? Yes ☐ No ☐

Does the surgeon regard the AAA as tender? Yes ☐ No ☐

Baseline assessment form to determine fitness for open repair (four pages)

4513567450

Patient ID number

Baseline assessment form to determine fitness for open repair

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator

Patient name _____

Date of assessment ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Height ☐☐☐ cm

Weight ☐☐☐.☐ Kg

Cardiac status

1. Has the patient had a myocardial infarction within the last 3 months? Yes☐ No ☐
2. Has the patient experienced onset of angina within the last 3 months? Yes☐ No ☐
3. Does the patient have unstable angina at night or at rest? Yes☐ No ☐

If Yes to any of the above, any procedure is unlikely to go ahead at this stage and a cardiologist may be called

4. Is there a past history of myocardial infarction? Yes☐ No ☐
   If Yes, what was the date of myocardial infarction? ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐
5. Is there a history of cardiac re-vascularisation? Yes☐ No ☐
   If Yes, what was the date of re-vascularisation? ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐
6. Is there a past history of angina pectoris? Yes☐ No ☐
7. Is there severe heart valve disease? Yes☐ No ☐
8. Is there significant arrhythmia? Yes☐ No ☐
9. Is there uncontrolled congestive cardiac failure? Yes☐ No ☐

If Yes to any of the above, the patient may be more suitable for EVAR Trial 2

The "Rose questionnaire" must now be completed on the next page.
Local decision will recommend EVAR Trial 1 or 2.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

5000567452

Patient ID number ☐☐☐☐☐

Rose Questionnaire

Part A

1. Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
   If No, go to part B. **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

2. Do you get this pain or discomfort when you walk uphill or hurry?
   If No, go to part B. **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

3. Do you get it when you walk at ordinary pace on the level? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

4. When you get any pain or discomfort in your chest, what do you do?
   - Stop ☐
   - Slow down ☐
   - Continue at the same pace ☐

5. Does it go away when you stand still? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

6. If Yes, how soon?
   - 10 minutes or less ☐
   - More that 10 minutes ☐

7. Where do you get this pain? Mark the place(s) with a cross on this diagram.

Please do not use this box
Yes ☐ **No** ☐

Part B

Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for half an hour or more? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

Respiratory status (no constraints for EVAR Trial 2)

Does the patient experience shortness of breath when climbing one flight of stairs (even if there is some angina on effort)? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

FEV_1	☐.☐☐ L	Is FEV_1 <1.0 L	**Yes**	**No**
FVC	☐.☐☐ L			
PO_2	☐☐.☐ KPa	Is PO_2 < 8.0 KPa	**Yes**	**No**
PCO_2	☐☐.☐ KPa	Is PCO_2 > 6.5KPa	**Yes**	**No**

If Yes to any of the above the patient may be more suitable for EVAR Trial 2

Renal status (no constraints for EVAR Trial 2)

Serum creatinine ☐☐☐ micromol/L

If creatinine > 200 micromol/L, the patient may be more suitable for EVAR Trial 2

7796567456

Patient ID number ☐☐☐☐☐

Having answered the previous questions, in the views of your anaesthetist & surgeon is your patient fit for open repair?	**Yes**	**No**
If not, is your patient suitable for EVAR Trial 2?	**Yes**	**No**
Which trial has the patient been offered?	**EVAR 1**	**EVAR 2**
Is the abdomen hostile such that open repair is not an option? If Yes, randomisation is NOT an option (EVAR mandatory - no EVAR trial funding)	**Yes ☐**	**No ☐**

Hypertension

Brachial blood pressure measured using the standard cuff sphygmomanometer and stethoscope.

Systolic ☐☐☐ mmHg

Diastolic ☐☐☐ mmHg

Is the patient currently being treated for hypertension? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Pulse rate ☐☐☐ beats per min

Serum cholesterol ☐☐.☐ mmol/L

Is the patient taking cholesterol lowering drugs? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Is the patient taking statins? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Smoking status

Current smoker ☐

Past smoker ☐

Never smoked ☐

Diabetes

Is the patient diabetic? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Has insulin ever been used regularly? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Peripheral Vascular Disease

Brachial Doppler pressure ☐☐☐ mmHg

Right ankle Doppler pressure ☐☐☐ mmHg => Right ABPI ☐.☐☐

Left ankle Doppler pressure ☐☐☐ mmHg => Left ABPI ☐.☐☐

Has a major amputation been performed? (Please cross any)

No ☐ Right above knee ☐ Right below knee ☐ Left above knee ☐ Left below knee ☐

Patient medication (please consult drug names)

Does the patient take aspirin? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Does the patient take non-steriodal anti-inflammatory drugs? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

Does the patient take beta-blockers? **Yes ☐** **No ☐**

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

4182567452

Patient ID number | | | | | |

Patient demographics

In this section we would like to know some general details about you.

1. How old were you when you left full-time education?
eg. school, college or university.
(Please cross one box)

Age 16 or less ☐
Age 17-19 ☐
Age 20 or over ☐

2. Since leaving school, college or university have you had any more full-time or part-time further or higher education?
(Please cross one box)

Yes ☐
No ☐

3. Are you ?
(Please cross one box)

Employed part-time ☐
Employed full-time ☐
Unemployed ☐
Unable to work because of poor health ☐
Full-time student ☐
House-wife or at home not looking for paid employment ☐
Retired ☐

4. For the following question, if you are **working** please give details of your **present job**, if you are **retired** please give details of the **main job** you had when you were working. If you are **unemployed/unable to work because of poor health/house-wife or similar**, please give details of your most recent job.

Is/was your position that of?
(Please cross one box)

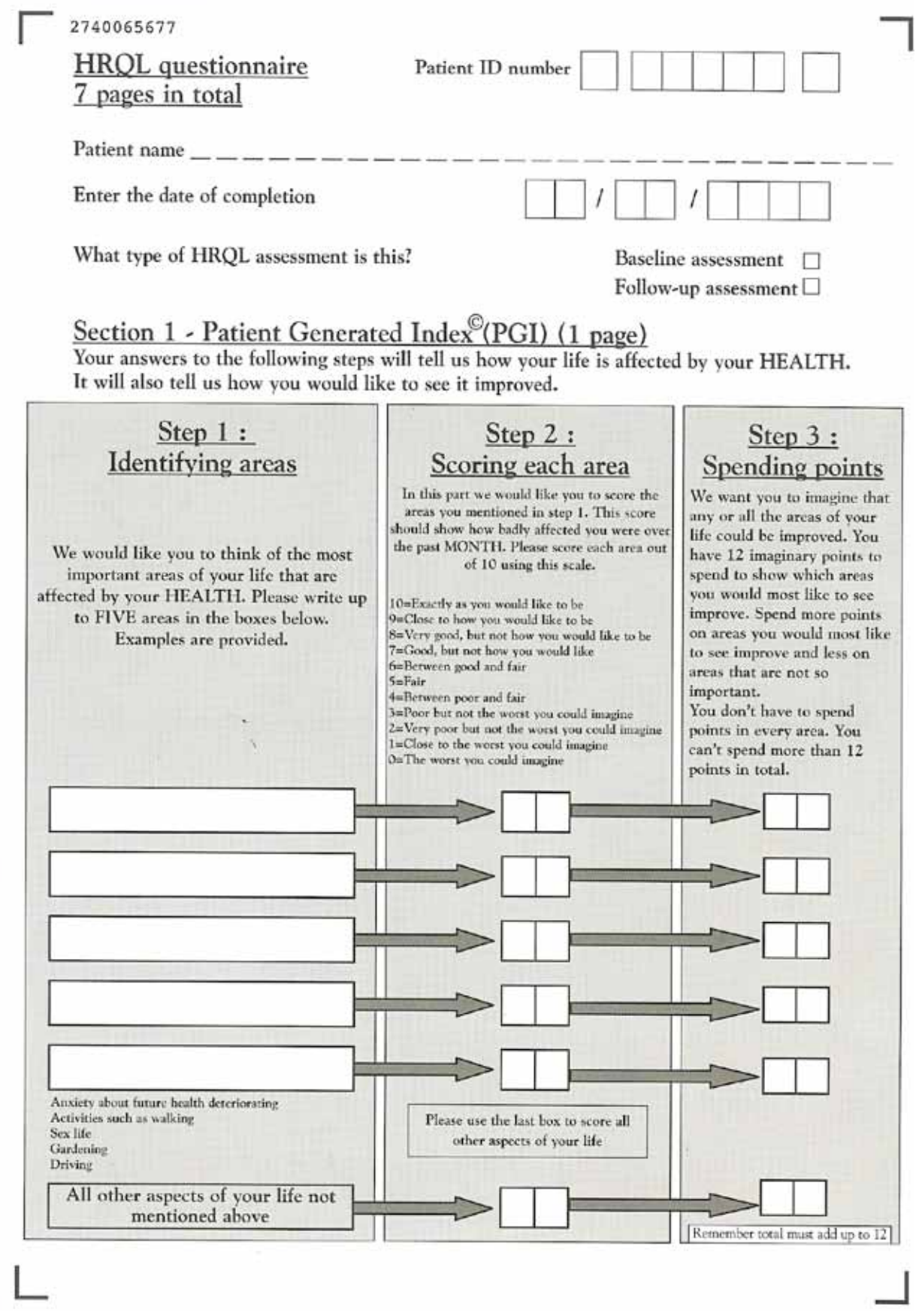
Foreman/supervisor ☐
Manager ☐
Self-employed with employees ☐
Self-employed without employees ☐
Other employee ☐

5. How many brothers do you have living? | |

6. Do you live?

alone ☐
with partner ☐
with children ☐
with other relative ☐
other ☐

Full health-related quality of life (HRQoL) assessment form (seven pages)



2740065677

HRQL questionnaire
7 pages in total

Patient ID number

Patient name _____

Enter the date of completion ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

What type of HRQL assessment is this? Baseline assessment ☐ Follow-up assessment ☐

Section 1 - Patient Generated Index©(PGI) (1 page)

Your answers to the following steps will tell us how your life is affected by your HEALTH. It will also tell us how you would like to see it improved.

Step 1 : Identifying areas

We would like you to think of the most important areas of your life that are affected by your HEALTH. Please write up to FIVE areas in the boxes below. Examples are provided.

Anxiety about future health deteriorating
Activities such as walking
Sex life
Gardening
Driving

All other aspects of your life not mentioned above

Step 2 : Scoring each area

In this part we would like you to score the areas you mentioned in step 1. This score should show how badly affected you were over the past MONTH. Please score each area out of 10 using this scale.

10=Exactly as you would like to be
9=Close to how you would like to be
8=Very good, but not how you would like to be
7=Good, but not how you would like
6=Between good and fair
5=Fair
4=Between poor and fair
3=Poor but not the worst you could imagine
2=Very poor but not the worst you could imagine
1=Close to the worst you could imagine
0=The worst you could imagine

Please use the last box to score all other aspects of your life

Step 3 : Spending points

We want you to imagine that any or all the areas of your life could be improved. You have 12 imaginary points to spend to show which areas you would most like to see improve. Spend more points on areas you would most like to see improve and less on areas that are not so important.
You don't have to spend points in every area. You can't spend more than 12 points in total.

Remember total must add up to 12

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

7517065674

Patient ID number

Section 2 - EuroQol (2 pages)

This section asks about your health in general. By placing a cross in one box in each group below, please indicate which statement best describes your own health state today.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐ 1
I have some problems in walking about	☐ 2
I am confined to bed	☐ 3

Self-Care

I have no problems with self-care	☐ 1
I have some problems washing or dressing myself	☐ 2
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐ 3

Usual Activities (eg. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)

I have no problems with performing my usual activities	☐ 1
I have some problems with performing my usual activities	☐ 2
I am unable to perform my usual activities	☐ 3

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐ 1
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐ 2
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐ 3

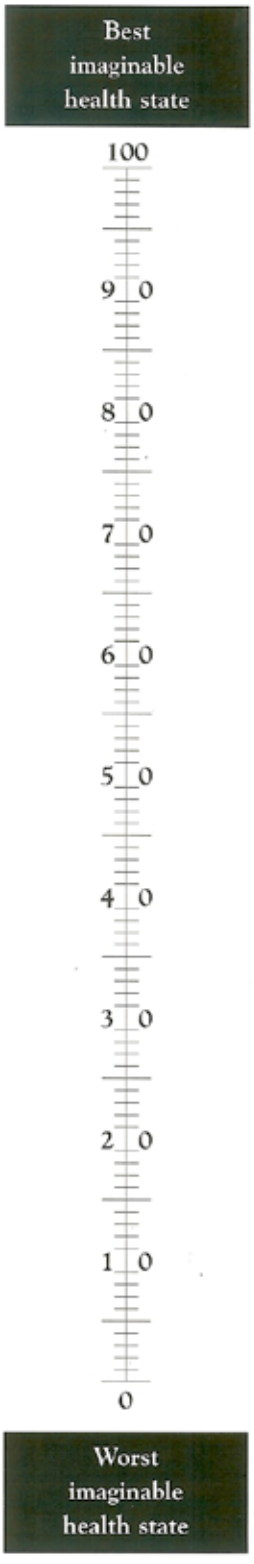
Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐ 1
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐ 2
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐ 3

4299065678

Patient ID number

To help people say how good or bad a health state is, we have drawn a scale (rather like a thermometer) on which the best state you can imagine is marked 100 and the worst state you can imagine is marked 0.
We would like you to indicate on this scale how good or bad your own health is today, in your opinion. Please do this by drawing a line from the box below to whichever point on the scale indicates how good or bad your health state is.



Please do not write in this box

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

0413065672

Patient ID number

Section 3 - SF36v2 (3 pages)

These questions ask for your views about your health. This information will help keep track of how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities

Answer each question by marking a cross in the appropriate box. If you are unsure on how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

1. In general, would you say your health is:
(please place a cross in one box)

Excellent	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor
☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

2. **Compared to six months ago,** how would you rate your health in general **now?**
(please place a cross in one box)

Much better now than six months ago	Somewhat better now than six months ago	About the same as six months ago	Somewhat worse now than six months ago	Much Worse now than six months ago
☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

3. The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?
(Please place a cross in one box on each line)

ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a) **Vigorous activities**, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
b) **Moderate activities,** such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
c) Lifting or carrying groceries	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
d) Climbing **several** flights of stairs	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
e) Climbing **one** flight of stairs	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
g) Walking **more than a mile**	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
h) Walking **several hundred yards**	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
i) Walking **one hundred yards**	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
j) Bathing or dressing yourself	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3

2607065679

Patient ID number

4. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**
(please place a cross in one box on each line)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
a) Cut down the **amount of time** you spent on work or other activities	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
b) **Accomplished less** than you would like	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
c) Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
d) Had **difficulty** performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5

5. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious) ?
(please place a cross in one box on each line)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
a) Cut down the **amount of time** you spent on work or other activities	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
b) **Accomplished less** than you would like	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
c) Did work or other activities as **carefully** as usual	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5

6. During the **past 4 weeks**, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?
(please place a cross in one box)

Not at all	Slightly	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

7. How much **bodily** pain have you had during the **past 4 weeks?**
(please place a cross in one box)

None	Very mild	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Very Severe
☐ 6	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

8. During the **past 4 weeks,** how much did **pain** interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)
(please place a cross in one box)

Not at all	A little bit	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

9396065671

Patient ID number

9. These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the **past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**.
(please place a cross in one box on each line)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
a) Did you feel full of life?	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1
b) Have you been very nervous?	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
c) Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
d) Have you felt calm and peaceful?	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1
e) Did you have a lot of energy?	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1
f) Have you felt downhearted and depressed?	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
g) Did you feel worn out?	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
h) Have you been happy?	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1
i) Did you feel tired?	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5

10. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)
(please place a cross in one box)

All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5

11. How TRUE or FALSE is **each** of the following statements for you?
(please place a cross in one box on each line)

	Definitely true	Mostly true	Don't know	Mostly false	Definitely false
a) I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
b) I am as healthy as anybody I know	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1
c) I expect my health to get worse	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4	☐ 5
d) My health is excellent	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☐ 2	☐ 1

5331065676

Patient ID number

Section 4 - State Trait Anxiety Inventory (STAI) (1 page)

Please cross one box per question

	Not at all	Somewhat	Moderately	Very much
1. I feel calm	☐	☐	☐	☐
2. I feel tense	☐	☐	☐	☐
3. I feel upset	☐	☐	☐	☐
4. I feel relaxed	☐	☐	☐	☐
5. I feel content	☐	☐	☐	☐
6. I feel worried	☐	☐	☐	☐

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Randomisation form for EVAR trial 1 (one page)

0588086667

Randomisation form for proposed EVAR Trial 1 patient fit for open repair

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator and faxed to Louise Brown

Patient ID number ☐☐☐☐☐

Patient name _____

Regional centre for NHS Executive funding of EVAR procedure _____

Patient NHS number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Is the patient fit for open repair?	**Yes** **No**
Does the patient have an abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) > 5.5cm according to CT scan?	**Yes** **No**
What is the AAA status?	**Non-tender** ☐ **Tender** ☐ **Contained rupture** ☐
Is the patient > 60 years of age?	**Yes** **No**
Has the patient read the MREC approved patient information sheet for EVAR Trial 1?	**Yes** **No**
Has the patient been counselled fully?	**Yes** **No**
Has the patient signed the trial consent form?	**Yes** **No**

You must have the patient NHS number and answered Yes to all the above questions before faxing this sheet to Louise Brown on 020-8846-7318 for randomisation.
It will be faxed back with the randomisation outcome and new EVAR Trial number

---

To be completed by Louise Brown and faxed back

Randomisation outcome **EVAR** ☐ **Open repair** ☐

Date of randomisation ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

New EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Randomisation form for EVAR trial 2 (one page)

6173367081

Randomisation form for proposed EVAR Trial 2 patient unfit for open repair

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator and faxed to Louise Brown

Patient ID number ☐☐☐☐☐

Patient name _____

Regional centre for NHS Executive funding of EVAR procedure _____

Patient NHS number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Is the patient unfit for open repair? **Yes** **No**

Does the patient have an abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) > 5.5cm according to CT scan? **Yes** **No**

What is the AAA status? **Non-tender** ☐ **Tender** ☐ **Contained rupture** ☐

Is the patient > 60 years of age? **Yes** **No**

Has the patient read the MREC approved patient information sheet for EVAR Trial 2? **Yes** **No**

Has the patient been counselled fully? **Yes** **No**

Has the patient signed the trial consent form? **Yes** **No**

You must have the patient NHS number and answered Yes to all the above questions before faxing this sheet to Louise Brown on 020-8846-7318 for randomisation.
It will be faxed back with the randomisation outcome and new EVAR Trial number

---

To be completed by Louise Brown and faxed back

Randomisation outcome **EVAR + best medical** ☐ **Best medical treatment** ☐

Date of randomisation ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

New EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Operative procedure information form (two pages)

8555189483

Operative procedure information form

To be completed if there is any AAA operative intervention for the patient

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name _____

Has there been any pre-op embolisation? Yes ☐ No ☐

What is the shape of the graft? straight ☐ uni-iliac ☐ bi-iliac/bi-fem ☐

Type of operation?
EVAR ☐
Open repair ☐
EVAR modification ☐
Conversion from EVAR to OR ☐
Other AAA intervention ☐

If EVAR, which device?

Type of graft?
Custom made ☐
Commercial ☐

AneurX ☐ Bard device ☐ Ancure (EVT) ☐ Talent ☐ Cook/Zenith ☐ Vanguard ☐

Gore excluder ☐ Gianturco-Dacron/Nottingham ☐ Gianturco-Dacron/Leicester ☐ Palmaz/PTFE ☐ Other, please specify below ☐

1. Is there transrenal fixation? Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Have additional graft parts been used? Yes ☐ No ☐
Please enter numbers of additional parts used :
Extender limbs ☐ Cuffs ☐ Stents ☐

3. Has the patient had a more recent CT because of delay of operation? Yes ☐ No ☐
If Yes, Maximum CT diameter (cm) ☐☐.☐ Date of CT scan ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

4. What is the status of the aneurysm at the time of operation?
Non-tender ☐ Tender ☐ Contained rupture ☐ Emergency rupture ☐

Theatre data

5. Site of operation — Theatre ☐ Radiological suite ☐ Both ☐
6. Type of anaesthetic — General ☐ Epidural ☐ Both ☐
7. Name of operating surgeon ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Rank Consultant ☐ Registrar ☐ Other ☐
8. Name of operating radiologist ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Rank Consultant ☐ Registrar ☐ Other ☐
9. Time of anaesthetists first action in the anaesthetic room to time of patient leaving the operating table => Total theatre occupation time ☐☐☐ mins
10. Blood replaced ☐☐☐☐ mls
11. Amount of contrast agent administered ☐☐☐☐ mls
12. Radiation exposure ☐☐☐☐ mSv
or screening time ☐☐☐ mins
13. **Did any of the following occur in theatre? Cross as many as necessary.**
None ☐ Conversion to open repair ☐ Procedure abandoned ☐ Patient died in theatre ☐

1630189480

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Length of stay

Date of admission ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Date of operation ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Date of discharge from hospital ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

OR Date of death ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Number of pre-operative nights ☐☐☐

Number of nights in ITU ☐☐☐

Number of nights in HDU ☐☐☐

Number of post operative standard nights in addition to ITU & HDU ☐☐☐

Total length of stay should be sum of above nights ☐☐☐

Post-operative interventions

Were there any other **post-operative** interventions **during admission**? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

If Yes, what type of procedure? Cross as many as necessary.

Conversion to open repair ☐
Re-exploration of open repair ☐
Correction of EVAR endoleak ☐
Other abdominal surgery ☐
Cardiac surgery ☐
Other vascular surgery ☐
Other ☐
Unknown ☐

Total length of additional time patient spent in theatre? ☐☐☐ **mins**

Was post-operative acute renal dialysis required? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

Post-operative mortality

Did the patient die in hospital before discharge? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

If Yes, **Date of death** ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Patient status 30 days following the operation? **Alive** ☐ **Dead** ☐

If dead, **Date of death** ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

General follow-up form 1 (one page)

0610047569

General follow-up form 1

To be completed by trial co-ordinator

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name ______________________________

Date of follow-up ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Did the patient attend follow-up? Yes ☐ No ☐

If No, why

Patient died ☐

Lost to follow-up ☐

Unknown ☐

Please indicate which follow-up has been attended by circling the relevant box. This indicates which data is to be collected at this appointment.

Trial	Randomised outcome	Follow-up taken from:	1 month	2 months	3 months	4 months	12 months	Annually thereafter
Trial 1	EVAR	operation	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL	-	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL	-	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL, creatinine	FU 1, CT scan creatinine
	Open repair	operation	FU 1, HRQL	-	FU 1, HRQL	-	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL, creatinine	FU 1, CT scan, creatinine
Trial 2	EVAR + BMT	operation	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL	-	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL	-	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL, creatinine	FU 1, CT scan, creatinine
	Best medical treatment	randomisation	-	FU 1, HRQL	-	FU 1, HRQL	FU 1, CT scan, HRQL, creatinine	FU 1, CT scan, creatinine

1. Has the patient experienced any adverse events since last seen? Yes ☐ No ☐
   Adverse events are : AAA became tender, AAA ruptured, conversion from EVAR to open repair, myocardial infarction, stroke, chronic renal dialysis required or amputation.
   If Yes, please complete an adverse events follow up form 2 for as many events as necessary.

2. Has a CT scan been collected for this follow-up? Yes ☐ No ☐
   If Yes, please complete a CT follow-up form 3

3. Did the CT scan indicate graft problems? Yes ☐ No ☐
   If Yes, please complete a CT incidents follow-up form 4

4. Have there been any operative interventions or re-interventions for the aneurysm since last seen? Yes ☐ No ☐
   If Yes, please complete an operative procedure information form for as many in-patient admissions as necessary.

5. Has an annual creatinine measurement been taken? Yes ☐ No ☐
   Serum creatinine ☐☐☐ **micromol/L**

6. Has HRQL been measured at this follow-up? Yes ☐ No ☐

Adverse events follow-up form 2 (one page)

5595000419

Adverse events follow-up form 2

To be completed by the co-ordinator whether the patient attended follow-up or not or if information was obtained elsewhere

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name ______________________________

Please cross which adverse events have occurred?

☐ **AAA became tender** Date AAA became tender ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

If AAA repair performed, please complete an operative procedure information form

☐ **Rupture of AAA** Date AAA ruptured ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

If AAA repair performed, please complete an operative procedure information form

☐ **Elective conversion from EVAR to open repair**

Please complete an operative procedure information form

☐ **Myocardial infarction** Date of myocardial infarction ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Enzymal proof of MI ☐
ECG proof of MI ☐

Please send copies of ECG or enzymal results with this form

☐ **Stroke** Date of stroke ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Has this been verified by a neurologist report? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

☐ **Renal status** Has the patient developed the need for chronic renal dialysis? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

☐ **Amputation** Type of amputation? **Above knee** ☐ **Below knee** ☐

For the adverse events, MI, stroke, renal status and amputation you do NOT need to complete an operative procedure information form but please answer the following questions :

1. Was the patient admitted to hospital? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
If Yes, please complete following length of stay details.

Number of nights in ITU ☐☐☐
Number of nights in HDU ☐☐☐
Number of standard nights in addition to ITU & HDU ☐☐☐
Total length of stay ☐☐☐

2. During admission, how many surgical interventions occurred? ☐☐

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

CT scan follow-up form 3 (one page)

8597020955

CT scan follow-up form 3

External CT abdominal aortic dimensions

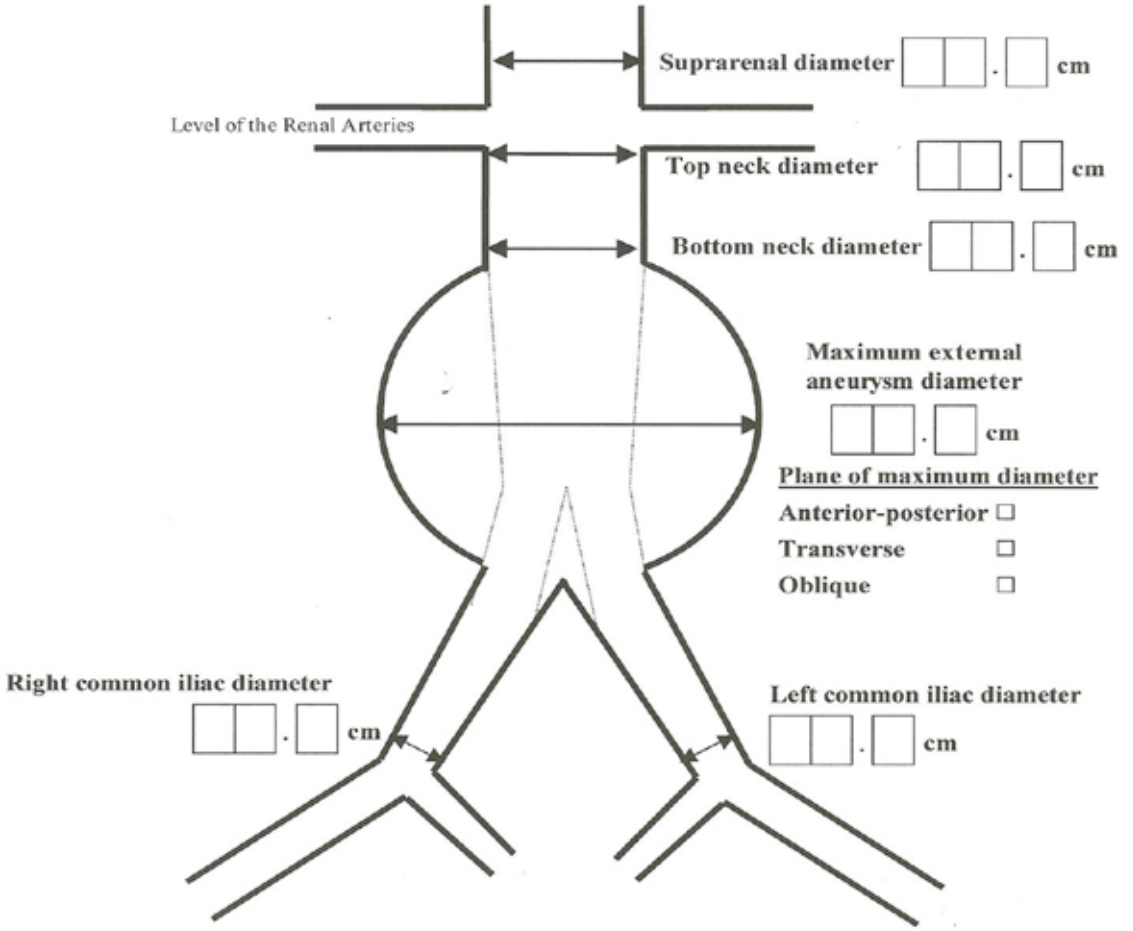
To be completed by trial co-ordinator with consultant radiologist

If patient creatinine levels are >150 micromols/L, contrast agent should not be used

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name _____

Date of CT scan ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐



Are there any complications with the graft?

Yes ☐
No ☐
AAA not repaired ☐

If there are complications, please complete a CT scan incidents follow-up form 4

CT scan incidents follow-up form 4 for patients who have had an EVAR (one page)

5092632445

CT scan incidents follow-up form 4 for patients who have had an EVAR

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator with the consultant radiologist

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name _____

Date incident was discovered on CT scan ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

Please give details of any endoleaks according to the *White & May* classification system

			Resolved without intervention	Resolved with intervention	Not resolved
Perigraft leak, perigraft channel or graft-related endoleak	Type I	☐ Proximal ☐ Distal	☐	☐	☐
Retrograde endoleak, collateral flow, retroleak or non-grade-related endoleak. Leak from patent lumber, inferior mesenteric, intercostal arteries.	Type II	☐	☐	☐	☐
Fabric tear, modular disconnection or poor seal	Type III	☐	☐	☐	☐
Endoleak of undefined source		☐	☐	☐	☐

1. **Has there been a graft/aneurysm rupture?** Yes ☐ No ☐
2. **Is there an anastomotic aneurysm?** Proximal ☐ Distal ☐ None ☐
3. **Is graft migration seen?** Proximal ☐ Distal ☐ None ☐
4. **Has the graft integrity been compromised? Tick as many as necessary.**
   - Kinking ☐
   - Severe dilatation ☐
   - Fabric tear/holes ☐
   - Stent frame fracture ☐
   - Stent row separation ☐
   - Attachment system fracture ☐
5. **Has graft thrombosis occurred?** Single limb ☐ Both limbs ☐ Elsewhere ☐
   If Yes, where?
6. **Is there graft stenosis?** Single limb ☐ Both limbs ☐ Elsewhere ☐
   If Yes, where?
7. **Has there been distal embolisation from the endograft?** Yes ☐ No ☐
8. **Is graft infection suspected?** Yes ☐ No ☐
9. **Please circle which of the following areas have increased in diameter by >5mm since the last visit**
   Aortic neck Right iliac landing zone Left iliac landing zone Aneurysmal sac None
10. **Please circle to indicate whether either of the following have occurred**
    Aortic dissection/perforation Renal infarction

If there have been any operative interventions with patient admission, please complete an operative procedure information form

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

CT scan incidents follow-up form 4 for patients who have had an open repair (one page)

5729634321

CT scan incidents follow-up form 4
for patients who have had an Open Repair

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator with the consultant radiologist

Patient EVAR Trial ID number ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐

Patient name ______________________________

Date incident was discovered on CT scan ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐

1. Has there been a graft/aneurysm rupture? Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Is there an anastomotic aneurysm? Proximal ☐ Distal ☐ None ☐

3. Is there graft kinking? Yes ☐ No ☐

4. Has graft thrombosis occurred?
If Yes, where? Single limb ☐ Both limbs ☐ Elsewhere ☐

5. Is there graft stenosis?
If Yes, where? Single limb ☐ Both limbs ☐ Elsewhere ☐

6. Has there been distal embolisation from the graft? Yes ☐ No ☐

7. Is graft infection suspected? Yes ☐ No ☐

8. Please circle which of the following areas have increased in diameter by >5mm since the last visit

Aortic neck Right distal anastomosis Left distal anastomosis Aneurysmal sac None

9. Please circle to indicate whether either of the following have occurred

Aortic dissection/perforation Renal infarction

If there have been any operative interventions with patient admission, please complete an operative procedure information form

Patient refusal form (one page)

Patient refusal form

To be completed by the trial co-ordinator and faxed to Louise Brown

EVAR study number __ __ __ __ __

Patient name _____

Date of refusal __ __ / __ __ / __ __ __ __

What has the patient refused?

- EVAR Trial 1 ☐
- EVAR Trial 2 ☐
- EVAR Study ☐
- Any intervention ☐

Which was their preferred treatment?

- Open repair ☐
- Endovascular repair ☐
- Best medical treatment ☐

Will they proceed to open repair or best medical treatment?

- YES ☐
- NO ☐
- DON'T KNOW ☐

EVAR treatment is not currently available from the NHS executive funding outside the EVAR trials until the efficacy of EVAR procedures is accepted.

Will EVAR be performed from alternative funding?

- YES ☐
- NO ☐
- DON'T KNOW ☐

Louise Brown to trial co-ordinator by Fax:-

Research costs are being transferred to your EVAR account

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Appendix 7

List of publications arising from the EVAR trials

All publications acknowledge the funding of the NIHR HTA and include an NHS disclaimer.[1–17]

Publications

1. Brown LC, Epstein D, Manca A, Beard JD, Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. The UK Endovascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) trials: design, methodology and progress. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2004;**27**:372–81.
2. EVAR Trial Participants. Comparison of endovascular aneurysm repair with open repair in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 1), 30-day operative mortality results: randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;**364**:843–8.
3. EVAR Trial Participants. Endovascular aneurysm repair versus open repair in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 1): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;**365**:2179–86.
4. EVAR Trial Participants. Endovascular aneurysm repair and outcome in patients unfit for open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm (EVAR trial 2): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;**365**:2187–92.
5. Greenhalgh RM, Brown LC, Powell JT. High risk and unfit for open repair are not the same. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:154–5.
6. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Howell S, Powell JT, Thompson SG. Patient fitness and survival after abdominal aortic aneurysm repair in patients from the UK EVAR trials. *Br J Surg* 2007;**94**:709–16.
7. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Kwong GP, Powell JT, Thompson SG, Wyatt MG. Secondary interventions and mortality following endovascular aortic aneurysm repair: device-specific results from the UK EVAR trials. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2007;**34**:281–90.
8. Powell JT, Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Thompson SG. The rupture rate of large abdominal aortic aneurysms: is this modified by anatomical suitability for endovascular repair? *Ann Surg* 2008;**247**:173–9.
9. Epstein DM, Sculpher MJ, Manca A, Michaels J, Thompson SG, Brown LC, *et al.* Modelling the long-term cost-effectiveness of endovascular or open repair for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2008;**95**:183–90.
10. Rodway AD, Powell JT, Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM. Do abdominal aortic aneurysm necks increase in size faster after endovascular than open repair? *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2008; **35**:685–93.
11. Brown LC, Brown EA, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, Thompson SG, on behalf of the UK EVAR Trial Participants. Renal function and abdominal aortic aneurysm: the impact of different management strategies on long-term renal function in the UK EndoVascular Aneurysm Repair (EVAR) Trials. *Ann Surg* 2010;**251**:966–75.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

12. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Thompson SG, Powell JT. Does EVAR alter the rate of cardiovascular events in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysm considered unfit for open repair? Results from the randomised EVAR Trial 2. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2010;**39**:396–402.

13. Brown LC, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, Thompson SG. Use of baseline factors to predict complications and reinterventions after endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Br J Surg* 2010;**97**:1207–17.

14. The UK EVAR Trial Investigators. Endovascular repair of aortic aneurysm in patients physically ineligible for open repair. *N Engl J Med* 2010;**362**:1872–80.

15. The UK EVAR Trial Investigators. Endovascular versus open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *N Engl J Med* 2010;**362**:1863–71.

16. Wyss TR, Brown LC, Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. Rate and predictability of graft rupture after endovascular and open abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: data from the EVAR Trials. *Ann Surg* 2010;**252**:805–12.

17. Brown LC, Thompson SG, Greenhalgh RM, Powell JT, on behalf of the EVAR Trial participants. Incidence of cardiovascular events and death after open or endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm: results from the randomised EVAR Trial 1. *Br J Surg* 2011;**98**:935–42.

Health Technology Assessment programme

Director,
Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme,
Professor of Clinical Pharmacology,
University of Liverpool

Deputy Director,
Professor Hywel Williams,
Professor of Dermato-Epidemiology,
Centre of Evidence-Based Dermatology,
University of Nottingham

Prioritisation Group

Members

Chair,
Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Professor Imti Choonara,
Professor in Child Health,
Academic Division of Child Health, University of Nottingham
Chair – Pharmaceuticals Panel

Dr Bob Coates,
Consultant Advisor – Disease Prevention Panel

Dr Andrew Cook,
Consultant Advisor – Intervention Procedures Panel

Dr Peter Davidson,
Director of NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment

Dr Nick Hicks,
Consultant Adviser – Diagnostic Technologies and Screening Panel,
Consultant Advisor–Psychological and Community Therapies Panel

Ms Susan Hird,
Consultant Advisor, External Devices and Physical Therapies Panel

Professor Sallie Lamb,
Director, Warwick Clinical Trials Unit, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick
Chair – HTA Clinical Evaluation and Trials Board

Professor Jonathan Michaels,
Professor of Vascular Surgery, Sheffield Vascular Institute, University of Sheffield
Chair – Interventional Procedures Panel

Professor Ruairidh Milne,
Director – External Relations

Dr John Pounsford,
Consultant Physician, Directorate of Medical Services, North Bristol NHS Trust
Chair – External Devices and Physical Therapies Panel

Dr Vaughan Thomas,
Consultant Advisor – Pharmaceuticals Panel, Clinical Lead – Clinical Evaluation Trials Prioritisation Group

Professor Margaret Thorogood,
Professor of Epidemiology, Health Sciences Research Institute, University of Warwick
Chair – Disease Prevention Panel

Professor Lindsay Turnbull,
Professor of Radiology, Centre for the MR Investigations, University of Hull
Chair – Diagnostic Technologies and Screening Panel

Professor Scott Weich,
Professor of Psychiatry, Health Sciences Research Institute, University of Warwick
Chair – Psychological and Community Therapies Panel

Professor Hywel Williams,
Director of Nottingham Clinical Trials Unit, Centre of Evidence-Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham
Chair – HTA Commissioning Board
Deputy HTA Programme Director

HTA Commissioning Board

Chair,
Professor Hywel Williams,
Professor of Dermato-Epidemiology,
Centre of Evidence-Based Dermatology,
University of Nottingham

Deputy Chair,
Professor Jon Deeks,
Department of Public Health and Epidemiology,
University of Birmingham

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Professor of Clinical Pharmacology,
Director, NIHR HTA programme,
University of Liverpool

Members

Professor Ann Ashburn,
Professor of Rehabilitation and Head of Research, Southampton General Hospital

Professor Judith Bliss,
Director of ICR-Clinical Trials and Statistics Unit, The Institute of Cancer Research

Professor Peter Brocklehurst,
Professor of Women's Health, Institute for Women's Health, University College London

Professor David Fitzmaurice,
Professor of Primary Care Research, Department of Primary Care Clinical Sciences, University of Birmingham

Professor John W Gregory,
Professor in Paediatric Endocrinology, Department of Child Health, Wales School of Medicine, Cardiff University

Professor Steve Halligan,
Professor of Gastrointestinal Radiology, University College Hospital, London

Professor Angela Harden,
Professor of Community and Family Health, Institute for Health and Human Development, University of East London

Dr Martin J Landray,
Reader in Epidemiology, Honorary Consultant Physician, Clinical Trial Service Unit, University of Oxford

Dr Joanne Lord,
Reader, Health Economics Research Group, Brunel University

Professor Stephen Morris,
Professor of Health Economics, University College London, Research Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, University College London

Professor Dion Morton,
Professor of Surgery, Academic Department of Surgery, University of Birmingham

Professor Gail Mountain,
Professor of Health Services Research, Rehabilitation and Assistive Technologies Group, University of Sheffield

Professor Irwin Nazareth,
Professor of Primary Care and Head of Department, Department of Primary Care and Population Sciences, University College London

Professor E Andrea Nelson,
Professor of Wound Healing and Director of Research, School of Healthcare, University of Leeds

Professor John David Norrie,
Chair in Clinical Trials and Biostatistics, Robertson Centre for Biostatistics, University of Glasgow

Dr Rafael Perera,
Lecturer in Medical Statisitics, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

HTA Commissioning Board *(continued)*

Professor Barney Reeves,
Professorial Research Fellow in Health Services Research, Department of Clinical Science, University of Bristol

Professor Peter Tyrer,
Professor of Community Psychiatry, Centre for Mental Health, Imperial College London

Professor Martin Underwood,
Professor of Primary Care Research, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick

Professor Caroline Watkins,
Professor of Stroke and Older People's Care, Chair of UK Forum for Stroke Training, Stroke Practice Research Unit, University of Central Lancashire

Dr Duncan Young,
Senior Clinical Lecturer and Consultant, Nuffield Department of Anaesthetics, University of Oxford

Observers

Dr Tom Foulks,
Medical Research Council

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

HTA Clinical Evaluation and Trials Board

Chair,
Professor Sallie Lamb,
Director,
Warwick Clinical Trials Unit,
Warwick Medical School,
University of Warwick and Professor of Rehabilitation,
Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences,
University of Oxford

Deputy Chair,
Professor Jenny Hewison,
Professor of the Psychology of Health Care,
Leeds Institute of Health Sciences,
University of Leeds

Programme Director,
Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme,
Professor of Clinical Pharmacology,
University of Liverpool

Members

Professor Keith Abrams,
Professor of Medical Statistics, Department of Health Sciences, University of Leicester

Professor Martin Bland,
Professor of Health Statistics, Department of Health Sciences, University of York

Professor Jane Blazeby,
Professor of Surgery and Consultant Upper GI Surgeon, Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol

Professor Julia M Brown,
Director, Clinical Trials Research Unit, University of Leeds

Professor Alistair Burns,
Professor of Old Age Psychiatry, Psychiatry Research Group, School of Community-Based Medicine, The University of Manchester & National Clinical Director for Dementia, Department of Health

Dr Jennifer Burr,
Director, Centre for Healthcare Randomised trials (CHART), University of Aberdeen

Professor Linda Davies,
Professor of Health Economics, Health Sciences Research Group, University of Manchester

Professor Simon Gilbody,
Prof of Psych Medicine and Health Services Research, Department of Health Sciences, University of York

Professor Steven Goodacre,
Professor and Consultant in Emergency Medicine, School of Health and Related Research, University of Sheffield

Professor Dyfrig Hughes,
Professor of Pharmacoeconomics, Centre for Economics and Policy in Health, Institute of Medical and Social Care Research, Bangor University

Professor Paul Jones,
Professor of Respiratory Medicine, Department of Cardiac and Vascular Science, St George's Hospital Medical School, University of London

Professor Khalid Khan,
Professor of Women's Health and Clinical Epidemiology, Barts and the London School of Medicine, Queen Mary, University of London

Professor Richard J McManus,
Professor of Primary Care Cardiovascular Research, Primary Care Clinical Sciences Building, University of Birmingham

Professor Helen Rodgers,
Professor of Stroke Care, Institute for Ageing and Health, Newcastle University

Professor Ken Stein,
Professor of Public Health, Peninsula Technology Assessment Group, Peninsula College of Medicine and Dentistry, Universities of Exeter and Plymouth

Professor Jonathan Sterne,
Professor of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol

Mr Andy Vail,
Senior Lecturer, Health Sciences Research Group, University of Manchester

Professor Clare Wilkinson,
Professor of General Practice and Director of Research North Wales Clinical School, Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Cardiff University

Dr Ian B Wilkinson,
Senior Lecturer and Honorary Consultant, Clinical Pharmacology Unit, Department of Medicine, University of Cambridge

Observers

Ms Kate Law,
Director of Clinical Trials,
Cancer Research UK

Dr Morven Roberts,
Clinical Trials Manager, Health Services and Public Health Services Board, Medical Research Council

Diagnostic Technologies and Screening Panel

Members

Chair,
Professor Lindsay Wilson Turnbull,
Scientific Director of the Centre for Magnetic Resonance Investigations and YCR Professor of Radiology, Hull Royal Infirmary

Professor Judith E Adams,
Consultant Radiologist, Manchester Royal Infirmary, Central Manchester & Manchester Children's University Hospitals NHS Trust, and Professor of Diagnostic Radiology, University of Manchester

Mr Angus S Arunkalaivanan,
Honorary Senior Lecturer, University of Birmingham and Consultant Urogynaecologist and Obstetrician, City Hospital, Birmingham

Dr Diana Baralle,
Consultant and Senior Lecturer in Clinical Genetics, University of Southampton

Dr Stephanie Dancer,
Consultant Microbiologist, Hairmyres Hospital, East Kilbride

Dr Diane Eccles,
Professor of Cancer Genetics, Wessex Clinical Genetics Service, Princess Anne Hospital

Dr Trevor Friedman,
Consultant Liason Psychiatrist, Brandon Unit, Leicester General Hospital

Dr Ron Gray,
Consultant, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit, Institute of Health Sciences, University of Oxford

Professor Paul D Griffiths,
Professor of Radiology, Academic Unit of Radiology, University of Sheffield

Mr Martin Hooper,
Public contributor

Professor Anthony Robert Kendrick,
Associate Dean for Clinical Research and Professor of Primary Medical Care, University of Southampton

Dr Nicola Lennard,
Senior Medical Officer, MHRA

Dr Anne Mackie,
Director of Programmes, UK National Screening Committee, London

Mr David Mathew,
Public contributor

Dr Michael Millar,
Consultant Senior Lecturer in Microbiology, Department of Pathology & Microbiology, Barts and The London NHS Trust, Royal London Hospital

Mrs Una Rennard,
Public contributor

Dr Stuart Smellie,
Consultant in Clinical Pathology, Bishop Auckland General Hospital

Ms Jane Smith,
Consultant Ultrasound Practitioner, Leeds Teaching Hospital NHS Trust, Leeds

Dr Allison Streetly,
Programme Director, NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme, King's College School of Medicine

Dr Matthew Thompson,
Senior Clinical Scientist and GP, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Dr Alan J Williams,
Consultant Physician, General and Respiratory Medicine, The Royal Bournemouth Hospital

Observers

Dr Tim Elliott,
Team Leader, Cancer Screening, Department of Health

Dr Joanna Jenkinson,
Board Secretary, Neurosciences and Mental Health Board (NMHB), Medical Research Council

Professor Julietta Patnick,
Director, NHS Cancer Screening Programme, Sheffield

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,
Principal Research Officer, Policy Research Programme, Department of Health

Disease Prevention Panel

Members

Chair,
Professor Margaret Thorogood,
Professor of Epidemiology, University of Warwick Medical School, Coventry

Dr Robert Cook,
Clinical Programmes Director, Bazian Ltd, London

Dr Colin Greaves,
Senior Research Fellow, Peninsula Medical School (Primary Care)

Mr Michael Head,
Public contributor

Professor Cathy Jackson,
Professor of Primary Care Medicine, Bute Medical School, University of St Andrews

Dr Russell Jago,
Senior Lecturer in Exercise, Nutrition and Health, Centre for Sport, Exercise and Health, University of Bristol

Dr Julie Mytton,
Consultant in Child Public Health, NHS Bristol

Professor Irwin Nazareth,
Professor of Primary Care and Director, Department of Primary Care and Population Sciences, University College London

Dr Richard Richards,
Assistant Director of Public Health, Derbyshire County Primary Care Trust

Professor Ian Roberts,
Professor of Epidemiology and Public Health, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine

Dr Kenneth Robertson,
Consultant Paediatrician, Royal Hospital for Sick Children, Glasgow

Dr Catherine Swann,
Associate Director, Centre for Public Health Excellence, NICE

Mrs Jean Thurston,
Public contributor

Professor David Weller,
Head, School of Clinical Science and Community Health, University of Edinburgh

Observers

Ms Christine McGuire,
Research & Development, Department of Health

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

External Devices and Physical Therapies Panel

Members

Chair,
Dr John Pounsford,
Consultant Physician North Bristol NHS Trust

Deputy Chair,
Professor E Andrea Nelson,
Reader in Wound Healing and Director of Research, University of Leeds

Professor Bipin Bhakta,
Charterhouse Professor in Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Leeds

Mrs Penny Calder,
Public contributor

Dr Dawn Carnes,
Senior Research Fellow, Barts and the London School of Medicine and Dentistry

Dr Emma Clark,
Clinician Scientist Fellow & Cons. Rheumatologist, University of Bristol

Mrs Anthea De Barton-Watson,
Public contributor

Professor Nadine Foster,
Professor of Musculoskeletal Health in Primary Care Arthritis Research, Keele University

Dr Shaheen Hamdy,
Clinical Senior Lecturer and Consultant Physician, University of Manchester

Professor Christine Norton,
Professor of Clinical Nursing Innovation, Bucks New University and Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust

Dr Lorraine Pinnigton,
Associate Professor in Rehabilitation, University of Nottingham

Dr Kate Radford,
Senior Lecturer (Research), University of Central Lancashire

Mr Jim Reece,
Public contributor

Professor Maria Stokes,
Professor of Neuromusculoskeletal Rehabilitation, University of Southampton

Dr Pippa Tyrrell,
Senior Lecturer/Consultant, Salford Royal Foundation Hospitals' Trust and University of Manchester

Dr Nefyn Williams,
Clinical Senior Lecturer, Cardiff University

Observers

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Dr Morven Roberts,
Clinical Trials Manager, Health Services and Public Health Services Board, Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,
Principal Research Officer, Policy Research Programme, Department of Health

Interventional Procedures Panel

Members

Chair,
Professor Jonathan Michaels,
Professor of Vascular Surgery, University of Sheffield

Deputy Chair,
Mr Michael Thomas,
Consultant Colorectal Surgeon, Bristol Royal Infirmary

Mrs Isabel Boyer,
Public contributor

Mr Sankaran Chandra Sekharan,
Consultant Surgeon, Breast Surgery, Colchester Hospital University NHS Foundation Trust

Professor Nicholas Clarke,
Consultant Orthopaedic Surgeon, Southampton University Hospitals NHS Trust

Ms Leonie Cooke,
Public contributor

Mr Seumas Eckford,
Consultant in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, North Devon District Hospital

Professor Sam Eljamel,
Consultant Neurosurgeon, Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, Dundee

Dr Adele Fielding,
Senior Lecturer and Honorary Consultant in Haematology, University College London Medical School

Dr Matthew Hatton,
Consultant in Clinical Oncology, Sheffield Teaching Hospital Foundation Trust

Dr John Holden,
General Practitioner, Garswood Surgery, Wigan

Dr Fiona Lecky,
Senior Lecturer/Honorary Consultant in Emergency Medicine, University of Manchester/Salford Royal Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

Dr Nadim Malik,
Consultant Cardiologist/Honorary Lecturer, University of Manchester

Mr Hisham Mehanna,
Consultant & Honorary Associate Professor, University Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire NHS Trust

Dr Jane Montgomery,
Consultant in Anaesthetics and Critical Care, South Devon Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust

Professor Jon Moss,
Consultant Interventional Radiologist, North Glasgow Hospitals University NHS Trust

Dr Simon Padley,
Consultant Radiologist, Chelsea & Westminster Hospital

Dr Ashish Paul,
Medical Director, Bedfordshire PCT

Dr Sarah Purdy,
Consultant Senior Lecturer, University of Bristol

Dr Matthew Wilson,
Consultant Anaesthetist, Sheffield Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

Professor Yit Chiun Yang,
Consultant Ophthalmologist, Royal Wolverhampton Hospitals NHS Trust

Observers

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Dr Morven Roberts,
Clinical Trials Manager, Health Services and Public Health Services Board, Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,
Principal Research Officer, Policy Research Programme, Department of Health

Pharmaceuticals Panel

Members

Chair,
Professor Imti Choonara,
Professor in Child Health, University of Nottingham

Deputy Chair,
Dr Yoon K Loke,
Senior Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology, University of East Anglia

Dr Martin Ashton-Key,
Medical Advisor, National Commissioning Group, NHS London

Dr Peter Elton,
Director of Public Health, Bury Primary Care Trust

Dr Ben Goldacre,
Research Fellow, Epidemiology London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Dr James Gray,
Consultant Microbiologist, Department of Microbiology, Birmingham Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Dr Jurjees Hasan,
Consultant in Medical Oncology, The Christie, Manchester

Dr Carl Heneghan,
Deputy Director Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine and Clinical Lecturer, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Dr Dyfrig Hughes,
Reader in Pharmacoeconomics and Deputy Director, Centre for Economics and Policy in Health, IMSCaR, Bangor University

Dr Maria Kouimtzi,
Pharmacy and Informatics Director, Global Clinical Solutions, Wiley-Blackwell

Professor Femi Oyebode,
Consultant Psychiatrist and Head of Department, University of Birmingham

Dr Andrew Prentice,
Senior Lecturer and Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist, The Rosie Hospital, University of Cambridge

Ms Amanda Roberts,
Public contributor

Dr Gillian Shepherd,
Director, Health and Clinical Excellence, Merck Serono Ltd

Mrs Katrina Simister,
Assistant Director New Medicines, National Prescribing Centre, Liverpool

Professor Donald Singer,
Professor of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Clinical Sciences Research Institute, CSB, University of Warwick Medical School

Mr David Symes,
Public contributor

Dr Arnold Zermansky,
General Practitioner, Senior Research Fellow, Pharmacy Practice and Medicines Management Group, Leeds University

Observers

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Mr Simon Reeve,
Head of Clinical and Cost-Effectiveness, Medicines, Pharmacy and Industry Group, Department of Health

Dr Heike Weber,
Programme Manager, Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,
Principal Research Officer, Policy Research Programme, Department of Health

Psychological and Community Therapies Panel

Members

Chair,
Professor Scott Weich,
Professor of Psychiatry, University of Warwick, Coventry

Deputy Chair,
Dr Howard Ring,
Consultant & University Lecturer in Psychiatry, University of Cambridge

Professor Jane Barlow,
Professor of Public Health in the Early Years, Health Sciences Research Institute, Warwick Medical School

Dr Sabyasachi Bhaumik,
Consultant Psychiatrist, Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust

Mrs Val Carlill,
Public contributor

Dr Steve Cunningham,
Consultant Respiratory Paediatrician, Lothian Health Board

Dr Anne Hesketh,
Senior Clinical Lecturer in Speech and Language Therapy, University of Manchester

Dr Peter Langdon,
Senior Clinical Lecturer, School of Medicine, Health Policy and Practice, University of East Anglia

Dr Yann Lefeuvre,
GP Partner, Burrage Road Surgery, London

Dr Jeremy J Murphy,
Consultant Physician and Cardiologist, County Durham and Darlington Foundation Trust

Dr Richard Neal,
Clinical Senior Lecturer in General Practice, Cardiff University

Mr John Needham,
Public contributor

Ms Mary Nettle,
Mental Health User Consultant

Professor John Potter,
Professor of Ageing and Stroke Medicine, University of East Anglia

Dr Greta Rait,
Senior Clinical Lecturer and General Practitioner, University College London

Dr Paul Ramchandani,
Senior Research Fellow/Cons. Child Psychiatrist, University of Oxford

Dr Karen Roberts,
Nurse/Consultant, Dunston Hill Hospital, Tyne and Wear

Dr Karim Saad,
Consultant in Old Age Psychiatry, Coventry and Warwickshire Partnership Trust

Dr Lesley Stockton,
Lecturer, School of Health Sciences, University of Liverpool

Dr Simon Wright,
GP Partner, Walkden Medical Centre, Manchester

Observers

Dr Kay Pattison,
Senior NIHR Programme Manager, Department of Health

Dr Morven Roberts,
Clinical Trials Manager, Health Services and Public Health Services Board, Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley, CBE,
Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,
Principal Research Officer, Policy Research Programme, Department of Health

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2012. This work was produced by Brown *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health.

Expert Advisory Network

Members

Professor Douglas Altman,
Professor of Statistics in Medicine,
Centre for Statistics in Medicine,
University of Oxford

Professor John Bond,
Professor of Social Gerontology
& Health Services Research,
University of Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Andrew Bradbury,
Professor of Vascular Surgery,
Solihull Hospital, Birmingham

Mr Shaun Brogan,
Chief Executive, Ridgeway
Primary Care Group, Aylesbury

Mrs Stella Burnside OBE,
Chief Executive, Regulation and
Improvement Authority, Belfast

Ms Tracy Bury,
Project Manager, World
Confederation of Physical Therapy,
London

Professor Iain T Cameron,
Professor of Obstetrics and
Gynaecology and Head of the
School of Medicine, University of
Southampton

Professor Bruce Campbell,
Consultant Vascular & General
Surgeon, Royal Devon & Exeter
Hospital, Wonford

Dr Christine Clark,
Medical Writer and Consultant
Pharmacist, Rossendale

Professor Collette Clifford,
Professor of Nursing and Head
of Research, The Medical School,
University of Birmingham

Professor Barry Cookson,
Director, Laboratory of Hospital
Infection, Public Health
Laboratory Service, London

Dr Carl Counsell,
Clinical Senior Lecturer in
Neurology, University of Aberdeen

Professor Howard Cuckle,
Professor of Reproductive
Epidemiology, Department
of Paediatrics, Obstetrics &
Gynaecology, University of Leeds

Professor Carol Dezateux,
Professor of Paediatric
Epidemiology, Institute of Child
Health, London

Mr John Dunning,
Consultant Cardiothoracic
Surgeon, Papworth Hospital NHS
Trust, Cambridge

Mr Jonothan Earnshaw,
Consultant Vascular Surgeon,
Gloucestershire Royal Hospital,
Gloucester

Professor Martin Eccles,
Professor of Clinical Effectiveness,
Centre for Health Services
Research, University of Newcastle
upon Tyne

Professor Pam Enderby,
Dean of Faculty of Medicine,
Institute of General Practice
and Primary Care, University of
Sheffield

Professor Gene Feder,
Professor of Primary Care
Research & Development, Centre
for Health Sciences, Barts and The
London School of Medicine and
Dentistry

Mr Leonard R Fenwick,
Chief Executive, Freeman
Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne

Mrs Gillian Fletcher,
Antenatal Teacher and Tutor and
President, National Childbirth
Trust, Henfield

Professor Jayne Franklyn,
Professor of Medicine, University
of Birmingham

Mr Tam Fry,
Honorary Chairman, Child
Growth Foundation, London

Professor Fiona Gilbert,
Consultant Radiologist and NCRN
Member, University of Aberdeen

Professor Paul Gregg,
Professor of Orthopaedic Surgical
Science, South Tees Hospital NHS
Trust

Bec Hanley,
Co-director, TwoCan Associates,
West Sussex

Dr Maryann L Hardy,
Senior Lecturer, University of
Bradford

Mrs Sharon Hart,
Healthcare Management
Consultant, Reading

Professor Robert E Hawkins,
CRC Professor and Director of
Medical Oncology, Christie CRC
Research Centre, Christie Hospital
NHS Trust, Manchester

Professor Richard Hobbs,
Head of Department of Primary
Care & General Practice,
University of Birmingham

Professor Alan Horwich,
Dean and Section Chairman,
The Institute of Cancer Research,
London

Professor Allen Hutchinson,
Director of Public Health and
Deputy Dean of ScHARR,
University of Sheffield

Professor Peter Jones,
Professor of Psychiatry, University
of Cambridge, Cambridge

Professor Stan Kaye,
Cancer Research UK Professor of
Medical Oncology, Royal Marsden
Hospital and Institute of Cancer
Research, Surrey

Dr Duncan Keeley,
General Practitioner (Dr Burch &
Ptnrs), The Health Centre, Thame

Dr Donna Lamping,
Research Degrees Programme
Director and Reader in
Psychology, Health Services
Research Unit, London School of
Hygiene and Tropical Medicine,
London

Professor James Lindesay,
Professor of Psychiatry for the
Elderly, University of Leicester

Professor Julian Little,
Professor of Human Genome
Epidemiology, University of
Ottawa

Professor Alistaire McGuire,
Professor of Health Economics,
London School of Economics

Professor Neill McIntosh,
Edward Clark Professor of Child
Life and Health, University of
Edinburgh

Professor Rajan Madhok,
Consultant in Public Health, South
Manchester Primary Care Trust

Professor Sir Alexander Markham,
Director, Molecular Medicine
Unit, St James's University
Hospital, Leeds

Dr Peter Moore,
Freelance Science Writer, Ashtead

Dr Andrew Mortimore,
Public Health Director,
Southampton City Primary Care
Trust

Dr Sue Moss,
Associate Director, Cancer
Screening Evaluation Unit,
Institute of Cancer Research,
Sutton

Professor Miranda Mugford,
Professor of Health Economics
and Group Co-ordinator,
University of East Anglia

Professor Jim Neilson,
Head of School of Reproductive
& Developmental Medicine
and Professor of Obstetrics
and Gynaecology, University of
Liverpool

Mrs Julietta Patnick,
Director, NHS Cancer Screening
Programmes, Sheffield

Professor Robert Peveler,
Professor of Liaison Psychiatry,
Royal South Hants Hospital,
Southampton

Professor Chris Price,
Director of Clinical Research,
Bayer Diagnostics Europe, Stoke
Poges

Professor William Rosenberg,
Professor of Hepatology and
Consultant Physician, University
of Southampton

Professor Peter Sandercock,
Professor of Medical Neurology,
Department of Clinical
Neurosciences, University of
Edinburgh

Dr Philip Shackley,
Senior Lecturer in Health
Economics, Sheffield Vascular
Institute, University of Sheffield

Dr Eamonn Sheridan,
Consultant in Clinical Genetics, St
James's University Hospital, Leeds

Dr Margaret Somerville,
Director of Public Health
Learning, Peninsula Medical
School, University of Plymouth

Professor Sarah Stewart-Brown,
Professor of Public Health,
Division of Health in the
Community, University of
Warwick, Coventry

Dr Nick Summerton,
GP Appraiser and Codirector,
Research Network, Yorkshire
Clinical Consultant, Primary Care
and Public Health, University of
Oxford

Professor Ala Szczepura,
Professor of Health Service
Research, Centre for Health
Services Studies, University of
Warwick, Coventry

Dr Ross Taylor,
Senior Lecturer, University of
Aberdeen

Dr Richard Tiner,
Medical Director, Medical
Department, Association of the
British Pharmaceutical Industry

Mrs Joan Webster,
Consumer Member, Southern
Derbyshire Community Health
Council

Professor Martin Whittle,
Clinical Co-director, National
Co-ordinating Centre for Women's
and Children's Health, Lymington

Current and past membership details of all HTA programme 'committees' are available from the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk)

Feedback

The HTA programme and the authors would like to know your views about this report.

The Correspondence Page on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk) is a convenient way to publish your comments. If you prefer, you can send your comments to the address below, telling us whether you would like us to transfer them to the website.

We look forward to hearing from you.

NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment
Alpha House
University of Southampton Science Park
Southampton SO16 7NS, UK
Email: hta@hta.ac.uk
www.hta.ac.uk

ISSN 1366-5278